Wh
C539
1859L

THE COMPLETE

NAVIGATION STORE

—OF—

JOHN KEHEW,

IS REMOVED TO THE NEW STORE,

No. 49 North Water, corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD.

JOHN KEHEW,

Importer and Manufacturer,

No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,

NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amroid Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binnacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.

☞ Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

March 9th 1863
new M. skysail sheets
& new fore sheets

(Aug 19 new fore braces 1862

March 10th rove new main topgalant braces)
took the old ones for forward

March 20th rove new fore Buttons)
& G. top clewline

March 8th 1863
new F. fit sheets fit & F. fit halyards
and M. topsail halyards

Sept 14th 1863
new F. fore topsail reef tackles
& clewlines, F. clewgarnets.
new M. topsail reef tackles &
M. clewgarnets & buntlines
new F. trankee runner
Sept 24th new M. Braces
Oct 2nd new M. tackles

March 15 rove new top gal clew & buntlines
took the old fore forward, new F. top gallant sheets
new foils for waist boat

Ship China bound Sperm Whaling 1859

Remarks on board Saturday Dec 3rd

At past 7 A.M. pilot came aboard took the anchor and got underweigh with a strong breeze from N.W. At ½ pilot left us, busy stowing anchors attending to various other duties

Remarks on board Sunday Dec 4th

Strong wind and thick weather, mustered all hands and chose the watches, and cleared up and got things ready for sea, Took our departure from Quintilhunk bearing N E, by N, Dist 15 Miles, Latter part stowing chains

Lat 38-24 N Long 12-23

Remarks on board Monday Dec 5th

Strong wind from S.E with thick rainy weather, wind veered E.S.E. At 2 P.M. wore round headed S.S.W wind moderate. Middle part nearly calm with rain laying with the course up. Latter part a light breeze from N.E steering S.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec 6th

Commences with thick and foggy weather with some rain a light breeze from N, saw a sail 3 pts off star bow. Steering S employed at various duties. Mid part wind from N.E and S.E with rain & squalls. Latter part 3 sails off weather bow, moderate wind and squalls. Ship by the wind, Boatsters fitting boats and so forth. Lat 36-53 Long 71-29

Ship China bound to Sperm Whaling 1839

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 7th
Fair weather and light breezes winds from S.E, steering by the wind, watch employed at ships duty Boatsteers fitting boats. Saw a Schooner astern, at 4 P.M cleared up, at 6 tacked heading E.N.E. moderate winds till 2 A.M. at in squally, reefed the topsails. At daylight fair weather at all sail, employed at rattling lines.

Lat 37-28 N Long 70-30

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 8th
Fair weather warm & pleasant with a moderate wind from S & S.S.E. Ship by the wind. Watch employed at various duties. At 4 P.M cleared up. Fore part the night pleasant with a bright Moonlight. At 12 P.M strong wind and at in tack. Latter part blowing a moderate gale from S. reefed & furled the fore & Mizzen topsails, and closed reefed the main topsail, Latter part laying under closed reef topsail.

Lat 37-27 Long 67-42

Remarks on board Friday Dec 9th
Blowing a moderate gale, Ship hove to under closed reef M. topsail. At Midnight at fore & Mizzen topsails, at 2 A.M took them in at 4 steering E by S with the wind from S.S.E at 6 wind veered suddenly to N.W with rain, steering S.E, blowed strong during the night, at daylight moderate turned out the reefs and at M. topgallant sail.

Lat 36-06 Long

Outward Bound Capt. Hathaway

1859

Remarks On Saturday Dec 10th
Strong winds and a heavy sea heaving steering S. & the watch employed at ship duty at 4 P. M cleared up weather is thick & cloudy. "Green hand's have all got over sea sickness, and can steer a very good trick so far everything good. At 8 a moderate breeze through the night, after breakfast hand's employed at lashing spar's over the stern and put a spare main topmast up alongside of the mainmast, the 2nd cooper fell down and hurt his wrist.

Lat 37.57, N Long 63.51, W

Remarks On Sunday Dec 11th
Haveing a moderate breze from S.W steering a course S.E, by S. We moored the main head's for the first time been not anything seen. At the watch employed at sending up fore & mizzen topgalant yards and put up a spare galmast alongside of the foremast weather pleasant and mild, at 4 P. M cleared up and washed off. Through the last strong winds and squals, clewed down the topsails and reefed them, this morning weather fair &c

Lat 33.05 N Long 64.36 W

Remarks On Monday Dec 12th

Blowing strong from N.W steering a course S.E, by S. nothing of any consequence is going on today only what is really necessary through the night moderate winds and pleasant weather, "Latter Pard" broke out the fore hatchway got out lumber and set the carpenter at work making an bench & cooper employed at driving cask. At the weather light airs from N.W and pleasant, one man of duty sick by name "Bradford, so ends.

Lat 34-37. N Lon 60.23. W

Ship Ohio Outward Bound.

Remarks On Tuesday Dec 13th 1859

Light airs from N.W. pleasant and warm steering S.E. by E carpenter makeing an bench cooper employed the watch employed at stowing off fore hatch and reeving fore topgalantbraces at 2 P.M saw a school of Grampuses at 4 washed off "Bradford off duty sick." All through the night light, this morning set the carpenter to work makeing a sail room. cooper employed at makeing boat keg's, send up fore topgalant sail and bend it & send up main royal yard. "Weather light" "Bradford off duty sick.

Lat 31.22 N Long 60.00 W

Remarks On Wednesday Dec 14th

Light baffling winds & calms varing from N.E to S.W and pleasant weather. send up main royal yard carpenter makeing sailroom cooper employed at his trade the watch to work putting chafeing gear &c. The wind all around, baffling each Ship three times during the night. had some heavey squalls, eflewed up the topgalantsa number of times. Latter strong winds from S.E steering by the wind, the watch employed at setting up jib & flying jib guys and flying jib stay & makeing scrub teeth.

Lat 29.23 N Long 60.13 W

Remarks On Thursday Dec 15th

This afternoon strong winds from S.E at 7 P.M tacked Ship and headed E.N.E carpenter finished the sail room and now at work makeing a state room, fod the 3rd mate cooper employed at his trade the watch makeing scrub teeth. Blowing through the night from E to E.N.E with a fresh breeze. Latter wind from S.E steering by the wind, the watch employed at makeing scribbteeth putting on chafeing gear & coiling a line.

Lat 30.36 N Long 58.02 W

Capt. Walthaway

Remark's On Friday Dec 16th 1859

Having a fine breze from S.S.E steering by the wind, heaving E. employed at braking out the run makeing scrubbetts & putting on chafeing gear carpenter & cooper employed at their trade At 4 P.M washed off. Bradford still off duty sick. Moderate breze through the night. Latter a fresh breze from W. steering E. by S the watch employed at makeing scrubbetts and various other duties at 10 P.M had a change of wind to the N. with a smart rain change the course to E by Shaf S.

Lat 30.37. N. Long 33.22 W

Remarks On Saturday Dec 17th

A fresh breze from N. steering a course E. by S. half the watch employed as usual At 3 P.M saw a spout for the first time which cause some excitement but is was nothing but fin back. At 4 washed off the Mustard all hand and choose boat's crew's. Latter strong winds through the night. this forenoon squaly with considerable rain reefed the fore topsail watch employed at ship duty. Bradford off duty sick.

Lat 30.33. N. Long 32.01. W.

Remark's On Board Sunday Dec 18th

Blowing strong with heavy squals and some rain took in main topgalansail & flying jib reefed the main & mizzen topsail's at 4 P.M washed off De. Fresh breze strong the night from N. N. E steering a course E. by S towards morning turned out the reef's axed at the main topgal sail. Latter warm and pleasant with a moderate breze.

Lat 30.19 N Long 29.30 W

Ship Ohio Outward Bound

Remarks On Monday Dec 19th
Moderate weather with the wind from N. E steering by the wind the day not anything going on. At 6 P.M had a squall and rain took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails strong winds and a heavy sea through the night. Latter strong winds from E. S. E steering by the wind squaly and rainy watch employed at breaking fore water at the main hatchway.

Lat. 28.23 N Long. 48.03 W

Remark's On Tuesday Dec 20th
Having strong winds from E. S. E with squals & rain steering by the wind the watch breaking fore water and attending to other duties at 4 P.M cleared up the wind was baffling throught the night at daylight made some sail but it is still quite rugged heading N. E watch attending to ship's duty &c.

Lat 27.12 N Long 46.46 W

Remark's On Wednesday Dec 21st
We had a fresh breeze from N. E steering by the wind & heading S. E. by E the watch employed at setting up fore & main topgalant back stays & main topgalant stay and inner jib stay. At 4 P.M cleared up and turned the reef out of the main topsail and set the main topgalantsail and flying jib wind & weather has been about the same all through the night. This morning weather & weather etc.

Lat 26.08 Long 44.35

[illegible] Dec 22nd
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
S. E. [illegible]
[illegible] as usual at 2 P. M. [illegible]
[illegible] back at 2
washed off [illegible]
[illegible] S. E
Latter part [illegible] employed
at breaking out after hold for [illegible]
& codfish stowed Lat 24.42 N. Long 42.25

Remarks On Friday Dec 23rd
Strong N. E. trades [illegible] to
the wind heading S. E. [illegible]
the latter [illegible] employed [illegible]
at 2 P. M. took in flying jib and
main topgallant sail at 4 washed off
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] heading S. E. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat 23.44 N. Long 42.38

Remarks On Saturday Dec 24th
Pleasant weather good [illegible]
winds heading S. S. E. [illegible]
[illegible] setting up jib stay and other
duties At 2 P. M. cleaned ship and
washed off [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
some rain [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] 22.01 [illegible] Long 41.[illegible]

Ship Shined Outward Bound

Remarks On Board Dec [illegible]

[illegible] with
[illegible] breezes from [illegible] the wind [illegible]
light to [illegible] S. & broke out for board at the
halyards [illegible] up the mizzen topmast by [illegible]
[illegible] set up and [illegible]
[illegible] through the night, [illegible]
[illegible] and flagstaff and part of
[illegible] headed E and a short time
after [illegible] off to N.E. & N.N.E steering by
the wind saw a "Finback" from abeam.

Lat 23.10 N Long 41.28 W

Remarks On Monday Dec 26th

Light breezes from E had a squall with
rain the ship come up till the headed
E at the time of squall but soon fell off to
N.E. & continued all of the afternoon
and a fine breeze through the night from
E.S.E heading N.E. by E. [illegible]
light-[illegible] and [illegible] first
[illegible] from 7 to
8 bells the watch employed at
[illegible] carpenter and [illegible] employed
at [illegible]

Lat 22.33 N Long 40.27 W

Remarks On Tuesday Dec 27th

Nearly calm have few light airs various
from E.S.E heading N.E. setting up
[illegible] and rigging cooper making an
[illegible] the [illegible] machine at
[illegible]
[illegible] washed off. Light-airs
[illegible] main topgallant rigging
the shift heading E.N.E the wind very
light [illegible] the water smooth.

Lat 23.17 N Long 39.55 W

Capt Alexander Hathaway 1857

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 29th
light airs from E.S.E, warm and pleasant [illegible] A.M. [illegible] the cabooze from forward and passed it aft the watch attending to others duties at 4 P.M washed off [illegible]

[illegible] E.S.E.

[illegible] served out and breakfast [illegible] butter. After Breakfast" stowed down and then [illegible] the usual rigging.

Lat 25.45 N Long 88.42 W

Remarks [illegible] day Dec 30th
moderate weather with a light breeze from S. steering a course E.S.E the watch employed at setting up head rigging. Light winds through the night this morning set up inner jib stay after breakfast set up main topsail [illegible] stays and topgallant backstays, wind and weather about the same

Long by ~~Chron~~ Dead 37=30

Lat 23.45 N Long 38.14 W

Remarks On Friday Dec 30th
Light winds from S.W steering a course E.S.E setting up mizzen topgallant back stays and fore topmast back stays at 4 P.M cleared up and washed off. [illegible] all night this morning got out a bbl of beef [illegible] breakfast [illegible] saw three vessels this morning,

Lat 5 55 [illegible] Long 36.24

By Dead 36.26

Remarks On Board Dec 31st 1859

Light breezes from E.N.E. steering E.S.E. the greater part of weather [illegible] do not work the watch being employed rigging & attending to other duties at 2½ P.M. saw a spout from mast head which was a Sulphur bottom. At 2 P.M. got a lunar at 7 washed off. Had gentle breeze all night. This morning send up mizzen topgal sail and bend it, at 7½ A.M. had a squall from N.E. backed round the yards and steered S.E. by E.

Lat 23.22 Long 37.36 W

Remarks On Sunday January 1st 1860

Having a fresh breeze from N.E. steering S.E. by E. the watch employed as usual, at 2 P.M. cleared up and washed [illegible] 12 [illegible] the ship going her course [illegible] afternoon

"I wish you a happy new year"

Lat 24.25 N Long 30.00 W

Remarks On Monday Jan 2nd

Light breeze from N.E. steering a course S.E. by E. the weather is pleasant ship under all sail at 2 P.M. got a distance between the sun and moon, nothing unusual up to the 6th hour, the wind very unsteady all night at times no [illegible] and again a fresh breeze this forenoon carpenter employed at making berths in the forecastle

Lat 23.[illegible] Long 31.15

Remarks On Tuesday 3rd [illegible]
Thick and cloudy with [illegible]
winds steering by the wind [illegible] heading
S. E. by S. At 11 P.M. sent down
mizzen topsail and [illegible]
at 4 finish it and sent it up and
washed off had a fresh breeze all night
after breakfast got up the [illegible] sails
and block's and fitted [illegible]
whaling a strong wind all night
bell's tolls fore & mizzen topgalantsails

Lat 22.13 N Long 2[illegible].51 W

Remarks On Wednesday Jan 4th
Blowing strong winds from E. N. E
heading S. by S the watch employed
at fitting the cutting gear and other
duties [illegible] 10 the 3rd [illegible] sail
off the weather beam at 4 cleared up
and washed off. [illegible] at
midnight at 6 P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] & flying jib and then [illegible]
to wind broke out for pork, beef, rice,
& beans at 8 stowed down after breakfast
got out some new rope for boat gripes

Lat 20.19 N Long 28.08 W

Remarks On Thursday Jan 5th
Strong winds from N. W. [illegible]
S. by [illegible] the watch employed at [illegible]
at 2 weighed off [illegible]
at midnight this [illegible]
[illegible] the fore topsail and one in the main
and mizzen [illegible]
[illegible] jib [illegible]

Lat 18.29 Long 26.56

Remarks On Friday Jan 6th

[illegible] S.E. & sent out the flying jib whips and bent them the watch attending to other duties at 4 P.M. squalls off strong winds through the night at 8 A.M. [illegible] sent up again and put a reef in the fore main & mizzen topsails strong winds and rugged, the watch employed at ship duty.

Lat 16.33 N Long 23.19 W

Remarks On Saturday Jan 7th

At 8 bell's hard the doldrums and the knocked off to S. and a very bad sea at 1 P.M. strong wind again heading S.E. Land, we suppose to the windward raging covered with sand, at 2nd h put another reef in the fore topsail. The 3rd h saw land off the port beam bearing E.N.E. Distance 16 miles at 4 washed off at sun set land bearing N.E. [illegible] steering S.S.E. at daylight [illegible] 5 [illegible] off the bow steered for it [illegible] A.M. [illegible] laying off & on. Lat 15.50 N Long 2[illegible]

Off Dakar

Remarks On Sunday Jan 8th

laying off and on at 1 P.M. boat came off with an order from the Capt. for 10 lbs Twice 1 case of tobacco 5 boxes, two bags of bread, 1 keg of "Powder" & 7 lbs of "Shot". The agent ashore again at 3 "laying off and on" at sun set the boat came aboard with a few pigs and without Capt. [illegible] 1 [illegible] fore topsail aback till 9 and then it came on squally and [illegible] topsail [illegible] bags. At daylight sent a boat ashore with 2 lbs [illegible] at 11 A.M. [illegible] the Capt. for 1 Keg of Bullets 1 of Powder 1 bag of Shot

Lat 1[illegible] Long 24.22

Remarks On Board Monday Jan [illegible]

Off Cape Verde Islands

[illegible] on at 2 the lead came aboard [illegible] Hoyt made sail and took out the reefs, [illegible] 3 calms from 6 to 10 P.M. about then [illegible] gusts & heavy squalls closed reef the fore topsail and trigger double reef the foresail, at daylight strong N.E. trades, sent up the [illegible] to repair passed a ship to the leeward of us.

Lat 12.03 N Long 24.14 W

Remarks On Wednesday Jan 10th Strong N.E. trades steering S.S.E. the Watch employed at repairing the jib and attending to other duties at 2 A.M. washed off. A strong wind all night this morning got the tackle up over the mainhatchway and broke out fore hatch at 7 A.M. turned the reef out of the main topsail and set the main topgallant sail & flying jib

Lat 12.07 N Long 22.43 W

Remarks On Wednesday Jan 17th Strong trades steering S.S.E. with all sail set. The watch employed at ship's duty at 8 P.M. squall up and wash off. Through the night the same at daylight [illegible] and [illegible] the watch employed at ship's duty &c

Lat [illegible] Long 20.30 W

Ship Shind Outward Bound 1860

Remarks On Thursday Jan 12th
having a fresh breeze from N.N.E.
steering S.S.E by S. at 3 P.M. steered S.S.E
with all sail set the watch employed at
makeing sinnet and attending to other duties
at 4 cleared up and washed off. had a
gentle breeze throughout the night steering
S.S.E at daylight warm and pleasant
and very smooth and many fish
playing around the ship the Sea

Lat 7.37 N Long 18.33 W

Remarks On Friday Jan 13th
Gentle breezes and very smooth and
warm steering a course S.S.E at
2 P.M. change the cours to S. and square
in the yards the watch employed at
makeing sinnet and other duties at
4 cleared up, had a light breeze all night
this morning sent down the main topsail
and cut off the foot and repaired it
the weather is moderate & warm.

Lat 6.24 Long 18.55

Remarks On Saturday Jan 14th
The weather is very warm with light
winds the watch employed at work
on the main topsail steering S. at 4
finished the topsail and sent it up at
½ 5 saw a school of "Blackfish" lowered
three boats for the first time and chased
them till sun set but without success
[illegible] "Blackfish" lowered three boats the larboard & bow boat
[illegible] and saw them took them alongside hoisted them in

Lat 5.39 N

Capt Sylvester Whitaway 1860

Remarks On Sunday Jan 15th 1860
The watch employed at learning, cast lines
ing "Blackfish blubber" at 2 P.M all sail
up. The weather moderate with a few
Squals wind from N steering S
at 8 P.M. A. M. light breezes from
N steering S. it is warm & pleasant not
anything doing only what is necessary bringing
the sails &c.

Lat 2.00 N. Long 16.39. W.

Remarks On Monday Jan 16th
P.M. weather a little hazy with light
winds from S. steering S course S. at 2 h
A.M course S by W. "Weather warm" not
anything of any consequence going on, "Wind
nearly calm", A.M. send down main
yard & fore T.G. sail and send the fore
top gal sail up on the main repairing the
main fore forward at 7 h. commence boiling
the Blackfish blubber, had light airs
from S.W & S.S.W

Lat 3.15 N. Long 15.30. W

Remarks On Tuesday Jan 17th
P.M. light breezes from S.W & S
steering by the wind & heading S by E &
employed at work on fore top gallant sail
and clean up around the works of black
fish burned five bbls at 3 h. "saw a water
spout [illegible] bow") Midnight light
winds and warm. A.M. at 3 h. got
up the tackles and five bbls and got out
meat & sugar at 4 h. got up fore top gal sail
the watch employed on it.

Lat 2.50 N. Long 17.24. W

Ship Shamrock Southward Bound

Remarks On Wednesday Jan 18th
P.M. Sent up fore topgallant sail and
bend it, the watch employed at varying
duties, wind from South, lie to port
A.M. and P.M. by S. at 4 h. shaved up
and washed off. Midnight light
[illegible] at Mabeing [illegible]
[illegible] 1 h. sent down topgallant
sail and set it [illegible] V.C.

Lat 2.03 Long 18.50

Remarks On Thursday Jan 19
P.M. sent up Mizzen top gallant sail
the watch employed at Mabeing
[illegible] and attending to [illegible]
3rd h. black heavy clouds hanging around
4 h. cleared up, and had the wind
to change to S.E. steered a course
S.S.W. "rainy". [illegible] light [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. [illegible]
winds the watch [illegible]

Lat 0.52 Long [illegible]

Remarks On Friday Jan 20th
P.M. Light airs from S. steering by the
wind, weather cloudy and squalls changing
around, [illegible] employed attending to [illegible]
[illegible] 1 h. shaped [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] 3 h. [illegible] Blackfish
[illegible] carried them, [illegible]
ing, Midnight light airs and [illegible]
A.M. 6 h. saw Blackfish again lowered three
boats, and chased them to the northward about
5 [illegible], got aboard the ship [illegible]
employed.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

J. Whittaway Master 1860

Remarks On Saturday Jan [illegible]

P.M. Light breeze from S. heading [illegible] [illegible] to port the [illegible] at 6 [illegible]

Midnight light winds and [illegible] rain. 4 A.M. having a light breeze from S. the watch employed at making sennit and attending to various other duties.

Lat [illegible] Lon [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On Sunday Jan 22nd

P.M. Light breeze from S.S.E heading W.S.W. the weather has the appearance of being squally and rainy large heavy clouds hanging around. Starb. watch on deck busy washing paint work at 4 P.M. called the watch and hauled up the deck. Midnight had a steady breeze all night. 4 A.M. having a gentle breeze from S.E heading S.W. not anything transpired worthy of notice.

Lat 37 Mils N Long 21. 17 W

Remarks On Monday Jan 23rd

P.M. Having [illegible] they are the trades, ship heading S.W. the weather is remarkably pleasant and very smooth no duty going only what is necessary working ship &c. Moderate and light breezes throughout the night. 4 A.M. light breezes at 7 got the spreed over fore hole and broke out, looking for cordage; the men weathered looks squally, started off for hole couldn't find the cordage.

Lat [illegible] Long 22. [illegible] W

Ship China Outward Bound p. 60

Remarks On Wednesday Jan 22nd 1860
P.M. got the packet up over the side hole preparing out, for average spotted coffee at 8 h, finished stowing the deck, ship heading S.W. with moderate breeze.
A.M. pleasant weather and clear the watch to work making sennit and attending to other duties at 2 h, cleared up and washed off. 2 P.M. saw a bx

Lat 02.17 S Long 22.25

Remarks On Thursday Jan 23rd
P.M. moderate breeze keeping S.W. at 2, saw a boat off the quarter steered for it till nearly 4 saw nothing more of it luffed to the wind again & cleared up and washed off. Steering in
A.M. Ship going along with all sail set 4.6 got the tackles up to hold and hauled out for water at 8 h, stowed down employed remainder of time to work drawing and mending yarns.

Lat 01.08 S Long 26.01

Remarks On Thursday Jan 26th
P.M. Light pleasant weather ship heading S.W. the watch employed drawing and mending yarns at 6 h cleared up and finished. Sighting at 8 fresh breeze & sighted at 10 [illegible] on the yards steering a course S.W. A.M. 6 had 6 hours [illegible] day hauled up some [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] at 7 got [illegible] starboard watch on deck drawing and mending yarns.

Lat 06.30 S Long 27.51 E

J. Whitaway Master A.D. 1866

Remarks On Friday Jan 27th
P.M. pleasant weather with fresh breeze steering a course S.W. Port watch on deck drawing & knotting yarns at 3 bells up the yards & called the watch and washed off [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. pleasant weather with fresh breeze Port watch on deck drawing & knotting yarns broke out fore & aft "Silent"

[illegible] 97

Remarks On Saturday Jan. 28th
P.M. Strong breezes [illegible] & cloudy
S.W. Starboard watch on deck [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] trades. A.M. Starboard watch on deck drawing & knotting yarns and attending to other duties at 1 bell & [illegible] of the [illegible] steering S.W.

[illegible] 1.23 Long 31.28 [illegible]

Remarks On Sunday Jan 29th
P.M. pleasant weather with a steady breeze steering S.W. & W. Port watch on deck cleaning ship and attending to various other duties at 1 bell saw a ship off weather beam steering [illegible] at 2 bell the yards and washed off [illegible] [illegible] the decks [illegible] weather and warm at 4 bells saw a ship off lee quarter.

[illegible] 13 Long 33.45 [illegible]

Remarks On Monday Jan 30th
P.M. moderate winds & steering S. pass
[illegible] weather is warm & pleasant
Nothing of any consequence going on to
day. 2nd saw a ship. [illegible]

Lat 1.51 S Long 35.13 W

6

[illegible]
at 5½ PM [illegible] down for supper.
Moderate [illegible]
P. M. 3rd 2nd [illegible] at 6 [illegible]
setting main topmast rigging at 6 [illegible] a
little trouble between the Capt. & 2nd mate about
the rigging but it was soon over 7½ Pt [illegible] on
deck setting fore topmast rigging and serving off
the fore rigging Lat 16.14 S Long 36.46 W

February 4th On Wednesday
P. M. moderate [illegible] S. E
steering a course S.W. by W. Starboard
watch on deck employed at serving off
[illegible] rigging and standing [illegible]
[illegible] watches, at 4, cleared up and washed
[illegible]

Mr. Lorenz 27.13 Mr.

Jan 9.30

[illegible] on Sunday [illegible]
[illegible] Strong winds. [illegible] Port watch on deck
[illegible] passengers and [illegible]
[illegible] Saw a
[illegible] off Cape Horn bearing S.
11th [illegible] Weather fine [illegible] from
S.E.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] Mean

[illegible] on Sunday [illegible]
S.E. Weather [illegible]
S.E. steering [illegible] S.W. [illegible]
[illegible] employed [illegible]
[illegible] steering [illegible]
[illegible] S.E. [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] Mean

[illegible]
[illegible] steering a course S.W.
[illegible]
[illegible]
The weather is mild and pleasant
[illegible] strayed off and neared off. Midnight
a gentle breeze. A.M. light breeze from E.
Port watch on deck employed at making
[illegible] and attending to ship's [illegible]
at 11½ h saw a jumper breach off the beam
at 12 M saw large piece of squid

Lat 28.21 South

Lon 14.40 West

Remarks, On Thursday Feb 9th
S. M. light winds from E. steering S.W. by S
½ "Mr. Voorhus" saw sperm whales 3 points
off starboard bow chased them with the
ship till half past 2, and then lowered three
boats, "whales going quick" at 5 o'clock the
bow boat struck the other boats chased the school
till near sunset and then give them up come
aboard and took the whale alongside and got
supper at 6½ h commenced to cut in, "every thing
good so far" at half past the whale in on deck.
Starboard watch first on deck clearing away
the head &c. Midnight and latter part, "Port
watch" on deck employed at the same 12 M,
[illegible] E. of S. F. [illegible]
[illegible] to cleared away the head
at 11 [illegible] watch [illegible]
[illegible] at 12 M,
[illegible] 2
[illegible] the [illegible]
whales yesterday

Lat 21.27 South Long 14.52 West

[illegible] at 12 M., [illegible]
[illegible] 11 bbls. Spermaceti oil from the [illegible] N.W.
[illegible] watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 2°.10' South Long 30°.21' [illegible]

[illegible] On Saturday [illegible] 12th
S.S.E. [illegible] a strong [illegible] S.E
[illegible] N. [illegible] ship under [illegible] sail
2nd [illegible] S.S.W. Moderated, first watch
on deck [illegible] shaved off ship's [illegible] washed
[illegible] light breeze [illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] "Both ye Port Watch" [illegible] from
[illegible] which was [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ready to stow [illegible]

Lat 2°.32' South Long 46°.01' West

[illegible] On Sunday [illegible] 12th
S.S.E. light winds & calms. [illegible] stowed
down the foil between decks. 2nd, light breeze
from S.S.E. heading S.W. [illegible] watch
on deck employed at various [illegible] brass
[illegible] Wind veered [illegible]
[illegible] at [illegible] Mid[illegible]
[illegible] the time. [illegible]
[illegible] S.E. [illegible]

Lat 30°.55' [illegible] 1,1.51'

Remarks On Monday Feb 12th ...
S.S. having pleasant weather with a
gentle wind from S.E. heading S.W.
... with ... [illegible]
[illegible]
steady breeze from N.N.E. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Spouting. [illegible] employed at ballasting [illegible]
Spun yarn. Lat 32.13 South Long 48.57 West

Remarks On Tuesday Feb 13th
[illegible] pleasant and clear and a gentle
breeze from N.N.E steering S.S.W.
Starboard watch on deck employed at ship's
duty. any quantity of Grampuses in sight
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
employed at ship's duty.

Lat 34.30 S Long [illegible] West

Remarks On [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 50.13 Lat 36.03 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] At [illegible] for [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and had a [illegible] [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 37.14 Long 71.25 [illegible]

Remarks On Friday Feb 17th [illegible] having [illegible] 12 M. Port watch [illegible] on deck employed at [illegible] 2nd M. [illegible] the main topsail [illegible] washed off [illegible] the wind on the [illegible] blown [illegible] through [illegible] P. M. [illegible] round [illegible] A. M. [illegible] the [illegible] watch on deck.

Lat 37.30 Long 71.30 [illegible]

Remarks On Saturday Feb 18th [illegible] A. M. [illegible] broke [illegible] A. M. [illegible] starboard watch on deck [illegible] 4th [illegible] of the [illegible] Midnight [illegible] A. M. [illegible] [illegible] 10th [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 11.25 Long 51.13 [illegible]

at 3 P.M. wind from S.W. & S.S.W. to the round, Port watch [illegible] on deck washing, the point [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] at daylight wind [illegible] with a strong rain, [illegible] and light [illegible] in, [illegible] down [illegible] breeze out [illegible] at eleven main hold.

Lat. 41.30 Long. 41.5 [illegible]

Remarks On Thursday Feb 23rd P.M. 1st h, had [illegible] S.W. Lightning & [illegible] 2d h, thick and cloudy [illegible] yards heading S. by E & at 8th h, eighed ship headed W. [illegible] the night. A.M. saw a sail A weather quarter the wind moderate with some squalls 10th h set the main topsail [illegible]

Lat 43:20 South Long 30.0 West

Remarks On Friday Feb 24th P.M. A strong fresh breze W.S.W. heading S. by E & by compass [illegible] reefed the topsails, 8th h, moderated down [illegible] ship heading S. by W. at 12 M. saw a sail [illegible] Strong [illegible]

Lat 46 30 South [illegible]

Remarks On Saturday Feb 25th 1860
P.M. A gentle wind from W.N.W. steering
a course S.W. a Brig off the beam [illegible]
[illegible] watch on deck [illegible]
[illegible] a strong wind and a head [illegible]
sea up to the 12 h. M [illegible] A.M. steering
S.W. by S. 10 h. double reefed the [illegible]
[illegible] topsail [illegible]
the water.

Lat 21.34 South
Long 33.21 West

Remarks On Sunday Feb 26th
P.M. A strong wind from W.N.W.
steering a course S.W. ship going
along under double reef [illegible]
the weather is thick and misty
weather very changeable up to 12 M.
3 h, [illegible]
[illegible] 5 h, blowing strong
squalls and a slow rain double reefed
the topsails and furld the mainsail 7 h.
moderated turned one reef out of the topsails
[illegible] of the main topsail [illegible] main
gallant sail
Lat 24.38 South Long 33.15 West

Remarks On Monday [illegible]
P.M. [illegible] gentle wind
from W.N.W. [illegible] S.W. [illegible]
[illegible] 5 h, [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Lat 27.53 South
Long by Lunar 36.07 by Chron 36.03

[illegible]

at 2h, [illegible]

[illegible] at 3h, [illegible] fine bright night. At 6 at 10h saw land on the Falkland Islands bearing [illegible] 13 Mils Dist. Blowing strong gales [illegible] at 12 h. double reefed the topsails. [illegible] great quantity of Whales and Penguins

Lat 51.36 South Long 57.40 West

Remarks On Wednesday Feb 29th [illegible] Blowing a moderate gale from [illegible] W.N.W. to S. 1h reefed the topsails, 2h closed reefed the fore & main topsail and furled the topgallant sails, S.S.W. 4h more moderate [illegible] S.W. by S. Wind at [illegible] veered round to the eastward of Nornoe so at 2h, had a clear view from N.W. heading S. [illegible] 8h, steering a course S. by E.

Lat 52.15 Long 56.3 West

Remarks On Thursday March 1st [illegible] 12 [illegible] Blowing a moderate gale [illegible] double reefed topsails [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] and the mean [illegible] light [illegible] and [illegible] weather moderate steering N.E.

Lat 55°.21 South Long 0°.21 West

Remarks On Saturday first 3rd P.M. S.E light airs & pleasant at 2 P.M. wore ship headed W.N.W by compass 2 P.M. Tacked E. [illegible] wind [illegible] a fresh breze steering W.S.W by course a good breze through the night A.M pleasant weather and Clear, 8 A.M. saw a Clipper ship steering N.E having a fresh from S.E ship under all sail good weather for "Cape Horn"

Lat 55°.00 South Long 61°.40 West

Remarks On Sunday March 4th P.M. Moderate breze from S.E steering W.N.W [illegible] course good weather lat 2 A.M. steering S.W.W [illegible] course 4 A.M. passed ship

Remarks On Monday March [illegible]th

[illegible] by Comp. & ship [illegible] weathered on the same tack as yesterday. The weather moderate with a heavy S.E swell heaving. at 3h, hail squall, at 6h, [illegible] 2h [illegible]

[illegible] 12 M, furled sails. Lat 37.11 Long 77.21

Remarks On Sunday March [illegible]th

[illegible] by Comp. & ship [illegible] weathered on the same tack as yesterday. The weather moderate with a heavy S.E swell heaving. at 3h, hail squall, at 6h, [illegible] 2h [illegible]

Lat — Long No observations

[illegible] at 7 h, turned [illegible]
[illegible] at 8 h, [illegible] over [illegible]
down [illegible] broke in the [illegible]
[illegible] Down [illegible]
[illegible] S.E. by S. [illegible] S.W. by W. at 7 h, [illegible]
[illegible] on [illegible] set [illegible]
[illegible]. Lat 53.00 South Long 8.31 West

Remarks On Friday March [illegible]
P.M. Moderate breezes from S.W. steering
S.W. by W. employed at fitting a new bow-
sprit the bow-sprit broke, [illegible] the old bowsprit
and fast across the stern, at 7 h, cleared up
the deck & braced up the yards, [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] in an gale [illegible]
closed reef main topsail & foresail at 2 h P.M.
veered ship at 3 h, moderated set the fore topsail
& mainsail, all of the latter part rainy

Lat 52.21 South Long 7.02 West

Remarks On Saturday March [illegible]
P.M. Strong winds from S.W. and a
heavy sea, steering S.W. by W. [illegible]
Eighty at 2 h check in the yards, [illegible]
[illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] Capt. [illegible]
Chastise the Mentor [illegible] bowsprit
[illegible], P.M. a strong wind from S.W.
the watch employed at fitting bows-
prit.

Lat 50.24 South Long 10.41 West

Ship Shinad In The Pacific

Remarks On Sunday March 11th
P.M. Strong breeze from S.W. attended
with heavy sea, [illegible] employed
at fitting craft in order for whaling
and a whale off Starboard beam, supposed
to be a "right-whale" Midnight light
breezes A.M. nearly calm all the morn
ing and very light airs from S.W. at 10h,
and "Spoke" one point off Starboard bow
a "Fishback" got an "Lunar" observation.

Lat 48.37 South Long 77.35 West

Remarks On Monday March 12th
P.M. Light airs from W.by.S. ship heading
S.S.W. by the wind at 4h, Stickine up
some books as if we might have more wind
soon. "So it proved" that a gentle breeze
from S.W. Ship making 5 to 6 knots
P.M., fastening a boat and tackle down
a new boat from overhead to fit for
the boat davits. Ship going along
under all sail with a gentle breeze and
smooth.

Lat 47.23 South Long 78.35 West

Remarks On Tuesday March 13th
P.M. Showery a gentle wind from
S.S.W. Ship heading S.by.E by the wind
— the weather thick and cloudy, and very
smooth. The watch employed at fitting
a new boat, moderate wind [illegible]
night. A.M. Starboard watch on deck
employed at fitting boats—, and got
a gentle wind from S.W. steering
S.S.W by Com, at 9h, saw a sail off
port quarter.

Lat 45.03 South Long 79.43 West

Ocean Sperm Whaling 1860

Remarks On Wednesday March 14th
P.M. Commences a moderate breeze
from S.W. steering N.W. by Com, a sail
off weather quarter N.N.E. Port watch on
deck employed at ship's duty, at 4 h,
put the new "Larboard boat" on the cranes
and the new "Waist-boat" on the davits it
paint. Midnight fresh wind from
S.W. steering N.W. by N. A.M. fair
weather but cloudy, broke out fore hold
Molasses, &, tree, at 10 h repeated flying jib
bobstay and coopered B. Oil. Lat 42.17. Long 77.30

Remarks On Thursday March 15th
P.M. fresh wind from S.W. steering
N.W. by N. by Com, the watch employed
as usual, Cooper making buckets &c
for the boat, at 4 h, thick weather with
slow rain. Midnight a moderate wind
A.M. fair weather with a gentle wind
7 h, Port watch on deck attending to ship's
duty, saw a sail ahead, so ends.

Lat 39.27 South Long 80.11 West.

Remarks On Friday March 16th
P.M. Commences with a moderate
wind from S.W. steering N.W. by N. at
1 h, rove a new cutting fall, at [illegible]
attending various other duties at 2 h,
steering N.W. Midnight steady wind
A.M. 4 h, wind from W. and W.S.W.
the watch employed at ship's duty
at 10 h, shoots in the fore-topsail,
saw a sail 1 point off [illegible]
11 h, [illegible]

Lat 36.[illegible] Long [illegible] West.

Remarks On Saturday March 17th
P.M. Commences with a gentle wind from N.W. steering by the wind, ship heading N. by W. by the compass, at 2h heavier some rain wind from N.W. steering a course N.W. by W. Midnight moderate wind through the night, A.M. fair weather got the tackel up aft, an anchor watch broke out fresh water, at 7h saw a sail ahead the watch on deck employed at ship's duty &c.

Lat 23°.28 South Long 82°.32 West

6

Remarks On Sunday March 18th
P.M. Commences with a moderate wind from N.W. steering by the wind, ship heading N.W. by W. Port watch on deck employed at washing ship. at 7h, saw a sail off lee bow,— washed off the decks and got supper, at 6 o'clock steered for the ship off the lee bow at 6½h, luff to the windward, the ship to the leeward hauled up the mainsail after luff to the wind. At 7h, took in the light sails and the mainsail. Midnight reefed the fore & mizzen topsails: A.M. 6h, veered ship and steered N.E. by E by Compass.

Lat 24°.24 South Long none

Remarks On Monday March 19th
P.M. Thick, and cloudy weather, steering N.E. by N with a moderate wind from S.S.E. at 3h, steering E.N.E. Midnight moderate wind, A.M. At daylight saw land 4 points off lee bow, the Island Massafuera bearing N.N.E Dis 40 miles, 2 sails in sight to leeward. Got the tackel up over the ~~mizzen~~ after hatch got out some sugar 1h, Starboard watch on deck employed at ship's duty.

Lat 24°.09 South Long 80°.02 West

Remarks On Tuesday March 20th
P.M. "Passengers" off the beam 25 miles distant
receiving a fresh wind from S.E. steering
E.N.E for "Juan Fernandez" to get a stick for
a (davit) and a mess of fish. Port watch on
deck attending to ship's duty, sail off to port
heading E. Midnight hauled aback the main
topsail and layed till daylight. A.M. Land 2 points
forward the beam, braced forward, and made sail
steered for it, employed at fitting fishing tackle
ready.

Lat 33.43 Long

Remarks On Wednesday March 21st
P.M. Off "East" point of "Juan fernandez" steering
for the town with a strong wind from S.S.E
1h lowered the waist boat 2nd mate & crew went in
fishing 1½h, Capt. went ashore at the town to get a
stick for a "davit" ship laying off & on in the mean time
at 5h, Capt. came aboard with stick & a few peaches
at 6½ waist boat got aboard with fish, lost the boat
anchor, 7h, steering N.by.W. [illegible] on deck cleaning
fish. Midnight having a fresh wind. A.M.
carpenter employed at making a davit,— cloudy
weather &c. Lat 31.56 Long

Remarks On Thursday March 22nd
P.M. Having the wind from S.E steering
N.by.W. Port watch on deck attending to ships duty
carpenter employed on the "davit." The weather
thick and cloudy at 4h, steering N.E.by.E. braced
the yards,—washed off. Midnight moderate
wind. A.M. Pleasant weather & moderate
wind,— carpenter employed on the davit,
[illegible] employed at breaking out and making
a "Blacksmith's Forge."

[illegible] 29.38 [illegible] 77.25 [illegible]

Remarks On Friday March 22nd

P.M. Moderate & pleasant with the wind from S.E. steering a course, N.E. by N. Starboard watch on deck employed at blacksmith work & carpentering & attending to various other duties at 4 h. cleared up. Midnight wind & weather the same. A.M. Carpenter finishing the davit and brake blacksmithing breaking out the rum for paint &c, &c, and sprung left in with the main topsail aback, saw nothing passed the course saw finback's & grampuses.

Lat 28°.11 South Long 75°.15 West

Remarks On Saturday March 23rd

P.M. Moderate wind from S.E. steering N.E. by N. and cloudy but pleasant, ship in the davit and rove a new fall "everything all right" Port watch on deck attending to ship's duty. at 2 h. cleared up & washed off. [illegible]

[illegible] S.E., 6 h, 2nd [illegible] blacksmithing, saw [illegible] N, [illegible] & attending to other duties.

Lat. 27°.27 [illegible] Long

Remarks In Sunday March 23rd

P.M. Commence with light from S.E. [illegible] N.E. saw grampuses. Starboard watch on deck attending various duties, blacksmithing &c; 3 h, [illegible] calm, 4 h, light breeze [illegible] 5 h, [illegible] the [illegible], Midnight [illegible] good share of the time have a few light airs from S.E. & S.S.W. N.N. calm and pleasant saw grampuses from [illegible] N, light breeze from [illegible]

Lat 26°.35 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Ship Friend Off the Coast of Peru

Remarks On Monday March 26th 1866 P.M. Got the first two and five hours calm & pleasant 2h, light airs from S.E. steering N.E. — Saw Skin backs & porpoises, [illegible] calm, Midnight light airs from S.E. at 6h, got out a bbl of flour and broke out lower decks & coopered "Bread, Sails, and all that is between decks, painted the overboard boats" nearly calm all of the forenoon, saw porpoises & Skinbacks.

Lat 26.10 South Lon

Remarks On Tuesday March 27th P.M. moderate weather calm and light airs from E to S.E. Starboard watch on deck breaking out and coopering & stowing aback, 4h, washed off. [illegible] N.E. at 6h, got up the tackles over [illegible] broke out "Bread & Flour" and cooper[illegible] bread around the yards nearly calm [illegible] forenoon, — saw porpoises from aloft.

Lat 25.41 South Long 73.11 West

Remarks On Wednesday March 28th P.M., calm, Starboard watch on deck [illegible] at breaking & cooper[illegible] "Bread & Flour", at 2h having a gentle breeze from S.E. steering N.E. at 5½h, raised quite an excitement at the mast head for spouts called them "sperm [illegible] but turned to be Skillers, — finished stowing down [illegible] at sunset, Midnight [illegible] from S.E. steering [illegible] weather at [illegible] pleasant [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] broke out [illegible] and cooper[illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 24-03 South Long 71-32 West

Remarks On Thursday March 29th
P.M. Observing a fresh wind from S.E. steering a course S.E. by E. Starboard watch on deck attending to ship's duty,- carpenter busy making tubs, at 4 P.M. cleared up and washed off. 8 Midnight calm. A.M. light airs from S.E. steering S.E. & E. at daylight land in sight off Starboard beam "Coast of Chile" 7 A.M. Starboard watch on deck,- carpenter repairing the old larboard boat, unshipped the windlass to clean mark some new bolts &c.

Lat 22°.57 South Long 71°.27 West

Remarks On Friday March 30th
P.M. Observing a gentle wind from S.S.W. steering S.E. 1/2 E. braced round the yards land in sight off Starboard beam watch employed at cleaning the windlass, carpenter employed on the boat,- got the forge up making bolts for the windlass.

[illegible]

Remarks On Saturday March 31st
P.M. commences with a gentle wind from S.S.W. steering S.E. Starboard watch on deck attending to ship's duty, 2nd lieut. commenching land in sight, saw a number of sulphur [illegible]

[illegible]

Ship Lima On the Coast of Peru. &c

Remarks On Sunday April 1st
P.M. commences with a moderate wind from S.E. steering S.W. by S. "Port watch" on deck attending to ship's duty cleaning ship, and numerous other duties [illegible]

Lat 18° 24 South Long 72.12 West

Remarks On Monday April 2nd
P.M. Moderate winds from S.E. steering S.W. at 2½ steering S.W. We are having fine weather but nothing to be seen, occasionally a Finback, or stray Prampus. [illegible]

Lat 18° 22½ South Long 72.37 West

Remarks On Tuesday April 3rd
P.M. Commences with moderate winds from S.S.E steering S.W. by W. thick & cloudy, Starboard watch on deck on the main topmast rigging and blacksmithing and numerous other duties, [illegible] to the wind heading S.W. A.M. 5½ P.M. sent in fore topmast stays'l stowed it aweb. sent in the order for [illegible] port watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 18.37

Remarks On Wednesday April 4th
P.M. Having a gentle wind from S.E. Steering N.W. & N.N.W. Starboard watch on deck, at work on the jib & jib stay at 2 P.M. finished it and sent it out, washed off [illegible] the Jibboom & breast rope out the Jibboom & broke out water at the same time to work on the jib

Lat 18.20 South Long 75.25 West

Remarks On Thursday April 5th
P.M. Having a moderate wind from S.E. Steering N.W. Port watch on deck employed at stowing main hatch way and to work on the jib, at 2 P.M. Steering N. 2 P.M. cleared up & washed off — Midnight by [illegible] 4 A.M. N. daylight got the bucket up over the main hold & broke out the Bread Flour & Cordage on the port single. & cooped it. 8 P.M. stowed down fent in the jib and set jib stay — No Forrus blacksmithing.

Lat 16.2

Remarks On Friday April 6th
P.M. Having a fresh wind from S.E. Steering by the wind reading N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed at the jib stay & the jib No Forrus blacksmithing — at 3 P.M. sent the jib out & bent it, by the wind all night — A.M. [illegible] daylight land off Starboard bow 15 miles off 7 A.M. Starboard watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 16.23 Long 79.26

Remarks On Saturday April 7th
P.M. Moderate variable wind from E.
Split S by reducing it to 2h steering W.b.S.
Barred in sight, Port watch on deck employed
to ship sheet & at 4 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] and split sail. Port watch
varied on deck, upon hoisted out pinnace
[illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] day.

Lat 7°.30 South Long 7°.[illegible] West

Remarks On Sunday April 8th
P.M. Moderate light airs from E.
steering W.b.S. Starboard watch on deck
employed at washing ship & attending
to other duties. At 3 h. saw a Sulphur Bottom
[illegible] of light [illegible]
winds & [illegible] [illegible]
watch on deck [illegible]
steering W by Compass

Lat 16.29 South Long 16.14 West

Remarks On Monday April 9th
P.M. Moderate wind from E steering
W varies W by Com. [illegible] on deck
overhaul middle [illegible] [illegible]
Sea Whales and Black fish [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Moderate [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
deck, attending to ship [illegible]
on the [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] West

Remarks On Tuesday April 14th
P.M. Moderate breezes steering a course
N.N.W. Starboard watch on deck employed
carpenter work on the bow boat, at 4 P.M.
cleared up & washed off.— Steering N.N.W.
Midnight the same. A.M. carpenter
employed on the bow boat,— Starboard
watch on deck employed at various
common & attending to various other
duties; weather mild & pleasant

Lat 13°.16 Long 78°.50' West

Remarks On Wednesday April 15th
P.M. Moderate breezes steering N.N.W.
Port watch on deck employed at making sennit
& at other duties,— Carpenter employed on
the bow boat, 2 P.M. cleared up put the on the "Caboose"
& washed off. Midnight the same
A.M. Pleasant weather with a moderate
wind. Port watch on deck employed
at fitting the rigging,— saw Skinback
& bon abeam.

Lat 15°.42 So. & Long 79°.33' W.

Remarks On Thursday April 16th
P.M. Moderate breezes steering
N.N.W. Starboard watch on deck
employed on the "Caboose"
[illegible] P.M. Port watch
[illegible] Midnight
[illegible] A.M. Port Starboard both
on deck [illegible] on the rigging
[illegible]

Remarks On Friday April 13th
P.M. Moderate breeze steering N.E. by N. Port watch on deck employed on the rigging [illegible] Finbacks, 3 h, steering N. by W. saw Blackfish going to the windward, 4 h, watch [illegible] saw more Blackfish going to the windward. Midnight light winds, A.M. [illegible] at daylight saw land Lobos Island 8 [illegible] off Port bow 3 miles dist, luffed the ship to [illegible] on port tack till out of the reach of it and then steered the course again. Lat 6°.2/2 South Long 81°.13 West

Remarks On Saturday April 14th
P.M. Light winds through the ~~night~~ afternoon steering S by W, S) S.S.W Lobos Island off Starboard beam, Starboard watch on deck employed at ships duty, at 4 h, saw number of seals washed off. Moderate winds all night. A.M. daylight nearly calm at 8) 10 h had light airs from S.— Point Paita bearing N. by. E 23 miles dist. Ship headed South ed. At 11 h saw 2 ships off lee beam. Number Catamarans in sight.

Lat 5°.20 South Lon 81°.23 West

Remarks On Sunday April 15th
P.M. Having a gentle breeze from N. steering S for "Point Paita" dist 15 miles at 4 h, off Paita head, it [illegible] with six [illegible] points off lee bow supposed to be the Continuation of Mountains at 5½ h, off the Port of Paita lowered a boat Capt gone ashore "meantime" ship [illegible] William Sampson "Crunk" Capt [illegible] [illegible] Crunk [illegible] this [illegible] under lee of the land. [illegible] steering for the port [illegible] land at 8 h, Capt went ashore

Remarks On Monday April 16th
P.M. At 12 M, boat came alongside with 15 bags of Potatoes, - At 1 P.M. went ashore again in the mean time ship laying off on. Ship Hydaspe of N. Bedford at anchor, - The ship topsail yard ship saw yesterday was the "Memphis". At 5 P.M. the boat came down. The Mates & the Capt. took up the boat and steered W.N.W. & S. A.M. moderate track W.N.W. Starbo employed at ship's duty at 9h, saw breachus 1 Point off port bow run for them found them to be "Finback's". Lat 0 21.17 South.

Remarks On Tuesday April 17th
P.M. Moderate winds steering W.N.W. Port watch on deck employed on the fore topsail, "Finback's" any quanity of them in sight at 2h, saw Blackfish lowered & chased them bow boat went on distinct fasten, on again & prick on, waist boat went on but did fasten a slight chance, came aboard 5h, & hoisted the boat steering N.W. A.M. the watch employed, at 8h, saw Blackfish lowered & eight four took them alongside & hoisted in.

Lat 3.30 South Long 83.28 West

Remarks On Wednesday April 18th
P.M. Moderate winds steering W.N.W. Starboard watch on deck to work on Blackfis at 1h, saw more Blackfish lowered down the waist-boat & bow boat fasten took them alongside & hoisted them in cleared them away & ~~hoisted them~~ washed off. Midnight a quite wind, A.M. watch on deck employed at cleaning & mending fish lines at 9 hours, saw Blackfish lowered down waist & bow boat got on, each 15

Lat 2.30 South

Remarks On Thursday April 19th
P.M. having moderate breezes get in,
lowered down again fwd Blackfish, chase
them about 2 hours & hall them again
about the watch employed on the flukes
steering N. at 6 h. steering N. by W. S.S.
3 h. used spit, heaving S.W. by the wind
Started & give in the works commence
boiling. 4 h. Port watch on deck employed
at boiling Blackfish before. 10 h. Turning
W. at 12 h. finish boiling.

Lat 1.37 South Long 86.01 West

Remarks On Friday April 20th
P.M. Moderate breezes steering W.
Starboard watch on deck employed
at ships duty. Weather thick &
hazy. Midnight light winds from S.S
W. 3 A.M. Port watch on deck employed
at ships duty, going from S.S.E.
at 8 h. saw a large school of Blackfish
lowered 3 boats & chased them without
success, very wild & going quick.

Lat 1.22 South Long 87.42 West

Remarks On Saturday April 21st
P.M. Moderate breezes as usual, steering
S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed
weather thick bad seeing. — saw Porpoises
& Finbacks at 2 h. washed off. Sixing it
light winds, P.M. steering S.W. by W.
Port watch on deck employed at ships
duty, at 10 h. got out Dried Apples. Came
to 3 coils of Towline, stowed down again.
Weather clear & pleasant.

Lat 1.40 South Long 88.10 West

Remarks On Sunday April 22nd 1860
P.M. Moderate winds & pleasant weather steering S.W. by W. Starboard watch on deck, & attending to ships duty. – at 3 h, put below 170 Galls of Blackfish oil, – at 7 h, washed off & got supper. Midnight light winds. A.M. [illegible] Larboard watch on deck, – [illegible] mild & pleasant weather [illegible] thick & smokey [illegible] is bad seeing yesterday made a large mistake in working up the longitude.

Lat 1.42 South Long 90.32 West

Remarks On Monday April 23rd
P.M. Moderate winds steering W.S.W. by S having warm weather & thick smokey not anything seen today without a few Porpoises. Port watch on deck, – at 3 h, luff to the wind heading S. by E. at 3.½ h, steering W.S.W. by S Midnight [illegible] A.M. warm & pleasant & smooth. Port watch on deck attending to ship's duty, – got out a bbl of beef.

Lat 1.42 South Long 91.34 West

Remarks On Tuesday April 24th
P.M. Having light weather, warm & pleasant steering a course W. by S. Starboard watch on deck employed as usual at various duties at 2 h, – washed off, 5 h, – saw a sail 1 point off starboard bow, – at 6 h, luff to the wind heading S. by W. Midnight [illegible] A.M. pleasant weather, – Starboard watch on deck employed, – "Land" astern one of the Gallipagos Islands, – at 11 h, saw a white water off Starboard beam it was Blackfish at 11½ h, lowered two boats for them. Lat 1.30 Long 92.52

Remarks On Wednesday April 22nd
P.M. At 1 h, boats were lowered without success, from Blackfishing, steered for home again D.W. with a gentle wind from E. mild weather & clear beautiful evening but not anything to be seen of our consort "Port-wash" on deck employed, — At 6 h, steering N.W. by W. [illegible] off S.S.E. light weather, — At 6 h, steering [illegible] Port watch on deck employed at [illegible] duties

Lat 1.35 Long

Remarks On Thursday April 23rd
P.M. Moderate & very pleasant, steering [illegible] by W. Starboard watch on deck employed & at 3½ saw a sail off port beam, 3½ h, luff to the wind on port tack, [illegible] passed off. Ship Com. Morris of Falmouth "Capt Jones" ran down & luff the wind off our weather beam. Capt. Morris came aboard, [illegible] boats crews & had a gam for the first time, Midnight veered ship, A.M. 6½, tack ship heading S by W. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 1.30 South Long 24.30 West

Remarks On Friday April 24th
P.M. Moderate weather & warm night & smoky. Ship "Com Morris" in weather beam Port watch on deck employed.
Midnight calm & few light airs
A.M. pleasant weather, — saw Grampus Blackfish & finback, Port watch on deck employed, at fitting & setting the masts & the fore & main rigging & attending to other duties.

Lat 2.24 Long 15.20

Remarks On Saturday April 28th
P.M. Having a gentle wind from S. with quiet & pleasant weather, - heading S.W. by W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed on the rigging, at 2½ cleared up & washed off & straight going along by the wind all night. A.M. Starboard watch on deck employed on the main rigging capping & seizing it, attending to various other duties.

Lat 2.37 South Long 97.45 West

Remarks On Sunday April 29th
P.M. A moderate wind from S. with pleasant weather. - Ship heading S.W. by W. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed on the fore & main rigging capping & seizing it, & part washing the decks &c. Midnight [illegible] at daylight raised grite [illegible] sow & "Whale" ahead spout five times all hands much alarmed. "turned out to be Blackfish, steering W.

Lat 3.25 South Long 97.35 West

Remarks On Monday April 30th
P.M. Moderate weather steering W. saw gram fuses &c. Starboard watch on deck idle at 3½ got a lunar observation having excellent weather. At sunset luff to the wind, - Midnight steering S.W. [illegible] by W. having good weather, - Starboard watch on deck employed send up the mizzen stay & set it up, at 7½ saw a small whitewater "hump" off starboard bow steered for it & found it to be Spouters.

Lat 4.04 Long 96.04 West

Remarks On Wednesday May 1st
P.M. Moderate gentle variable from S.
steering S.W.b.W. Port watch on deck
employed at bracing fore square & attending
to various other duties, at 8 Sheered off
& washed off at 4 [illegible] light
sails & hauled to [illegible] Midnight
[illegible] square [illegible] at 6
A.M. 5½ h. brace forward & sheered up
Port watch on deck employed at bracing
fore rigging, — at 12 M. saw a bark [illegible]
off port bow steering N.N.E. Lat 3.52 Long 102.51 [illegible]

Remarks On Thursday May 2nd
P.M. Moderate weather steering N.N.E.
Starboard watch on deck employed at setting
main rigging, & attending to other duties
at 4 P.M. sheered up & washed off
[illegible] to the wind with main topsail
aback. Midnight veered ship heading
N.E. A.M. fine weather for whaling. —
Starboard watch on deck employed on the
main rigging, — at 9 o'clock saw spouts of starboard
bow steered for them found them to be [illegible]

Lat 3.52 South Long 102.30 West

Remarks On Friday May 3rd
P.M. Moderate weather [illegible]
Port watch on deck employed at [illegible]
fore square & attending to other duties
at 4 P.M. sheered up & washed off
[illegible]
[illegible] employed [illegible] fore & fore topmast
[illegible]

Lat [illegible] South Long [illegible] West

Remarks On Friday May 1st
P.M. Light & pleasant weather steering S. by W. Starboard watch on deck employed, lifted the main topmast stay & back stay, & rattling the main rigging at 8 clewed up & unshed off. at 9 h. 30 m. luff to the wind with main topsail aback. Midnight pleasant laying with the main topsail aback. A.M. brace forward steering by the wind heading S. Starboard watch on deck employed at rattling main topmast rigging

Lat 4°.03 South Long 102°.03' West

Remarks On Saturday May 5th
P.M. Moderate weather & pleasant at 12 h. M. wore ship & steering S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed at rattling fore topmast rigging, — at 22 caught a Codfish playing around the boat. at sun set luff to the wind with the main topsail aback. Midnight pleasant laying with the M. topsail aback. A.M. got the Cutter up over after hold got out Molasses & Codfish & then down the main hold & got out Flour & Bread & employed at rattling M. topmast rigging

Lat 4°.07 South Long 104°.49 West

Remarks On Sunday May 6th
P.M. Gentle winds & pleasant weather steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at rattling on topmast rigging & attending to various other duties cleaning ship &c. at 4 h. wore ship & cleared full & by. Midnight laying with the main topsail aback. A.M. brace forward & cleared S.S.W. with a gentle wind at 8 h. steering S.W. Port watch on deck employed

Lat 4°.27 South Long 106°.54 West

[illegible] Fresh breezes & cloudy [illegible] 12 M. [illegible] Fresh breezes [illegible] for [illegible] Steering this afternoon S. by E. Port watch on deck at 4 P.M. saw a whitebacked [illegible] Bird passing [illegible] to the wind. Steering [illegible] laying with the main topsail aback. [illegible] breeze, — Port watch on deck employed on the fore rigging Spare hands making sinnet.

Lat 4°.47' South Long 106.31' West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 8th
P.M. Moderate weather as usual with some scaling clouds & a gentle wind, — steering N.N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed on the upper rigging & mending & other duties. Midnight veered ship [illegible] being [illegible] watch in the [illegible] at making sinnet, — having nice weather for "Off Shore" [illegible] "Atolls" & should look [illegible] the [illegible] on the ground we may come across on by & by.

Lat 4°.36 South Long 107°.41 West

Remarks on board Wednesday May 9th
P.M. Fine weather & gentle winds, at 12 M veered ship & steered N.N.W. Port watch on deck employed, set up flying jib stay &c. at noon set kept up the courses and hauled to the wind, heading N.E. by N. [illegible] & by, [illegible] veered ship, A.M. at 12 [illegible] N.N.W. 8 o'clock Port watch on deck employed on the fore topgallant backstays; at 12 M veered ship [illegible] N.N.W.

Lat 3°.36 South Long 108°.10 West

Remarks on board Thursday May 10th 1870
P.M. Moderate weather, steering S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at making sinnett & attending to other duties at sun [illegible] [illegible] off at [illegible] [illegible] to the wind with the courses up & main topsail aback, midnight [illegible] [illegible] topsail aback. A.M. [illegible] forward & steering S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at making sinnett &c. at [illegible] wore ship steering S.W.

Lat 4.17 South Long 109.03 West

Remarks on board Friday May 11th
P.M. At 12 Mid, wore ship steering S.W. having good weather & gentle winds. Port watch on deck employed at making sinnett & other duties at sun set hauled up the courses & luff to the wind with the main topsail aback, on the southern tack. A.M. wore ship, at daylight steering S.W. Port watch on deck employed, [illegible] up jib stay &c.

Lat [illegible] South Long [illegible] West

Remarks on board Saturday May 12th
P.M. Moderate trades with pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. Starboard watch on deck employed on the main topgallant stays & making sennitt at sun set luff to the wind with the courses up [illegible] to the "Northern & Eastern", [illegible] to the same, [illegible] [illegible] made sail &c, saw a sail [illegible] [illegible] hand, off Port bow steering S.W. signalize [illegible]. at [illegible] steering S. [illegible]. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 4.13 South Long 112.15 West

Remarks on board Sunday May 13th 1860
P.M. Gentle winds & pleasant weather steering S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed at cleaning ship & attending to various other duties, at 4h, freshened ship & [illegible] off, at sun set luffed to the wind [illegible] up on the port tack.
"Full & By". A.M. 6" veered ship steering S.S.W. "Port watch on deck" at 7h steering S.W. at 10 got a "Lunar"
Lat 7.33 South Long 112.12 West

Remarks on board Monday May 14th
P.M. Pleasant weather & moderate winds steering S.W. by S. Starboard watch on deck, saw and scarcely saw a "Flying fish" to-day, at 5½, saw Bilers & Finbacks, at sun set luff to the wind with the courses up & main topsail aback, Midnight the same, P.M. brace forward and steered S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at 9h, brace around & steered S.W. at 10 got a "Lunar"
Lat 7° of South Long 114.50 West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 15th
P.M. Moderate weather, steering S.W. Port watch on deck taking the gear rigging, saw Finbacks from aloft, at 6h, brace around & steered S.W. Midnight steering S.W. [illegible] at sun set [illegible] deck employed at taking the main rigging, saw Finbacks from aft. [illegible]
Lat 3.06 South Long [illegible]

Observations on board Wednesday May 16th 1860
P.M. The weather thick & cloudy with
some rain squalls, having a gentle wind
[illegible] by Comp.— Starboard watch on
deck employed at turning the main rigging
[illegible] & gasket off [illegible]
[illegible] main rigging [illegible]
weather [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long
[illegible] Point [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 1.26 South Long 1.62 [illegible]

Observations kept [illegible]
[illegible] weather enough for
anything, all we want is to see a Whale
[illegible] in the Pacific Ocean, steering
[illegible] Port watch on deck employed
[illegible] in the wind sails &
[illegible] the courses, steering [illegible]
[illegible] made sail, steering S.S.E., Port watch
on deck, & 12 M., wore ship steering
S.E.

Lat [illegible] North Long 117.22 West

Remarks on board Friday May 17th
1860, Commences with moderate winds
& pleasant weather, steering S.E.
by Comp. Starboard watch on deck
attending to ship's duty. The ship is all
fine & everything all right, now Whale
[illegible] at sunset [illegible]
[illegible] midnight hoist to the [illegible]
Port tack, [illegible] midnight — 8 A.M.
S.E. [illegible]

Lat [illegible] South Long [illegible] 82 West

Remarks on board Saturday May [illegible]
P. M. Gentle breezes, & pleasant weather
steering S. by W. at 1½ passed ship [illegible]
D. by W. by Comp. Port watch on deck employed
at picking oakum &c, [illegible]
from aloft, — at 4½ washed off,
had clean. Midnight at 12 o'clock [illegible]
[illegible] steering D. by W. by S.
at [illegible] steering D. by S. Port
watch on deck, at 1½ saw a breach
1 points off starboard bow run for it saw
nothing more supposed to be jumpers.

Lat 00.09 South Long. [illegible] 33 West

Remarks on board Sunday May 20th
P. M. Having fresh breezes, & fair weather
steering S. by W. Starboard watch on deck
at 1½ saw "jumpers", at 4½ observed ship
[illegible] off. [illegible] steering [illegible]
at [illegible] steering S. by W. & Comb,
Lazy & weather pleasant & warm
Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 00.02 South Long [illegible], 00 West

Remarks on board Monday May 21st
P. M. Pleasant weather & moderate
windy, steering S. by W. Port watch on
deck, at 1½ saw a sail [illegible],
at 1½ spoke her, Both Columbus & Bear
"Capt Luce" 1 months out with 1500 bbls of
Sperm oil, Capt. went aboard, the mate
came aboard of us, [illegible]
[illegible] ship & [illegible] with the [illegible]
[illegible] at
[illegible] at
sail [illegible] weather bow. Lat 00 53 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Tuesday May 22nd 1.

P.M. Pleasing gentle breezes, & pleasant weather, steering S.W. at 8½ h. saw a breach ahead saw nothing more of it. the sail off the weather bow supposed to be the "Columbus" steering close the same as ourselves at 9 h. saw a sail off the quarter steering by the wind heading S. at 9½ cleared & broached off,— "Bark Columbus" ahead luff to the wind, hoist the [illegible] & light sails in [illegible] light made sail & steered S.W. 6 h. broke out fod Coffee, Sugar, Beans, & Pickles,— saw a sail off [illegible] 10 h. steering W.N.W. & W.S.W.

"No observation." 6 day

Remarks on board Wednesday May 23rd

P.M. Moderate breezes with clear & pleasant weather steering W.N.W. "Port watch on deck" at "two hours" brace around the yards & steered S.W. at 4 h. cleared up & washed off at sunset took in the light sails, & hauled up the courses,— at midnight luff to the wind heading [illegible] at 5½ A.M. steering S.W. by W. Port watch on deck, at 9 h. saw a sail 2 points off weather bow, & saw Finbacks.

Lat 40.43 North Long 120.32

Remarks on board Thursday May 24th

P.M. Commences with gentle breeze & pleasant weather some smoky. Starboard watch on deck steering S.W. a sail off weather bow, Bark Columbus supposed steering the same as ourselves,— at sunset kept the offing on her course Midnight the same, A.M. hazy, thick & misty with dark squaly looking clouds Starboard watch on deck,— at 10, saw a large school of Porpoises

Lat 00.03 South Long 121.33 West

Remarks on board Friday May 25th 1860
P.M. Having fresh trades, with thick smoky weather, steering S.W. by W. – having a strong Northly current, which makes it almost impossible to get to the Southward. "Port watch on deck." Midnight steering a course all night. A.M. 6 h. steering S.W. by W. in thick & squaly weather with some rain. broke out fore & aft & bent – Port watch on deck attending to ship's duty.

Lat 01° 15' North Long 123° 17' East

Remarks on board Saturday May 26th
P.M. Commence with thick & squaly weather with rain, steering S.W. by W. with a moderate wind. We are running down the line in hopes of seeing Whales the farther we get West the less we see. Starboard watch on deck, – between the hours 1 & 2 saw "Finbacks". at 4 h. washed off. [illegible] to the wind. Midnight hauled aback [illegible] topsail. A.M. brace forward & steered S.W. having squaly weather, – at 9 h. Cabbed saw a small spout off weather beam luff to the wind & steered for it & found to be Finback, number of them in sight "No observation"

Remarks on board Sunday May 27th
P.M. Squaly & rainy, disagreeable weather bad seeing 100 yards thick, steering S.W. Port watch on deck employed at cleaning ship. at 8 h. steering W.S.W. Steering full & by through the night, [illegible] at 8 h. light sail in A.M. Strong trades made sail & steered W.S.W. "Port watch" on deck. at 6 h. tacked around & steered W. by N. at 12 Midnight wore ship steering "Full & by".

Lat 1.24 North Long 124.42

Remarks on board Monday May 28th 1860

P.M. Strong trades steering "Bell & By" heading S. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, — at 2h, got up "[illegible]" [illegible] & courses up, [illegible] left to the wind heading S.E. A.M. [illegible] forward & made sail, at 6h, steering S. having strong central & 2d fresh wind. Starboard watch on deck, — saw Porpoise & Finbacks from aloft.

Lat 00.32 South Long 124.33 West

Remarks on board Tuesday May 29th

P.M. Fresh trades with variable fair weather some smokey about the horizon, steering S. by W. "by Comp." Port watch on deck, at 2h, weighed off the deck, at sunset hauled up the courses & took in the light sails left to the wind, with the main topsail [illegible] heading S. A.M. by steering S.W. with strong trades, — Port watch on deck, at 6h, brace around the yards & steered S.W. with the mainsail up.

Lat 00.36 North Long 123.08 West

Remarks on board Wednesday May 30th

P.M. Strong trades setting down, & a heavy sea good Whaling weather if we could see them, [illegible] early six months out & we do not seen Sperm Whales get in the Pacific Ocean. Starboard watch on deck, — at 1h, set the M. top. gal sail & boarded M. t.g.s. Steering full & [illegible] through the night, heading S.S.E. & S.S.E. Larboard watch on deck, having a good strong breeze; at 6h, set M. top. gal. sail [illegible] ship heading S.S.E. by the wind, at 11½, set fore top. gal. sail.

[illegible] Long 124.29 West

Remarks on board Thursday June 1st
P.M. Commences with strong breezes well a-
the easter — steering "Full & By", all sail set,
atmosphere thick & misty, — saw humbers from
aloft. Port watch on deck, at 4 P.M. cleared up
& backed off. "Capt" has a strong idea of going
to "Gulf of California" to cruise. At 6 P.M. [illegible]
heading S.S.W. Full & By. Spritsail the same
at daylight. Commences a fresh breeze saw Finback
from aloft, — 8 A.M. set top fore & mizzen top gal
sail, — an hot sweat heaving.

Lat 0.1.02 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Friday June 1st
P.M. Observing moderate & fresh trades
have a squall occasionally from ward, A.M.
the wind, have it baffling & wet to the "Bone"
at 1 P.M. backed ship heading N.N.E. to the wind,
Starboard watch on deck, — saw Finbacks &
Porpoises &c, from aloft. At 2 P.M. backed ship
ship heading S.S.W. Mainsail set ship
heading N.N.E. by the wind. P.M. Starboard
watch on deck, moderate wind & cloudy
weather saw Finbacks.

Lat 10°-19' South Long 123.35 West

Remarks on board Saturday June 2nd
P.M. Moderate trades with good weather
steering full & by. This afternoon its been quite
lively, blow as seen most everything but Sperm
Whales we could smell them, pass through
a slick where some one had cut in a Whale
the water & everything had the appearance of
Whales — I'm tomorrow I expect. [illegible]

Lat 00.51 South Long 123.03

Remarks on board Sunday June 3rd 1860
12 Nick tacked ship, heading S.E.
P.M. pleasant & clear, Starboard watch
on deck employed at cleaning ship, at
8h saw a breach 1 point off weather bow
4h washed off the deck, Midnight by the
mizzen at night, A.M. having a fine
breeze from S.E. at 7h Mr. Carson created an
excitement from aloft, by informing us
that they were Sperm Whales off lee quarter
steered for them & found them them to
be Grampuses "the Chinese luck."

Lat 00.12 North Long 122.34 West

Remarks on board Monday June 4th
P.M. Pleasant weather with moderate
breeze steering full & by, heading S.
on port tack, Port watch on deck, saw
Porpoises &c. at sunset [illegible] in the fore
& mizzen top gal, at 11h saw a sail
off weather beam steering in the northward
with the courses up & [illegible] in.
A.M. tore ship heading S.E. Port watch
on deck employed at making a runner for
the fore topgallant halyards.

Lat 00.42 South Long 121.33 West

Remarks on board Tuesday June 5th
P.M. Having moderate breeze, steering
by the wind, heading S.E. Starboard watch
on deck, 3h. thick & squally with rain,
4h washed off, Midnight wind & weather
the same, A.M. 4h. squally & rain, 7h.
Starboard watch on deck at 8h. tacked
ship heading S.S.E. at the fore topmast
head saw Sperm backs from aloft.

Lat 00.27 North Long 120.27 West

Remarks on board Wednesday June 6th
P. M. Thick & misty weather with a heavy sea & fresh trades steering full & by, heading S. by. E. Port watch on deck. All hands loofing at 4 h washed off the deck, Midnight steering full & by.
A. M. strong trades, at 6 h, tacked ship heading S. E. [illegible]
[illegible] heavy head sea, & heavy some squals.

Lat 00.03 South Long 120.1.

Remarks on board Thursday June 7th
P. M. Having strong trades & rugged weather steering Full & by; heading S. E. by. E. by Comp Starboard watch on deck, at 4 h, washed off the deck, at sunset took in the light sails. Midnight tacked ship heading S. S. E.
A. M. wind & weather the same 8 h. set the main topgal sail & flying jib, It has been dry today not anything seen, without its flying fish, any quantity of them, "a good sign I suppose"

Lat 00.07 North Long 111.27 West

Remarks on board Friday June 8th
P. M. Strong trades with at heavy sea & thick squaly disagreeable weather, steering full & by, heading S. by. E. Port watch on deck, got out 2 bbls of flour, at 4 h washed off the deck, Midnight steering, full & by, A. M. 5 h. boarded the main tack, at 6 h, wore ship heading S. S. E. 8 h, send down the fore topsail, send another in its place & reef it, & main & mizzen topsail also [illegible] on deck repairing the fore topsail

Lat 00.17 South Long 119.03 West

Remarks on board Saturday June 1st 1860
P.M. Strong breezes & rough hazy weather steering full & by heading S.S.E. Ship under single reef topsails. Starboard watch on deck sheathing the fore topsail with cotton drilling one piece that was put aboard for trade. 3 h. rolled up the sail & stowed in the sailroom till tomorrow. At sunset hauled up the mainsail. Midnight steering full & by. A.M. 3 h. boarded the main watch. 6 h. to work on the fore topsail. 7 h. Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 44.37 North Long 115.04 West

Remarks on board Sunday June 10 P.M. Fresh breezes & an old swell & heaving. steering "full & by" heading S.E. Port watch on deck employed on the fore topsail sheathing it with new cotton drilling. Broach another piece to day that was put aboard for trade. At 3½ h. finished the topsail send it up & stowed the other away. At 7 h. washed off. Midnight by the wind. A.M. 2 h. saw a wheeled at 5 steered for us at 11½ spoke us, "Columbus" had got 90 bbls of oil since we parted.

Lat 44.3 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Monday June 11 P.M. In company with the Bark Columbus steering "full & by" A Bark off the lee beam supposed the Pacific of S.F. At sunset Capt came aboard, brace forward on the port tack, [illegible] strong winds again this morning with heading S.E. Bark Columbus off Seattle bar. 8 h. got out 2 bbls of meat & empty out fore water 9 h. Starboard watch on deck employed

Lat [illegible] on [illegible] & [illegible]

Remarks on board [illegible]
[illegible] trades [illegible]
[illegible] Port watch
on deck, at 4 h. [illegible]
Midnight steering full & [illegible]
[illegible] at 8 h. [illegible]
on the southern track. 12 h. Port watch on deck
at [illegible] and [illegible] the mainsail to repair
&c.

Lat 00.19 South Long 116.35 West

Remarks on board Wednesday June 13th
P.M. Moderate trades & fair weather in
[illegible] on beam & lazying. — steering full &
by heading S.E. Starboard watch on deck
to work on the mainsail. At 5 h. quite
working & put it away till morning. Midnight
full & by. A.M. pleasant & cloudy, [illegible]
at nice breeze. — At 6 h. to work on the
mainsail, 7 h. Starboard watch on deck to
work on the [illegible] sail. [illegible] finished it
& tacked ship heading S.

Lat 00.33 North Long 116.02 West

Remarks on board Thursday June 14th
P.M. Moderate trades, pleasant & cloudy. Port
watch on deck send up the mainsail & bend it
employed at taking a mizzen staysail to pieces
for the canvass. At 3 h. [illegible] sail [illegible] found
55 fathoms on the northern track. [illegible]
[illegible] — At noon tacked ship heading S.E.
[illegible] Midnight [illegible]
A.M. Columbus 3 points off the bow.
Port watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 00.46 N Long 113.24 West

Remarks on board Friday June 13th
P.M. Moderate trades and a smooth sea,
having beautiful weather, clear as a long
way — and a strong current setting to the leeward.
(David Whilby off duty sick.) The ship heading
S.S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck
Midnight steering [illegible] with all sail
set. A.M. Fine & pleasant, Starboard
watch on deck at 6 h. tacked ship headed
S. by W. At 12 Bent, saw a large
bleach 1 point off weather bow 50 miles distant

Lat 1.13 North Long 113.24 West

Remarks on board Saturday June 14th
P.M. Fresh trades & a smooth sea with
a strong current setting to the Westward, saw
nothing more of that bleach. any quantity
of Blackfish & chasing the ship at 4 P.M.
lowered & gave them a chase without success
Midnight tacked ship headed S.E.
by the wind. A.M. Strong trades, & fine
sea having a hazy atmosphere. Port
watch on deck, at 12 Bent tacked ship
heading S.

Lat 0.14 North Long 113.18 West

Remarks on board Sunday June 15th
P.M. Blowing strong trades & a strong
current setting to the S.W. ship heading S.
By the wind! Starboard watch on deck at
12, pump ship & washed off at sunset
[illegible] on the light sails. Midnight
moderated some. A.M. Thick & cloudy
at 9 h. cleared away pleasant, Starboard
watch on deck at 10 h. set low topsail.

Lat 00.30 South Long 113.38 West

Remarks on board Monday June 8th
P.M. Strong breezes,- ship heading
S.S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck,
at 4 h. tacked ship headed S.E.
veered ship and stood, at 4½ had a
squall handed the fore & main top-gal-sail
& flying jib. At 5 h. set the light sails
Northerly steering S.E. & E. A.M.
Light & pleasant weather, at 6 h. tacked
ship headed S.S.E. Port watch on deck
attending at sixth glass.

Lat 00.0 South Long 115.03

Remarks on board Tuesday June 9th
P.M. Pleasant & clear with moderate breezes
We've not seen anything to day, I am accounted
in fact, we stood my day our chance looks
dubious this cruise. Starboard watch on deck
at ½ h. tacked ship headed S.E.
Moderate all night, at 4 h. A.M. veered
ship headed S.S.E. 6 h. clear & pleasant
light and gently wind 7 h. veered ship
headed E. by S. Starboard watch on deck.
The current has turned setting N.E.

Lat 00.14 North Long 114.33 West

Remarks on board Wednesday June 10th
P.M. Flowing gentle winds & nearly
calm part of the time, weather is pleasant
having an old swell from S.E. Ship heading
E. by S. by the wind, at 3 h. came about
Port watch on deck. D. Shiley on duty
again, at 4 h. veered ship [illegible]
A.M. Moderate light & heavy dews,- veered
ship headed S.E. 8 h. [illegible]
[illegible] on deck [illegible]
watch, at 8 h. tacked ship headed [illegible]

Lat 00.25 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on board Wednesday June 21st
P.M. Moderate breezes with a thick
hazy atmosphere. Starboard watch on
deck. Nothing seen to-day at all, at 4 P.M.
[illegible] Weak & good hopped. M. Strong hot
[illegible] light breeze towards morning. A.M.
6 h. taken ship headed S. E. by E.
P.M. Starboard watch on deck, at 4 P.M.
braced around the yards, nearly calm.

Lat 00.12 North Long 114.02 West

Remarks on board Friday June 22nd
P.M. Light breeze, ship heading S.
by the wind with clear & pleasant
weather. Port watch on deck, got out
meat, saw a piece of squid from alto
good signs, 3rd signs all fair with us.
Midnight had a gently wind, steering
full & by. A.M. Fair weather & a
smooth sea, took the sling from the fore
yard & shortened it. 7 h. Port watch on deck

Lat 00.29 South Long 114.11

Remarks on board Saturday June 23rd
P.M. following a gentle breeze from S.E.
ship heading S. by W. by the wind.
Starboard watch on deck, at 4 P.M. washed
the deck at 12 Midnight tacked ship
headed S.E. & E. Caught a porpoise in
the Bunsfole Scuttle. A.M. hazy weather
atmosphere little hazy. Starboard
watch on deck attending at ships duty

Lat 1.02 South Long 114.00 West

Remarks on board Sunday June 24th
P.M. Blowing fresh trades with squally weather; shift by the wind, heading S. by E. Port watch on deck, employed in cleaning the main deck, &c. Five hands, 2d watch "in port", I suppose we are bound to the "Off Shore", and "Anchor" previous Midnight strong winds, handed the main & fore topsail P.M. "strong trades". Port watch on deck, repairing main top gallant sail for in taking it in last night.

Lat 2.30 South Long 14.35 West

Remarks on board Monday June 25th
P.M. Strong trades ship under fore & main heading S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. Bound to the Nicobar ground. [illegible] wind more fine set the main top gallant sail & flying jibb P.M. strong winds & pretty rough & long heavy sea. Starboard watch on deck, not anything occurred worth of note "Plenty of flying fish."

Lat 3.55 South Long 15.16 West

Remarks on board Tuesday June 26th
P.M. Fresh trades steering S. & by E. & heading S. & heavy swell heaving from S.E. which impeds the ship's progress. Port watch on deck — at 4 P.M. took up 6 empty casks & filled them with salt water & lashed them along the gunnel bars for trimming the ship by the head. Midnight by the wind. S.E. Port watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 6.13 South Long 15.[illegible] West

Remarks on board Wednesday June 27th
8 AM. Commences with pleasant & moderate breezes, Ship heading E by S, Starboard watch on deck broke out for "Bread" & filled two more casks with salt water, put them forward, it made a vast difference the last 24 hours in the ships sailing. Midnight commences with pleasant breezes to the windward. A.M. fair weather & a smooth sea. Starboard watch on deck, employed at rigging a main topmast stay, & attending to others duties

Lat 6.32 South Long 113.32 West

Remarks on board Thursday June 28th
8 AM. Commences with pleasant & moderate breezes, Ship full & by all sail out heading S.S.E. Port watch on deck busy on the main topmast stay, at 4 h, set it up, & bent the sail, an inner jibb. Midnight fresh & by, A.M. bent the fore topmast staysail, 4 h, Port watch on deck repairing an old staysail to put in the in place of the one we bent yesterday, at 11 h finished, & bent it.

Lat 10.28 South Long 116.03 West

Remarks on board Friday June 29th
8 AM. Commencing beautiful weather & good wind & a smooth sea. Keeping full & by, heading S.S.E. Starboard watch on deck employed at repairing the "Spanker," send up a "Close Reefin" in the sprit sail. Strong winds through the night took in the light sails in the middle watch, at 3 h, A.M. set the main topgal-sail & starboard watch on deck, sent down the foresail to repair.

Lat 12.22 South Long 116.12 West

Remarks on Saturday June 30th
P.M. Fresh trades, E by N heading
by C. by the wind. Got down and dress
ed work on the foresail. At 2 h, finished
at 4 h went to sweep the deck, at 4 h knocked
off. Midnight strong winds from E
N.E. Ship heading S.E. & S.E. by S. At
first this morning got the tackles up
over the after hold & broke out meat, and
put it down in the fore hold, put sails
down in the place of the meat. At 8 h,
squally took in M. top gal sail & flying jibb

Lat 14.40 South Long 115.58

Remarks on Sunday July 1st
P.M. Moderate winds from E.N.E. & S
Ship heading S.E. by S. Starboard watch
on deck employed at breaking fore
hold, started 2 cask of water & hoisted
out "Blow" to make room for meat
at 4 h, finished stowing down & moved
off, set M top gal sail & flying jibb
Midnight & fresh winds, 6 - 6 h, 3 h
[illegible] on M. top sail & flying jibb
3 h [illegible] squals double reef the gal sail
on the M. top sail. Lat 16.34 South Long 115.36

Remarks on Monday July 2nd
P.M. Strong winds from E.N.E. & S
stopped sail, steering full & by, heading
S.E. Port watch on deck at 1 h, put out
reef in the M. top sail & turned out
of the fore topsail. At 4 h, port watch
astern, wore ship & steered for ship found
them to Windward, wore again & lay
M. Midnight [illegible] full & by, P.M. Port
watch on deck at 8 h, put out reef in
the fore topsail.

Lat 16.09 South Long 115.10

Remarks on Tuesday July 2nd

P.M. Squaly weather & rugged, steering full & by, heading E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck, 3, got out a bbl of beef, - it was washed off. First part the night squaly reefed the fore-topsail. At 8h earlier & squals with a rugged sea, heading S.E. 7 o'clock, a large school of Blackfish close to it being rugged didn't lower. Starboard watch on deck turned the reefs out of the fore & main topsails.

Lat 19.34 Long 114.34

Remarks on Wednesday July 4th

P.M. Light winds & calms with a heavy swell. Steering by the wind heading S.E. at 1h, set flying jibb & main top gal sail. at 3h, bent the spanker. Midnight squaly & baffling winds. P.M. Port watch on deck attending at ships duty. Morning disagreeable weather squaly & unsettle. Ship heading E.N.E.

Lat 20.34 South Long. 13.41

Remarks on Thursday July 5th

P.M. Moderate wind part of the time from E.N.E., from 2 till 4, nearly calm heading E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck, at 4h, 1 washed off. Midnight baffling winds & calms. A.M. A gentle wind from E.N.E. steering full & by, heading S.E. a smooth sea & clear weather. 8h Starboard watch on deck not anything occurred worthy of note this forenoon.

Lat 21.[illegible] South Long 119.[illegible]

Remarks on Friday July 6th
P.M. Having clear & pleasant weather with a gentle wind from S.E. by E. steering by the wind, Ship heading S.E. by E.
Port watch on deck. "D. Wiley off duty sick"
Midnight light baffling winds & fair
& the time broken, hauling round from
A.M. weather clear & pleasant, P.M.
Port watch on deck, At 8h, saw a large
breach off weather bow an hour from that saw
spouts so far off could not make them out At
11h, saw "Sulphur Bottoms" supposed the same
that we saw before. Lat 22°.41 South Long 112°.19

Remarks on Saturday July 7th
P.M. Light baffling winds from E.N.E.
to S.S.E. Ship heading E.S.E. to E.
by the wind. "Starboard watch on deck"
weather clear & good seeing till 3h had
a light squall then light weather again.
"Saw Sulphur Bottoms," "D. Wiley off duty sick."
Squaly throughout the night with rain.
A.M. Strong winds from S. by E.
& squalls, steering a course E. by S
by Compass. Starboard on deck, At 7h
took in fore top gal sail.

Lat 23.03 South Long 110.40 West

Remarks on Sunday July 8th
P.M. Having a fresh wind from S.
steering E. by S. point off, Port watch
on deck employed at cleaning ship &c.
D. Wiley sick. [illegible]
& baffling winds, P.M. clear & pleasant
with a steady wind from S. A.M.
clear & a nice wind, — good seeing.
Port watch on deck, At 8h, saw a breach
off weather beam prove to be Sulphur
bottoms.

Lat 23.06 South Long 108.24 West

Remarks on Monday July 1st
P.M. Having a pleasant wind from S. by W. steering a course E. by N. in comp. the air is clear & cool, could see a ship to the horizon nearly. Starboard watch on deck "Wiley" off duty sick. Had variable winds all night from N. to S.
A.M. This morning wind from S. & coasting to the Eastward. Starboard watch on deck, — saw Whinbacks from abeft.

Lat 22.33 South Long 107.26

Remarks on Tuesday July 2nd
P.M. commences with light winds from E.N.E steering to the wind, head in A.M. 3h tack ship headed S.E. Port watch on deck attending at ships duty. At 4h got out bbl of pork. Moderate light variable winds from N. to W. & S. P.M. pleasant & smooth, had watch on deck. At 8h tacked ship. Saw "Sulphur Bottoms" from abeft. "Wiley" sick.

07.17 by Lunar

Lat 23.33 South Long 107.14 West

Remarks on Wednesday July 4th
P.M. light variable winds, & clear & pleasant. At 1h tacked ship headed N.E. At 2h tacked again headed S.E. Starboard watch on deck, — saw Sulphur Bottoms

[illegible] Bottoms

"Wiley" sick.

Lat 24.31 Long 111.24

Remarks on Thursday July [illegible]th
P.M. Calm, occasionally a few light airs from N.E. Port Watch on deck employed aboard the Stagecoach, at 4 o'clock finished, hauled to, "Wind fresh off shore" Light baffling winds through the night & calm. A.M. This morning moderate light airs from E.S.E. & steady. Port watch on deck attending to ship's duty &c.

Lat [illegible] South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday July [illegible]th
P.M. Cloudy weather, Westerly & fine cato-lines, [illegible] Starboard watch on deck [illegible] 1/2, [illegible] bbl of meat, 2 h, set up the Bowsprit stay, [illegible] washed off, Distilling & filling off water. 1/2 [illegible] had a gentle breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E by the wind, freshing the same. A.M. [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] watch on deck. [illegible] 30 [illegible] from [illegible]. [illegible] "Wind fresh"

Lat 23.50 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday July [illegible]th
P.M. Blowing a gentle breeze from E.S.E. heading E.N.E by the wind, weather cloudy. Port watch on deck, not [illegible] occurred worthy of note. Distilling & filling water. A fresh breeze during the night A.M. The [illegible] & moderate breeze & smooth weather, cloudy &c. The watch employed in getting out water from the fore hold.

Lat 23.12 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday July 13th P.M. Commence with fresh S.E. & Ship S.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck, employed at getting out water, & filling with salt water. At 8h got rid of 2 firkins of Butter from aft mast hatch.— Pleasy well & on deck" wind baffling through the night heading from E to N.E. A.M. weather cloudy & squally, at 9h saw a sail ahead steering N.W.

Lat 22.26 South Long 103.22

Remarks on Monday July 16th P.M. Commence with fresh wind E.S.E. Ship heading S.S.E. weather cloudy & squally, Port watch on deck, Midnight baffling winds. A.M. 6½h tacked ship headed N.N.E. & 8h. Port watch on deck at 9h. tacked ship headed S.E. by the wind. Weather cool & cloudy, about all we see is a Rainbow in a Sulpher Bottom occasionally, everything works against us, we are trying to get to the Arches ground but we are breaking a long passage & it unfavorable winds & light at that.

Lat 22.21 South Long 103.03

Remarks on Tuesday July 17th P.M. Light winds from E.S.E. & cloudy weather. Ship heading S & S.E. Starboard watch on deck.— prospects not dubious at getting to the Arches Ground.— All hands on deck attending to duty. A.M. 6h. have ship headed S.E. Midnight baffling winds.
A.M. Starboard watch on deck attending to light duty— weather cool & cloudy & light winds.

Lat 21.13 South Long 102.27

Remarks on Wednesday July 10th
P.M. Moderate light [illegible] winds from
E.S.E. heading S.E. by S.S.E. by the
wind, breezes and cloudy, [illegible] watch
on deck employed at clearing gears
for securing stuff. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible] finished & [illegible] at 8 A.M.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday July 11th
P.M. Cloudy weather & baffling winds
from E.S.E. steering by the wind
heading N.E. & N.N.E. Starboard watch
on deck employed at securing
stuff. Midnight strong winds &
squally. 1 A.M. strong winds with thick
cloudy weather. 7 A.M. Starboard watch on
deck, sent down the main topsail, sent
up another in its place, the watch
employed at repairing the main topsail
at 11 hours saw a [illegible].

Lat 11 Long 101.22

Remarks on Friday July 20th
P.M. Strong winds from E.S.E.
heading N.E. by the wind, [illegible]
watch on deck towork on the main
topsail. At 3 P.M. squally hauled up
& stowed away & took in the flying
jibs, [illegible] good [illegible]
spritsail, one reef in the topsail, & [illegible]
steady wind till 5 A.M. & then come squally
[illegible] at work on
the main topsail [illegible] finished it.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday [illegible]
P.M. A moderate wind from E.N.E & E.S.E rugged sea, Ship by the wind. Starboard watch on deck, sent up the main topsail & bent it. 2 h. got up [illegible] Bread, [illegible] A.M. [illegible] & squally, 7 h. Starboard watch on deck [illegible] 8 [illegible] lift, [illegible] reef in the fore topsail.

Lat. 16.50 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday July 22nd
P.M. 1st h. rugged & squally. — 2 h. moderate & rugged set the main topgal sail & flying jibb, Ship heading N.E by the wind. Port watch on deck cleaning ship at 4 h. washed the deck, [illegible] strong winds & squalls at 8 P.M. took in main topgalant-sail & flying jibb. 4 h. Port watch on deck [illegible] strong squalls, [illegible] reef in the main topsail. [illegible] ship heades N.N.E.

Lat. 16.11 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday July 23rd
P.M. Starboard watch on deck [illegible] the reef out of the main topsail & set [illegible] topgal sail & flying jibb Ship heading N.N.E by the wind. [illegible] squalls [illegible] 8 [illegible] the main [illegible] N.N.E [illegible] same squall [illegible] 4 h. Port watch on deck, [illegible] on [illegible] of small,

Lat. 18.02 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday July [illegible]
P.M. Commences with a strong steady
wind from E.by.S heading S.E.by.S
by the wind.— at 1h put reef in
the main topsail, 3h quite moderate
saw many Porpoises, turned out reef out
of the main topsail & set flying jibb main
topgallant. Strong winds through the night
at [illegible] P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] 8 [illegible] Port watch on
deck first watch.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday July 25th
P.M. Strong wind, [illegible] horizon well
defined, "good seeing". [illegible]
[illegible] from E.S.E Ship heading
S.E by the wind,— Starboard watch on
deck, at 8h got a "Lunar". [illegible]
[illegible] through the night
P.M. [illegible] 1h Starboard watch on deck, got
"Sugar" from the afternoon hold,— perfectly calm
all of the latter part

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday July 26th
P.M. Having light breezes from the
eastward, steering a course E by comp,
Port watch on deck, got out "Flour"
from fore hold, 2h got a "Lunar" Long 16.32
[illegible] E Ship heading E. by S.
[illegible] 5 [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday [illegible] 25th
P.M. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] watch on deck, [illegible]
[illegible] & reaches, steered [illegible] them
[illegible] the bottom. Light winds
through the night. A.M. [illegible]
[illegible] calm, [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible].

AD 1.9.24 South Long, 3°.40'

Remarks on Saturday July 26th
P.M. Calm, here we are now within
in 24 hours sail, the "Broker Ground"
if we could have the wind, but I
suppose we shall be a week or two
yet getting there, seems as if we are
fated to be "devil" with us! Port watch
on deck. eight ears & calms throughout
the night. A.M. calm. [illegible] the
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

AD 1.9.12 South Long, 3.32

Remarks [illegible] Sunday July 27th
P.M. [illegible] [illegible] watch on
[illegible] 2 [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Port watch
[illegible] nice gentle
wind from S. steering a course E.
S.E. 8h, cloudy, 7h, Port watch on
deck, weather clear and pleasant
at 8h, check in the yards steering E. by N.
wind N. [illegible] Sun [illegible].

AD 1.9.24 South Long, [illegible]

Remarks on Monday July 30th
P.M. Weaving a gentle wind from
steering W course & by N. Clear weather
& a smooth sea. — Starboard watch on
deck, 4 h, clouds rising up from S,
indicates we shall have more wind soon,
a great deal of rain during the night,
with variable winds, A.M. fine weather
quite unexpected, Ships are on the deck
[illegible] time lies deep,
[illegible] on deck [illegible]

Lat 1°.12 South Long 12°.57

Remarks on Tuesday July 31st
P.M. Weaving [illegible], [illegible]
wind from S steering N.E. Starboard
watch on deck, — saw Finbacks, Sulphurs, Bottoms
& expecting to see Sperm Whale [illegible]
Weaving beautiful weather cool & drying
and can see a long distance — toss in the light
sails at sun set. A.M. 2 h, hoisted aback the
main topsail, — 2½ h, saw a Bark on port tack under
short sail, she wore round & hoisted the same as
ourselfs, — 6 h, the Bark off weather quarter, signalize
her showed Richmond & Wood's signal. At 8 h,
saw two more sails off the weather bow. (Lat 1°.43-

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 1st
P.M. Weaving light winds & cloudy
weather. Port watch on deck attending
at ships duty, — 1 sail ahead & two off
weather quarter. At 1 h, wore ship heading
N.E. 2½ h Bark off weather bow steered for
us, at 3 h, she had all 4 boats down, which
created quite a excitement, but we soon see
they chasing Beachfish. At 3½ h lowered boat
Capt West aboard, — fishing boats crews. A. Gloughton
of Fall River Capt Robinson, 36 month out 1400 bbls Sperm 10½ Capt Cam
[illegible]

Lat 1°.51 South Long 12°.21

Remarks on [illegible] Aug 2nd
P.M. Commences with gentle trades & pleasant weather, [illegible] at 3 h saw the [illegible] Albert Baker A head bow. At sun-set handed the light sails, - Midnight put on reef in the fore & mizzen topsail. A.M. 3 h. wore ship headed S.E. 6 h. squally and strong winds 2 sail off lee bow, - Starboard watch on deck, - at 7 h. saw Rinbacks off lee beam reefed the main topsail, and turned the reefs out again twice. Lat. 8.3.7 South Long 1.4.9

Remarks on Friday Aug 3rd
P.M. Fore ship headed S.E. [illegible] Kept good the Barque [illegible] [illegible] 4 sail in sight, [illegible] Ally, and spoke the John A. Parker. At 3 h. saw Rinbacks. Midnight strong winds & squalls, - at 2 h. A.M. wore ship headed S.S.E. 6 h. strong trades & squalls, 2 sails off lee quarter, - at 9 h. put one reef in the main topsail. saw Sulphur Bottoms.

Lat 9.11.2 Long 1.3.9

Remarks on Saturday Aug 4th
P.M. Stow Cable is [illegible] and rugged as [illegible] number of sails in sight at 3 h. hauled up the mainsail & wore ship. The Barque Courier of N. Bedford run down & spoke us 46 months out with 1200 sperm. 10 h. Capt. got aboard braced forward on fore-back 5 h. wore ship. - "Courier" astern 1 sail off weather [illegible] 12 h. wore ship. [illegible] 2 casks of Molasses for the "Courier".

Lat 11.00 South Long 1.43

Remarks on Sunday Aug 5th
P.M. Variable fair weather this afternoon Steering for the Cruiser run down and luff to at the windward of her, Capt Coffin came aboard got a cask of Molasses, 5 Oars 1 bbl of Meal & 2 boat pins, at 3h, braced forward & made sail. "7 sails in sight." Midnight moderate wind. A.M. Port watch on deck, at 5h wore ship headed N. N. E. [illegible] 11 & 12 3 sails [illegible] set jib & main topgallant sail & flying jib. Lat 1.22 South Long 1.45 West

Remarks on Monday Aug 6th
P.M. Moderate winds & pleasant fine [illegible] of we could see the Whales this afternoon [illegible] sails in sight, at 2 or 3 of them [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] of Mr [illegible] 1 sail ahead of us. Moderate wind at [illegible], A.M. [illegible], wore ship headed S.E. [illegible] 2 sails off the lee bow, Starboard watch on deck attending at ship's duty.

Lat 1.5 South Long 1.12 West

✕ Remarks on Tuesday Aug 7th
P.M. "Port watch on deck," Moderate gentle breezes steering by the wind, 2 sails to the leeward. At 2½h saw Sperm Whales without doubt I suppose "Portuguese John" saw them first. 3 points off the weather bow going S.W. lowered 3 boats Larboard, Waist & bow boat pulled ahead of the ship from 1 to 3 miles Capt soon lowered & pulled to windward When the Whales came up they were a long distance to the windward going quick towards N.N.E chased them till dark then give them up, the nearest we got to them 1½ mil[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 11h, Midnight [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Continued next page

to daylight braced forward and steered N.N.E
[illegible] 3 points off the bow 2½ miles off heading
to the leeward, at 1 h. lowered 3 boats Lad Mate
& bow boat and paddle to the leward, "set no sails
secured of another Vessel to the leeward. Capt soon
lowered & paddle to the leward, the Whale while dow
went to the southward quick, it was greatly dist'nt
get the run till 11 h. nearly. When the whale came
up all 4 boats closed to him, and this Bark from
the leeward. Mr. Voorhees went on and his boatsteer miss
him William Kirkham. Lat 18.42 Long 91.40

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 8th

P. M. All 4 boats off chasing Whales in
company with that Bark's boats, Capt & 3rd mate
went aboard at 3 h. 1st & 2nd mate chased on till
sun-set and then come aboard. It appears that
Mr. Voorhees had a good chance for that Whale and
we ought backback him. Capt ordered him forward
and then his things doth him. So you can see the
policy of having good boatsteers. "One large whale
gone. Midnight calm. A. M. Bark Congaree
of N.B. off lee bow. Light winds & calm at 11 h
saw a sail [illegible] at 12 had sail down
Whaling got the lines in the boats & got dinner.

Lat 18.47 S Long 91.54

Remarks on Thursday Aug 9th

P. M. Lowered three boats Lad Mate & bow
boat Mr Enos took the bow boat Mr Carson having
sore eyes. 15 miles we went this afternoon & when
we got up Mate we neither saw boats nor Whales
found the ship to be the Constitution of
Nantucket turned about come aboard again
Congaree lowered did'nt chase long. Mining it laying
with the main topsail aback. A. M. 6 h. Constitution
& Congaree in sight. Put [illegible] on [illegible] braced
forward and steered N.W. at 11 h. wore ship
steered by the wind.

Lat 18.33 South Long 91.21

Remarks on Friday Aug 10th
P.M. fine and pleasant beautiful weather
[illegible] could see [illegible] Sperm
expect to see them every day, we [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] day. At 2 h. tack ship hauled up
S.E. the Gramatis & Co came to the wind
moving and dogging around as if they were
whaling. 2 sails off to the leeward. At sunset
tack ship. Steering to [illegible]
[illegible] at the [illegible] of Gramatis &
Co were gaming. A.M. 6 h. tacked ship
P. by. 4 3 sails off to leeward.
Lat 11.14 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Aug 11th
P.M. Commences with [illegible]
and a gentle wind. 1 h. tacked ship head
S.S.E. [illegible]
[illegible] Sperm whale [illegible]
work for all concerned. 1 h. wind all ni
steering full & b. A.M. breaking out log
[illegible] Cafe & [illegible]
Low water on deck, at 8 h. taken [illegible] meadu
S.S.E. Having fresh trades, — saw Finback.
Lat 6.52 South Long 11.40

Remarks on Sunday Aug 12th
P.M. Having pleasant weather, & smooth
and gentle [illegible] Beautiful [illegible]
[illegible] met with that Whale if we had
got him. Starboard watch on deck employed
at cleaning ship. Midnight moderate
wind. Morning full & b.
[illegible] weather and smooth sea saw
[illegible] ship Signaling the Bark Wheela of N. Bedf
Lat 19.23 Long 91.19

Aurora found

[illegible]

Remarks on [illegible]
P.M. [illegible] gentle trades and a smooth sea, [illegible] full & by heading S.S.E. Starboard watch on deck attending to Ships duty. Saw one in sight of us this afternoon quite remarkable. At sunset [illegible] courses, — at 10 h, [illegible] Ship S.S.E. [illegible] from S.E. made [illegible] to the Southern, — P.M. Starboard watch on deck attending at Ships duty

Lat 11.0 South Long 9.1.03

Remarks on Wednesday May 14th
P.M. Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. [illegible] h cloudy. Port watch on deck, — from 2 till 4 nearly calm. Strewn Ground [illegible] light sails, [illegible] head yards aback. P.M. [illegible] wind [illegible] on, [illegible] this [illegible] P.M. [illegible] on deck, at 8 h, [illegible] sulphur bottoms & a [illegible] 10 h, [illegible] up on Dorrowans room, at 12 n, [illegible]

Lat 11.00 South Long 9.1.18 West

Journal of Events.

[illegible]

[illegible] made sail steered along on [illegible] starboard tacks on deck employed cleaning [illegible] and down [illegible] 2 bells in eight. Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

[illegible] on Friday [illegible] P.M. Moderate Fresh & Pleasant at 8 hoisted [illegible] P.S.E.

Port watch on deck employed [illegible] Yn, Port [illegible] on deck, — [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] — 2 bells off to the [illegible] now [illegible]

[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

[illegible] on Sunday [illegible] P.M. starboard watch at [illegible] [illegible] at 8 hoisted [illegible] [illegible] Port watch [illegible] starboard [illegible] [illegible]

Anchored Ground 1860

[illegible] Sunday [illegible]
[illegible] anchored [illegible]
at [illegible] high and steered [illegible]
towards the reefs and [illegible] the inner [illegible]
Weather moderate & cloudy. a. [illegible]
[illegible] the people. Made [illegible]
ship, and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. [illegible] and [illegible] on deck, [illegible]
[illegible] equally from [illegible] to [illegible] latter part
[illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] of [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible].

Lat 18° 5' South Long 91° 21'

Remarks on Monday Aug 24th
P.M. Moderate trade with [illegible]
Weather, - steering [illegible] by [illegible]
[illegible] on deck. At [illegible] saw
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] steered [illegible]
[illegible] but Rimbrooks, [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. 6, [illegible]
[illegible] on deck employed [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 18.52 [illegible]

Remarks Tuesday Aug 25th
[illegible] on deck employed
[illegible] on. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
of Mosetta, [illegible] [illegible]. At sunset took in
[illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] all the [illegible], - [illegible] J. A. Porter off
[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long 10.20

[illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Aug 29th
P.M. [illegible] and cleared [illegible] of. Fresh
weather moderate & cloudy. Part watch
on deck employed at painting the forecastle
attending to other duties. P.M. Parted off mainsail
quarter and two reefs off the fore sail.
At Meridian [illegible] and shortened sail
at P.M. [illegible] Bar & fair
[illegible] following & [illegible]
[illegible] & fair together, -- 12 sail in
sight to the leeward.

Lat 19.00 South Long 10.55

Remarks on Friday Aug 30th
P.M. Commences with moderate & fair
weather. [illegible] on deck,
at 1 P.M. [illegible] sail in sight, 5 sail
in sight we of them [illegible]
from the rest of the fleet. P.M. at this
Eight [illegible] from [illegible]. 3 points off the
bow gaining slow appearance of the leeward
lowest 3 boats bar, fair & low coast and shortened
the [illegible]. At 1 P.M. [illegible] 3 5 6 & 10
reefs off. At Bar & in the [illegible]
Mr. [illegible] [illegible]

Archer Ground No.

[illegible] at [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the boat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] "[illegible] [illegible]" [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] double [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] the oar [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a good [illegible], and the Starboard [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] so there is no doubt the man was stunded, and sunk amediately. Starboard boat chasing

Lat 18.33 South Long 70.45

Remarks on Saturday Aug 25th
P.M. Chasing Whales Starboard boat on and the boatsteer missed him "C. R. Griffin" another 100 bbls gone that makes 2 large Archer Ground Whales that been missed, - so far a very good boatsteers no fault to find with the chances them are the good boatsteers, we chased on till Sunset. Moderate throug the night. A.M. made sail and steered W. at 10h, steering N.W. Port Watch on deck repairing damages, but there is no cannot repair loosing that man and that large Whale that was missed.

Lat 18.19 South Long 71.26

Remarks on Sunday Aug 26th
P.M. Pleasant and morderate, Starboard watch on deck employed, at 2h passed a Whales carcass, 1 out off lee bow. At 6h [illegible] [illegible] came aboard from the Bark Valparaiso [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aboard. Midnight calm at daylight Valparaiso astern, weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Starboard watch on deck

Lat 18.07 South Long 71.11

Remarks on Monday Aug [illegible]
P.M. In to the N of Spitzbergen
clear, sea and long swell. Bark Alphonsine
in sight. Port watch on deck, at 4 P.M. got
a good off the land. [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. [illegible] Bark Alphonsine astern of us. Port watch on
deck attending to ship's duty, at 4 P.M.
[illegible] shoots off the land [illegible]
light & cloudy weather all of the
latter part.

Lat. 78.34 Long. [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Aug [illegible]
P.M. Light winds and fine
[illegible] P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] Bark Alphonsine [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Aug [illegible]
P.M. Blowing fresh breezes and [illegible]
[illegible], fine weather for whaling. — Ship
heading S.S.W. Port watch on deck. — at
3 P.M. saw a sail off weather beam.
Hauled shorten sail. Moderate [illegible]
breezes gave ship headed W. N. W.
A.M. Port watch on deck [illegible]
Ship's duty. J. A. Parker off for the [illegible]
on a seal 65 [illegible] forward.

Lat 11.07 Long [illegible]

Second Ground Tier

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 30

P.M. Strong trades and quite rugged with thick cloudy weather. Starboard watch on deck,— Ship Convoid off to leeward on the starboard tack,— I said off the guns to. At sun-set shortened sail. Ship at last parted, H.M. 4th had another reef in the mizzen topsail and furled the main topsail and hauled down and furled the fore topsail. The Starboard watch on deck,— 2 reefs in sight to the leeward.

Lat 17.46 South Long 8.0 E

Remarks on Thursday Aug 31st

P.M. Strong trades and rugged appearance ship under double reef topsail, running S.S.E. of the wind. 3 reefs to the leeward "Bush" off quite plain on the bread, Spectacles strong trades & rugged,— were aground on the starboard tack. H.M. 6 h. boarded main tack, P.M. Bird taken on deck to windward. M.M. Ship under double reef topsails, 6.10 passed Congress & Constitution they heading to the southward.

Lat 17.4 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Sept 1st

P.M. Strong trades steering N.W. under double reef topsails. Weather rugged with a thick hazy atmosphere. Starboard watch on deck,— Bark D. Houghton off weather bow at sun-set up to the wind. Tacks in the morning. Midnight were ship headed S.S.E. & S.S.W. Usually boared main tack. Starboard watch on deck attending to duty at 11 h. saw a sail off weather bow,— "Bush" off duty sick.

Lat 17.07 South Long 90.37

Arched Ground 1860

Remarks on Sunday Sept 2nd
P.M. Moderate unsteady wind and squally. Ship heading S.S.E by the wind Port watch on deck employed at cleaning the waist work, at 4h pumped bilge out.— A sail off weather beam,— at sun down took in the mainsail. Midnight wore Ship A.M. Set the main sail & Spanker,—2 sails off quarter, 7h steering N.N.W.— Ship Constitution off weather quarter at 10h, Ship's off lee quarter got their boats down & Whaling wore Ship and steered for them.

Lat 18.47 South Long 90.56

Remarks on Monday Sept 3rd
P.M. 12h, hav'n't seen the whales yet,— lowered two boats Lar & Waist took Mr. Carson & Mr Enos as boatsteerers. Found them to be Bark Valparaiso & Alto, a large bone Whale they were chasing and both of them had a boat alongside of him and missed I suppose we shall sun down and then wind aboard.— It was moderate weather steering off free till 10 h, then luff to with main topsail a back, A.M. daylight made sail steering N.W. at 8h wore around steered S.W. at 12 h. luff to wind.

Lat 18.37 South Long 91.20

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 4th
P.M. Moderate trades Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck, at 2.h set M. topgalsail & flying jib. 3h, thick & rainy, at 6h, hacked and [illegible] [illegible] Quick & moderate. A.M. baffling winds Port watch on deck, breaking out for Molasses & Dried Apples, "Buck" off duty sick.

Lat 17.00 South Long [illegible]

Arched Ground 1860

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 5th

P.M. Moderate trades. Starboard watch on deck,— 1h, tacked headed N.N.E 3h, calm weather cloudy 4h, washed off at 6h, tacked. Midnight tacked Ship. A.M. Moderate breeze and clear atmosphere with a smooth sea beautiful day for washing 8h, Starboard watch on deck attending at ships duty. 8h, tacked headed N.N.E at 10h, [illegible] 2 points off [illegible] found [illegible] minutes.

Lat 18.55 South Long [illegible]

6

Remarks on Thursday Sept 6th

P.M. Beautiful weather, with just wind enough to get over the ground cleverly, and a smooth sea. Port watch on deck employed at painting the Foremast & spare spare. At 1h, saw a large piece of [illegible]. Fresh winds through the night. A.M. 6h, tacked headed S.S.E saw Whalebacks. 7h, Port watch on deck [illegible] winds & squalls 8h reef the topsails 8E.

Lat 18.40 South Long 10.56

Remarks on Friday Sept 7th

P.M. Fresh trades and squally. Ship head S.S.E by the wind. Starboard watch on deck attending at ships duty. 2 sails in sight 5 of weather beam one of them "boiling". Fresh strong winds. A.M. Strong winds the [illegible] reefed topsails, 3 sails in sight 2 of weather quarter of the beam.

Lat 18.53 Long 11.11

Remarks on Saturday Sept 6th
P.M. Strong winds and squally. Port watch on deck. At 3 h, Bark "Mary Gaber" run down and spoke us Capt came aboard. Strong winds, [illegible] A.M. [illegible] around [illegible] 7 h [illegible] off lee beam ([illegible]) wind blowing strong at [illegible] the Mizen topsail. [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 46 Long [illegible] 91.33

Remarks on Sunday Sept 7th
P.M. Strong winds. At 1 h, furled the mainsail. Starboard watch on deck broke out for Bread, employed at cleaning the paint work &c, 4 h, [illegible] On [illegible] off lee beam. [illegible] weather and strong wind through the night. [illegible] wore round headed N.E. 7 h, Starboard watch on deck, at [illegible] blowing strong [illegible] weather [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Sept 8th
P.M. Blowing strong [illegible] Port watch on deck, [illegible] off lee beam. "Bush" is yet off [illegible] A.M. [illegible] blowing strong, at [illegible] [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible] 91.5

For Callao. 1860

[illegible] Sunday Sept 16th
P.M. Steady winds & rolling S. Ship
by the wind & heading N.E. bound on
course for Callao for recruits. Starboard
watch on deck, broke out for blows.

[illegible] 6h, [illegible] 6h, [illegible] long-
[illegible] 8 manned
[illegible] 8 [illegible] P.M. [illegible]
moderate gale.

Lat 1°24 south Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Sept. 19th
P.M. Commences with a moderate
gale, ship under close reef topsails &
foresail on the southern tack - heading N.E.
at 4h [illegible] A. Bradford up and [illegible] him
gently for stealing numerous things from
the [illegible] 8h, hoisted the mainsail.
Sailing [illegible] made some sail.
A.M. turned out the watch and square ship
headed N.E. The Port watch on deck attending
to ship's duty.

Lat 1°12 south Long 91.03

Remarks on Thursday Sept. 20th
P.M. Strong winds. Ship heading N.E.
by the wind. Starboard watch on deck
[illegible] for Sugar and Cotton cloth
[illegible] a strong whole sail breeze and rugg
[illegible] long [illegible]
[illegible] 6h, [illegible]
[illegible]

Lat 11.5 south Long 81.01

[illegible]

[illegible] Saturday [illegible]
P.M. Starboard watch [illegible]
[illegible] Observing [illegible] strong
Ship heading [illegible] out, [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. [illegible] A.M. at
6 [illegible] on [illegible]
[illegible] Starboard watch [illegible] decks
attended [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Bars [illegible]
[illegible] on [illegible] decks.

[illegible]

Port Galle

Remarks on Monday Sept 11th

P.M. commenced light variable airs and calms — Ship heading S.S.E. — at 8 h. hauled round N.E. by E. — at 8 h. on deck. Throughout the night squally with same weather. A.M. 4 h. Starboard watch on deck, in consequence of calms and squalls the ship drifted S.S.E by the wind.

Lat. observed S.S.E by one mile.

Lat 17.26 South Long 56.46 West

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 12th

P.M. Begins with fresh breezes and cloudy — Ship heading S.S.E. Port watch on deck. At 4 h. more down headed N.E. by E. by the wind. Squally and baffling throughout the night heading from N.E. to N.E. by N. A.M. Port watch on deck attending to ship duty — wind & weather continues about the same. Saw a Finback from about 10 A.M. to 1 P.M. seen since the 7th the Brother Ground.

Lat 13.56 South Long 57.8 West

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 13th

P.M. Moderate light airs and variable weather squalls, ship heading N.E. at the wind. Starboard watch on deck. At 4 h. washed the decks, squalling through the night N.E. by E. with a gentle wind and a smooth sea. A.M. 7 h. Starboard watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 12.56 South Long 58.58

Port Gallao, Peru

Remarks on Friday Sept 20th
P.M. [illegible] a gentle breeze and a smooth sea. Ship heading E.N.E. Port watch on deck employed in getting [illegible] with salt water, at 8h cleared up the deck. A Merchant Bark [illegible] [illegible] 5h [illegible] light commences [illegible] fore hold for fresh water [illegible] salt.

Lat 12.42 South Long 12.21 West

Remarks on Saturday Sept 21st
P.M. Commences with thick and damp weather and a strong breeze and smooth sea. Starboard watch on deck employed in the fore hold. At 8h finished stowing down and found the hold 60 [illegible] feet. [illegible] 5h tacked headed E.N.E. Moderate and fine weather the night. At 6h A.M. tacked headed S. but E. the Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] out fore [illegible] &c.

Lat 12.12 South Long 12.12 West

Remarks on Saturday Sept 22nd
P.M. 12h A. tacked, headed E.N.E. weather thick and [illegible] with a moderate breeze. Port watch on deck employed, getting boat, [illegible] &c. [illegible] the cook [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] night. At 2h A.M. tacked, at 5h [illegible], at 6h tacked and headed [illegible] Port watch [illegible]

Lat 12.00 South Long 12.42 West

Arr. Callao 1860

Remarks on Sunday Sept 23rd
8 A.M. [illegible] Afternoon, Ship heading E.N.E. [illegible] the wind. Starboard watch on deck attending to ship duty. At 7h, [illegible] and cleared the deck. Stood [illegible] on right [illegible] A.M. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck. [illegible] closed on the coast [illegible] and [illegible] getting to Callao soon.

Lat 11-34 South Supposed Long 79-00

Remarks on Monday Sept 24th
8 A.M. Having gentle winds smooth sea and [illegible] cloudy weather. Ship heading E by the wind. Port watch on deck. — Plenty Humpbacks. At 11h tacked headed E.S.E. [illegible] tacked headed E. [illegible] 6 [illegible] 7h, Port watch on deck, [illegible] land [illegible] N. 12 mile dist. [illegible] 12h plenty of land off [illegible] and [illegible] the Chron [illegible] to the West.

Lat 11-40 South Long 78-23

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 25th
8 A.M. Having a fresh wind. Ship heading E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck. [illegible] 2 [illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] 1 [illegible] [illegible] at 11 [illegible] off lee bow at 5 [illegible] bearing S.W. by S. At 12 Wind, tacked headed E. by S. A.M. Calm, and a thick fog at 8h lighted some say Pisacoa Island off lee bow 6 miles off. Starboard watch [illegible]

Lat 11-50 South Long by Chron 77-05 Chron 77-21

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 26th
P.M. Calm, Port watch off deck; at 1 h, sai-
d, Dunfish lowered a boat and stowed
him, had a light breeze headed S.E.
[illegible]
[illegible] Had light breeze [illegible]
A.M. Calm, Port watch on deck employed
at washing Ship outside, — at 11 h light
airs, [illegible] & number of
sails.

Lat 11-30 South Long 77-32 West

Remarks on Thursday Sept 27th
P.M. Calm, light airs, [illegible]
E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck employed
at washing Ship, At 4 h, hauled up the
Starboard chain and bent it and got
the Anchor ready for dropping, (hoisting the
King stock "Stock Painter") [illegible]
beating up [illegible] A.M. [illegible]
[illegible] E, [illegible]
watch on deck employed at breaking out
main hatch, getting ready for hold.

Lat 12.04 Long 77-16

Remarks on Friday Sept 28th
[illegible] up Cocoa Bay [illegible] light
wind. At 9 h. Capt. went ashore and sent
the boat back. Ship laying off & on. light
airs all night, [illegible] 7 h, [illegible]
by [illegible] off [illegible] getting
up the Bolt, Capt. ashore &c,

Remarks on Saturday Sept 29th
P.M. Light winds, Ship tacking up the Bay. AM 1h, boat came off with 39 bags | AM 3 water boat came off with 131 bags, | AM 6h, Capt came aboard from Ship and stood off. AM 12h, Wind [illegible] | A.M. 6h, steering N.W. [illegible] on deck attending to Ship's duty. 10h Sent a seal and [illegible] [illegible] &c

Lat 11.23 South Long 77.25

Remarks on Sunday Sept 30th
P.M. Following moderate winds steering N.W. by W. Port watch on deck employed. Steering along the coast of Peru. Made a push breeze through the night. Steering N.W. by W. & N.N.W. Cloudy, — 8h, saw blackfish going north. Light airs. Port watch on deck attending to Ship's duty

Lat 12.15 South Long 80.00

Remarks on Monday Octoberr 1st
P.M. Moderate winds and fair weather steering N.N.W. Starboard watch on deck. No anything transpired worthy of note. Midnight [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed, at 8h 30m ad [illegible] off short tacks heading N.N.W. [illegible] [illegible] Peru and passing the [illegible] seen above. Land in sight this morning

Lat 8-15 South Long

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 2nd

[illegible]

Lat 6-16 South Long 8-22

Remarks on Thursday Oct 3rd

[illegible]

Remarks on Friday Oct 4th

[illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Oct 6th

[illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Oct 7th.

Sent a boat in this morning all of liberty gotes come off. At 9 o'clock Mr Brooks went ashore and give men to be aboard tomorrow morning. It been very mild and pleasand all day, no work going on at sunset sent in the boat, Cook and Carpenter come off, caught Bolger this morning put him in the lock up, & altogether not in the Calaboose. This morning Bark Pacific come in.

Remarks on Monday Oct 8.

This morning sent in the boat for the boat men all come aboard right. The day commences pleasand, number of ships from liberty. At 4 men ashore on liberty. The watch on board employed [illegible] Sent ashore 4 lb of Spirit [illegible] Bbls pilot 3 bbls Sugar & 1 [illegible] Bread. At sunset boat been off for then men that wanted to come off.

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 7th
P.M. First thing this morning sent in the boat for the men. 7 P.M. took down one of the overhead boats, sent it aboard of "Milagaro", at 7 o'clock sent few men ashore on liberty, "last day" at 8 P.M. cook come aboard and set up, Watch employed painting the bends &c. Bark catched & After raying off & on, At 10 P.M. received a note from the Capt. from Fox Isl of Bread. At sunset sent in the boat.

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 10th
Sent in the boat for the men and got one "Fowler" others not to be found Smith, B. Williams, Burd, At 8 o'clock Police brought off Syed Douglas & Sampson put irons on to them & put them in the blubber room. At 9 Police brought off 4 more Allen, Burd Smith & B. Williams all in irons. At 10 P.M. Reing & Folger send aboard and send to duty 7 of them in the bluber room say they'll not work.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 11th
This morning stormy, broke out for a cask of Bread, and sold it to a Chilian Brig, after breakfast Capt went ashore sent off a boat load of sweet potatoes. Men in the blubber room determined not do any more duty. 3 runways have come off. [illegible] one of the men Geo. Allen has been [illegible] that he worked at the ship [illegible] 2 P.M. [illegible] in the [illegible] at 8 [illegible] Capt. with [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Oct 12th 186

This morning calm, at 7 h. capt. went ashore hands on board employed at getting the Ship ready for sea. At 11 o'clock American Consul came aboard & Capt. Blethway Capt. Dorman of the Belina, Capt of Philipino Smith of Pacific. Open 2 bbls of mead all pronounced good. Capt had look at the Book and thought they had plenty. called the men up out of the Bluber room, Counsell talk to them and ask them if they were ready to go at work they all said no some of them declared they would

stop in 6 mounths first. At 2 o'clock packed them on to a fine chain. They will go to sea in two

Remarks on Sunday Oct 13th 186 Lat D. No. Ship creep this morning. Ship all ready for sea. 8 h. Capt ashore, have short boat near the [illegible] pos. Capt came aboard, had shipped Thomas Green Wm R. Sherwood Boatsteers & George Rollin Clerney Bradburn seamen. Ship hands Henry A. Bush sick, Anthony B. Bradford George Castle & Alden Webber, deserted. at 8 h, got underweigh and stood to sea S.E.

Remarks on Sunday Sept 14th 186 5 a.m. All hands on deck employed at stowing Anchor & chains. 11 h. at the mast heads [illegible] at 3 h. lashed [illegible] the men of B. Williams and [illegible] his liberty as being to attend to his duty at the [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] Sherwood [illegible] on deck. A.M. Made sail [illegible] Port watch go aloft at 8 h. [illegible] the [illegible] Spoke Ge. Bent & Lewis George [illegible] in [illegible] the [illegible]

Lat 3.14 Long 89.22

Remarks on Monday Oct 15th
P.M. Moderate & cloudy weather, starboard watch on deck. A number of Humpbacks & Finbacks in sight. C. R. Smith in the forecastle, off duty sick. At sunset took in sail & luffed to the wind with the main topsail aback so layed all night. A.M. 6h made sail & steered W.S.W. by W. 7h took the reefs off & Mr. Allen. Star watch on deck employed making baskets for reefs.

Lat 2.24 South Long 84-14.

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 16th
P.M. Commences with moderate weather steering W.S.W. by W. under easy sail Port watch on deck employed. At sunset luffed to the wind on port tack with main topsail aback, so layed till morn A.M. 6h, braced forward & steered W.S.W. having damp & thick weather. Port watch on deck attending "at Ships duty." C. R. Smith & W. King on duty. G. Rollin off duty and has been ever since he's been aboard.

Lat 1-11 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 17th
P.M. Having moderate winds & thick cloudy weather, steering W.S.W. Star watch on employed at Ships duty. 1h, steering W.S.W. braced the yards at sundown, luffed to the wind headed S.W. [illegible] & [illegible] P.M. wind & weather the same. Starboard watch on deck employed at cleaning the pots, & attending to other duties. "Cooper & Carpenter [illegible]"

Lat 2-00 South Long 87-00

Galapagos Islands

1860

Remarks on Thursday Oct. 4th
P.M. Moderate weather, Steering N.W. & W. Port watch on deck employed at ship's duties. Rollin off duty sick, at sun down hauled to the wind heading S.W. Middle watch the same. A.M. 6 h. Starboard watch on deck employed on the bowsprit shrouds & attending at other duties. Saw Turtle and Grampuses Bone Shark 30 feet.

Lat 1.35 South Long 88-26

Remarks on Friday Oct 5th
P.M. Moderate weather, — Ship steering N.W. & W. Starboard watch on deck employed at cleaning bowsprit shrouds &c. Saw Blackfish & Porpoise, at 11 A.M. [illegible] Middle watch [illegible] A.M. [illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Ship [illegible] at cleaning [illegible] other duties.

Lat 1.55 South Long

Remarks on Saturday Oct 20th
P.M. Moderate & pleasant with [illegible] hours a strong current setting to S.E. "Wood & Chatham Islands" in sight. Port watch on deck cleaning ship's bottom. Rollin on duty, [illegible] Middle [illegible] boards. A.M. Port [illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Ship [illegible] anchor.

Remarks on Sunday Oct 21st

D.M. Gentle winds and a smooth sea, Ship heading N.N.E. at the hour Starboard watch on deck employed at their chest, [illegible] beam, at 4h pump ship & washed off. [illegible] N.E. [illegible] and heaving 2 strong cures, [illegible] Porpoises &c. 8h Port watch on deck shortening sail & not transpired.

Lat 1.53 Long 0.00 [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Oct 22nd

D.M. Moderate breeze, at 1h rounded in the yards & steered N.N.E. Port watch on deck amusing themselves reading &c. At [illegible] [illegible] N. by the wind throughout the night. D.M. 6h [illegible] & [illegible] at [illegible] the tanks. 8h Port watch on deck starting water. At 9 saw Elwoods Island 3 pts forward the lee beam, Charles Island ahead. At 12h finished & secured this day.

Lat 1.33 Long 0.33 [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 23rd

D.M. Fair breeze, Starboard watch on deck employed. — Elwoods & Charles Island in sight. — Saw from aloft Gunbacks. At 3h Capt & the Carson had some difficulty about an "oar." — [illegible] the C. exchange an oar [illegible] to Capt, but few words Capt ordered him below. At 6h saw a whitewater off Star Bram. Sunday [illegible] N. [illegible] the [illegible] on deck employed.

Lat 1.13 South Long 11.3

Pelagoes:

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 24th
P.M. Pleasant weather & moderate breeze steering to the N. & W. & Starboard watch clear. Port watch on deck employed at shortening sail & lying to the wind at 1 A.M. 6h. wore around headed in shore P.M. 6h. South head of Albemarle bearing [illegible] on deck employed at ships duties.

Lat 00-33 South Long 91-36

Remarks on Thursday Oct 25th
P.M. Moderate winds & pleasant weather, steering N. passed yesterday & harbore saw no ships or Whales. Port watch on deck. At 4h. luffed to the wind on port tack "off shore" steered [illegible] [illegible] "Had anything to be seen too!"

Lat 00-20 South Long 92-32 West

Remarks on Friday Oct 26th
P.M. Moderate & pleasant. Port watch on deck employed [illegible] steering full & [illegible] Midnight then wore around and headed off to the wind. [illegible] 4h. Port watch on deck employed [illegible] Porpoises [illegible] "Spouting [illegible] but no Whales." [illegible] in the P.M.

Lat 00-25 Long 92-41

Remarks on Saturday Oct 27th
P.M. Moderate & pleasant. Ship heading S.W. Star watch on deck employed at making Sennitt "Hopkins" off duty with a lame neck, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] down our [illegible] with [illegible].
A.M. Light airs & [illegible] [illegible] Portugese [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, employed, [illegible] painting "Larboard boat" [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].
Lat 00-37 South Long 92-43-16 West

Remarks on Sunday Oct 28th
P.M. Gentle trades, & fair [illegible] Port watch on deck employed at [illegible] sinnett, — at 1h, saw a school of Blackfish going towards the land quick "did'nt lower" 2h, cleaning paint work, — 4h washed the deck, & wore ship headed E, "Hopkins off duty unwell, light winds all night.
A.M. Nearly calm, [illegible], Star watch on deck, at 8h, saw Blackfish lowered 3 boats & chased them without success, [illegible] [illegible] sight wore ship headed in shore.
Lat 00-31 South Long 92-27 West

Remarks on Monday Oct 29th
P.M. Light winds & smooth Ship heading E, by the wind, at 1h, wore Ship headed S.W. Star watch on deck, "Hopkins off duty. Land astern, light winds through the night [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
A.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] back the "Larboard boat" & turned over the Starboard boat [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] watch on deck, employed at making sinnett & attending to their duties. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 30th
P.M. Gentle trades & pleasant with a smooth sea. Ship heading S.W. by the winds. Port watch on deck employed at making sinnett &c. Mary Sulphur Bottom [illegible] ring and scaling. — Saw Porpoises Blackfisks. This cruise commences day at high time we were getting home oil.

Lat 00-47 South Long 93-00

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 31st
P.M. Thick cloudy weather & calm. Ship heading E. on starboard tack. Star watch on deck employed at making sinnett & attending to other duties &c. Calm & moonlight throughout the night. A.M. Calm & pleasant. Starboard watch on deck employed making sinnett, rounding ropes for [illegible] Bottom [illegible] light [illegible] ship [illegible] the land.

Lat 00-46 South [illegible]

[illegible] Thursday [illegible]
[illegible] pleasant. Ship heading [illegible] the [illegible]. Port watch on deck employed at making sinnett attending to other duties. [illegible]

[illegible]

Edward Carey | Capt. Gardner of Nantucket
they report | Whale spouting. [illegible]
[illegible]
N. N.E. | Braced forward & hoisted main tack.
Barb Pacific, | Dartmouth & Ship Ed. Carey in sight
Starboard watch on deck employed. Saw
Blackfish & Porpoise. Lat 00-03 South Long 1[illegible]-41

Remarks on Saturday Nov 3rd
P.M. Gentle trades, — steering N. in company with Pacific Ed. Carey & Dartmouth. Rococundo ahead saw many Porpoises &c. Port watch on deck. — At 5 h. Barb Pacific come down and [illegible] to the wind, hoisted the signal for the Capt come aboard exchange boat crews &c. [illegible] wore around, headed inshore, at 8 A.M. stering off free, the fleet in sight to the windward [illegible] them, 2 of them whaling. Port watch on deck attending at Ship's duty. "Rococundo" bearing N.E. 14 miles dist. Lat 00-03 South

Remarks on Sunday Nov 4th
P.M. Commences with strong trade. Ship heading for Cowhay, — Rococundo off her quarter fleet to the windward. Starboard watch on deck — at 3 h. wore Ship headed off shore. 4 h. fleet to come to leather for jam, [illegible] excepted. At 5 h. [illegible]
& the fleet to the windward, — at 7 h. [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 00-13 [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Nov. 5th

[illegible] Monday [illegible] 2 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] large Blackfish, [illegible] to the northward Midnight fore Ship reached anchor. A.M. This morning at daylight in mistake of the fleet heading into "Lee Bay." Starboard tack [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Sugar, & provisions up at cask of Butter. P.M. Port watch on deck employed at work [illegible] the Butter. 12 M. "Rocodundo" bearing N.N.E. 10 miles dist

Remarks on Tuesday Nov. 6th

A.M. Steering along shore to the Northern with moderate breeze. Port watch on deck attending at Ship's duty. At 1 P.M. Capt. went ashore fishing in the mean time Ship "Off & on" got alongside at 4 P.M. with nice mess. [illegible] [illegible] the Southmost Black fish, receiving a strong weather current just about noted our own. At 12 M. "Rocodundo" to the northward [illegible] 9/4 [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Nov. 7th

[illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] at 9 A.M. distant. 3 miles off the shore. At 11 [illegible] hauled up the [illegible] along with all Boats. At 5 P.M. Capt. Franklin come aboard from the [illegible] [illegible] 8 P.M. [illegible] with the [illegible] P.M. Port watch on deck [illegible] for [illegible] could get on Rocodundo bearing N.N.E. 10 miles dist

Tallarages Pc

Remarks on Thursday Nov 8th
P.M. Commences with moderate trades. Ship heading for North West. [illegible] Cowfish & Blackfish going quick to windward. Starboard watch on deck attending at Ship's duty. [illegible] of the fleet insight. At 5h tacked headed off shore. Midnight tacked inshore. A.M. 5h [illegible] [illegible] employed at making sinnett & other duties. having a strong current setting to windward. "Rocodundo" off lee beam.

Remarks on Friday Nov 9th
P.M. Having gentle trades, & fine weather, 1h Tacked and stood off [illegible] "Ed Carey" closed to astern. Port watch on deck employed, at 4h, Rocodundo bearing N.W. [illegible] dist. [illegible] [illegible] A.M. light [illegible] heading off shore. [illegible] [illegible] employed at making sinnett &c. [illegible] [illegible] passed to leeward of Rocodundo close too.

[illegible] 13 North

Remarks on Saturday Nov 10th
P.M. Commences with fresh trades, Ship [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the fleet insight again. Bark Pacific [illegible] down off our lee bow & [illegible] to the wind. At 5h tacked headed inshore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] employed at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on deck [illegible] [illegible] at 10, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tack.

Remarks on Sunday Nov 12th

P.M. Strong trades, something [illegible] here, and having a strong current setting to windward. 1 sails to windward maneuvering as if they were whaling in search for us to get with them. Port watch on deck repairing flying jib. Spoke ship [illegible] A.M. Fresh breeze & thick weather. Ship off "Narbrough" 1 h Port watch on deck, steering N.W. & S.E. Strong trades &c.

Lat 00-09 South

Remarks on Monday Nov 12th

P.M. Strong trades, steering N.E. & Starboard watch on deck. At 2 P.M. Gun down and [illegible] Bark [illegible] & Starboard tacks, [illegible] fill & lay, 10 A.M. strong winds. Ship off North head heaving in shore, [illegible] windward. — 7 h Starboard watch on deck employed repairing flying jib & attending to other duties. 11 h [illegible] at 12 h finished F. jib & bend it.

Lat 00-09 North

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 13th

P.M. Moderate weather, and a strong current setting to leeward. — Port watch on deck employed, 6 sail to windward, 2 off weather bow examine, [illegible] a strong current setting to N.E. — Both Starboard & Port watch on deck employed [illegible] Port watch on deck employed [illegible] not anything [illegible] to be done.

[illegible]

Lat 1-08 North

Remarks on Wednesday [illegible]

P.M. Commences with gentle trades & pleasant weather — Ship heading E. by the wind, passed Grinnell off the bow. Port watch on deck employed at making sennett. 8 P.M. Hauled up the main tack & spoke the Capt down aboard, [illegible] Grinnell off weather quarter, — 8 P.M. steering N.E. by E. Port watch on deck

Lat 1-32 North Long 88-43 West

Remarks on Friday [illegible]

P.M. Commences fresh trades and some squalls, steering N.E. by E. Starboard watch on deck employed, one off the bow, at sennetting [illegible] Lat [illegible] all sail & steered N.E. [illegible] off [illegible] Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 1-37 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday [illegible]

P.M. Commences fresh trades with squalls, steering N.E. by E. Port watch on deck employed at sennetting [illegible] Grinnell off weather quarter, 8 P.M. steering N.E. by E. Port watch on deck

Remarks on Sunday [illegible]

P.M. Commences with gentle trades, steering N.E. by E. Port watch on deck employed at sennetting [illegible] Grinnell on bow of spoke [illegible] Starboard watch on deck at sennetting [illegible] 8 P.M. steering N.E. by E. Starboard watch on deck

"Ship Illinois"

Remarks on Monday Nov 19th

[illegible] 8 [illegible] 4h [illegible] 6h 7½ braced aboundt the yards & [illegible] P.M. Moderate & cloudy commence making a gaff topsail, at 10h quite rainy

Lat Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 20th

P.M. Thick & rainy, steering N.E. with approximate wind, at 2h stop raining quite clear. Starboard watch on deck, at 4h steering N. Midnight cloudy [illegible] A.M. 7h, Starboard watch on deck employed at making a gaff topsail. Calm.

Lat Long

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 21st

A.M. Calm, Port watch watch on deck employed at making a gaff topsail & sending down Jib topsail & topgallant yards. Midnight nearly calm. P.M. employed at setting up M. topmast & topgallant rigging. 7h, Port watch on deck, at 7h, Sail Blackbird got out.

Lat Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Nov 22nd

P.M. Light weather, nearly calm, Starboard watch on deck employed at bending Blackbird attending to other duties. Midnight light airs. A.M. commence mineing blubber & attending to various other duties

7h, rainy. "No Observations"

Remarks on Friday Nov 23rd

P.M. Raining & thick steering N.E. by N. Port watch on deck saving fresh water. Midnight [illegible] P.M. [illegible] to the wind with the topsails, [illegible] down & [illegible] N.E. "No Observations"

Remarks on Saturday Nov 24th

P.M. by the wind heading N.E. Starboard watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 6°08 North Long 82°33 West

[illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Nov 25th

P.M. Fair weather [illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bearing N.E. 30 miles dist. 8h Port watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] pleasant & calm.

Lat 6 30 [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Nov 26th

P.M. Commences with a light breeze from the [illegible] N.E. weather clear & pleasant and [illegible] warm. Starboard watch on deck, land insight off Starboard bow bearing N.E. 20 miles dist. At [illegible] [illegible] luff to the wind [illegible] courses up. Midnight lashing [illegible] M. topsail aback. A.M. Calm, land insight. Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] [illegible] around the yards. (Lat 8°06 North Lon 1[illegible])

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 27th

P.M. [illegible] light airs from [illegible] [illegible] the wind warm weather and [illegible] [illegible]. Port watch on deck employed at repairing sails and attending to numerous other duties. [illegible] calm with some rain. A.M. Calm [illegible] Starboard watch on deck breaking out [illegible] Bread [illegible]. Lat 6 56 [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 28th

P.M. Commences with light breeze from N.E. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] Island [illegible] bearing N.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] watch on deck employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Nov 29th

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Dec 20th

P.M. Moderate light breeze P.M. high of the wind. Moult of water beam. Starboard watch on deck employed, at sundown a strong breeze with heavy seas & 20 miles dist Land ahead & Rocks off bulbow. Midnight strong breeze & cloudy bellying sails. A.M. 5h heavy sea short attended & lightning and rain. Port watch on deck. 6h. cleared away pleasant & smooth watch employed &c. (Lat 7°28' North Long 82°52')

Remarks on Saturday Dec 21st

P.M. Pleasant & smooth ship heading S.W.b.S. to S. Port watch on deck employed, Cooper employed making a water tank. — Bark Pacific of Newcastle — 6h cleared up the decks, At sundown Pedrone Rocks and Islands bearing S 20 miles distance and off the bow. Midnight squally & rain, — A.M. 5h rain 6h pleasant weather Port watch on deck employed. Lat 7°30 North Long 82°32

Remarks on Sunday Dec 22nd

P.M. Pleasant & smooth ship heading S.W.b.S. to S.W. Starboard watch on deck. Ship [illegible] Starboard watch on deck at 7h A.M. Bark Pacific hoist up her flat got on spice. Lat 8°20 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Dec 23rd

P.M. Beautiful weather and very clear. Port watch on deck employed at leading blocks. Midnight, steering S.W.b.S. wind from N.W. A.M. at daylight commence mincemeat stuff and boiling! 6h. — Port watch on deck employed at the same, 8h. eased down after a squall. One sea broke and [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 24th

P.M. Calling crew steering S.W.b.S. Starboard watch on deck. [illegible]

Saturday

Sundays on Wednesday Dec 5th

P.M. Having a moderate wind, kept steering the best we could. Starboard watch on deck overhaulinge the stayes, at 3 P.M. Pacific started for us, capt. came down & ordered sail taken in, the fort is hard to carry, & open bruyt broad, cleared decks & stayed, all hands & strong and steady wind. A.M. At daylight commenced on the stayes & strong wind & clear weather, kept the right watch.

Lat 42 North Long 123 West

Sundays on Thursday Dec 6th

P.M. Having a moderate wind, kept steering the best we could. Starboard watch on deck overhaulinge the stayes, at 3 P.M. Pacific started for us, capt. came down & ordered sail taken in, the fort is hard to carry, & open bruyt broad, cleared decks & stayed, all hands & strong and steady wind. A.M. At daylight commenced on the stayes & strong wind & clear weather, kept the right watch.

Lat 42 North Long 123 West

Sundays on Friday Dec 7th

P.M. Having a strong steady wind, we made the Oregon, steering N.N.E. & N.N.E. regular, Starboard watch on deck. Saw Pacific off in bower. At 4 P.M. Pacific hailed us, capt. came down, ordered us to 90 strokes hard & reef sail. At Port watch on deck, sent down topsail to get reef. Have on the 2nd reef with wind ahead it is impossible for to go direct course, we put go near from in one tack we are certain to. All hands are getting discouraged & dispirited with the voyage. Short of provisions & unfavorable winds, cabin & forward.

Lat 42 North Long 124

Remarks on Saturday Dec 8th

P.M. Commences with steady trades and rugged weather, steering W.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed on the gaff topsail. We dont see anything at all not even a Sailback today. At 4 bent the gaff topsail [illegible] ahead, send up topmast staysail stowed it away. Starboard watch on deck, bent M. topgallant staysail cleaning muskets.

(Lat 11°48 North Long 91°24 West

Remarks on Sunday Dec 10th

P.M. Commences with moderate trades steering W.S.W. Pacific 2 pts off lee bow. Port watch on deck employed at Shifting duties. Midnight steering [illegible] Pacific's [illegible] Port watch on deck, steering W.S.W. Pacific 2 pts off lee bow.

(Lat 12°26 North Long 93°21

Remarks on Monday Dec 10th

P.M. Having moderate trades steering W.S.W. Starboard watch on deck. Reeved the [illegible] and pleasant day nothing to be seen. Midnight [illegible] P.M. Pleasant as usual, Starboard watch on deck employed at sewing gaskets and attending to other duties. We are now bound out in the long of 100° 20 Lat 12°26 20 miles gone since 4 P.M.

(Lat 12°26 North Long 94°18

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 11th

P.M. Gentle trades and fine weather steering W.S.W. half 2. Port watch on deck employed at making sinnet. Midnight wind & weather about the same. P.M. [illegible] wind increasing with [illegible] it amounted to a moderate gale, we in the light sails should reefed the topsail.

(Lat 12°6 North Long 96°[illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 12th

P.M. Having a moderate gale and rugged weather steering W.S.W. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight [illegible] P.M. heavy swell heaving employed at setting [illegible] & [illegible] Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 12°0 North Long 97°26

Remarks on Thursday Dec 13th

P.M. Commences with moderate weather and [illegible] swell, steering [illegible] Port watch on deck employed at making sinnett &c. At sunset [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] main [illegible] aback, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
A.M. braced forward and steered [illegible] got [illegible] meat. 7h, Port watch on deck employed. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] painting [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 12°25 North Long 100°11 West

Remarks on Friday Dec 14th

P.M. Light trades and warm steering S. by E half E Starboard watch on deck employed at making sinnett &c. "Midnight calm" A.M. pleasant and extremely hot. 7h, Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 12°25 North Long 120°24

Remarks on Saturday Dec 15th

P.M. Calm, Port watch on deck employed on the iron [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
A.M. pleasant with a light breeze from E. Port watch on deck employed at cleaning the main chains and painting them.
Lat 12°20 North Long 100°26

Remarks on Sunday Dec 16th

P.M. Commences with a [illegible] wind from E ship by the wind. Starboard watch on deck emp on the iron work. Midnight steering [illegible]
A.M. having a fine breeze from E. steering S. E. as this day no unnecessary work "one exception Capt. employed — over in the main channels painting
Lat 11°32 North Long 100°21 West

Remarks on Monday Dec 17th

P.M. Having a fresh wind from E.N.E. steering [illegible] Port watch on deck, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Midnight fresh trades, A.M. pleasant [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. 7h, Port watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to the southward, off [illegible] grounds I suppose and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] whales.

Lat [illegible] North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 16th

P.M. Light variable breezes and fair weather
Steering S.E. by S. Starboard watch on deck employed
at the usual duties of the watch, furling lower
studding sails and stowing them away. Watch at the helm
and lookout forward as usual. At 8 h. Turned the hands
out to the main braces. Light airs and calms, sails flapping
about, and it having become very dark, Starboard watch on deck
set the sails, at the same time hard at work and good
seeing, but nothing to see.

Lat 5°-05 North Long 11°-16 West

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 17th

P.M. up to 2 h. clear and pleasant 3 h. 43 squalls rising
and thick weather, flapping sails, Ship heading S.E. by S.
at the wind. Port watch on deck. At 3 h. got a lunar
observation, 4 h. washed off. Thick & cloudy up to sundown
Moonlight, fine light airs & calms and light showers
at intervals & cloudy. 7 h. Got watch on deck employed
furling and stowing, 10 h. having a light breeze
from S.E. Ship heading S.E. by S. at the rate of
3 or 4 knots today from latest sight we have
seen for nearly a time. We are now 2 h. mounts
from Praia nearly and prospects look clear for us.

Lat 9°-41 North Long 11°-26 West

Remarks on Thursday Dec 20th

P.M. Fresh breezes from S.E. Ship heading S.E. by S.
at the wind. Starboard watch on deck, stowing the main
hatchway after getting 2 bbls of water, find some bad water
in the tanks, cask the preserve them. Remainder of the
time sorting Onions. — Early all the first 6 h. Moonlight
[illegible] the same clear & pleasant
[illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed on
[illegible] sorting some onions. [illegible]
[illegible] on deck [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 6°-29 North Long 9°-39

Remarks on Friday Dec 21st

P.M. Commences with moderate & baffling winds and thickin up squalls rising from E.S.E. [illegible] watch on deck. At 4h cloudy, washed the deck. [illegible] baffling winds. [illegible] on deck attending to duty. We are making little or no progress to our black & destination "Off Shore Grown" [illegible] and temperate gales & [illegible].

Lat 6.6 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Dec 22nd

P.M. light baffling winds and squalls with rain Ship heading [illegible] to [illegible] Starboard watch on deck 2h tacked headed E.S.E. & 4h tacked headed S.W. 5h rainy with light airs and a heavy roll. Midnight rainy and squalls varied baffling winds, first on one tack and the other. A.M. Squalls rising up the leward working up ahead. 1h, Starboard watch on deck & [illegible] tacked and headed S.W. rainy up to 9h. 11h got out "Stout". At 12 M. clear in spots and cool with light winds.

Lat 6.6 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Dec 23rd

P.M. Light breezes and calms Ship heading [illegible] at the [illegible]. Cloud of thick very bad seeing. Port watch on deck employed at making the fresh water, [illegible] the tackle and [illegible] deck, [illegible] heading [illegible] 3 [illegible] as usual [illegible] Port watch at [illegible] today. The voyage looks dubious and we are [illegible] discouraging remarks quite certain that I [illegible]

Lat 6.6 North Long [illegible]

1860

Remarks on Monday Dec 24th

P.M. Having a gentle wind from E.N.E heading S.S.W by the wind, cloudy & thick weather hanging around in horizon. Starboard watch on deck, 4h set fore topgallant sail [illegible] or, no breaches. A.M. having a light wind from N.N.E steering S.S.W. E. Port watch employed getting out meat. 4h Starboard watch on deck employed on small jobs such painting numerous other jobs. 4h braced up the yards &

Lat 5-40 North Long 18-48

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 25th

P.M. Commences with a gentle wind from N.N.E steering S.E. by S. 4h Check in the yards. Port watch on deck employed on numerous small jobs 4h. called the watch and cleared up. 6h coming up thick [illegible] leeward, midnight gentle winds from N.N.E & [illegible] Port watch on deck attending at Ships duties [illegible] the wind [illegible]

Lat [illegible] North Long 15-40

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 26th

P.M. Having a Moderate wind from S.E & [illegible] the wind, steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at Ships duties. A.M. Mr. Enos raised a large Sperm whale off the weather bow, called all hands and got the boats ready. 3, 4 & 5 lowered 3 boats and kept up off the weather bow about 3 miles and then [illegible] the [illegible] long distance off, and the [illegible] down then came aboard without success, not even see him from the boats, it is hard and discouraging. All that we gains about E.S.E [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Starboard hand, [illegible] Port watch on deck employed, [illegible] have not seen that [illegible] what [illegible] expect to be is a long dist from [illegible] [illegible] same spot. It seems to [illegible] we are bloomed, I dont see what the differentiation is [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Dec 28th

P.M. Blowing fresh wind from [illegible] and misty, Ship heading [illegible] Starboard Watch on deck attending at Ship's duty, at [illegible] water and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the wind & heading the [illegible]. [illegible] the Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible] stays for the Gaff topsailmast, the Gaff topsail is a source of trouble to us, seems almost impossible to get it all right. Ship not seem [illegible] at all since we drew [illegible].

Lat 2.35 North Long 105.00

Remarks on Saturday Dec 29th

P.M. [illegible] with a fresh wind from S. heading [illegible] by the wind. Port watch on deck [illegible] on the Gaff topsail yards, [illegible] [illegible] with [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Port watch on deck attending at Ship's duty, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Dec 30th 1860

P.M. A fresh wind from S.S.E. Ship by the wind heading S.W. Starboard watch on deck cleaning behind masts 12 M called the watch pump ship and washed off. Midnight strong trade wind. A.M. fine weather, Starboard watch on deck. P.M. Exposed Hainbags off deck and said he believed it was a Sperm Whale nothing but a Blackfish. Lat 2-01 North Long 3-00

Remarks on Monday Dec 31st

P.M. Having fresh trade Ship heading S.W. by the wind. Port watch on deck and anything occurred worthy of note. Midnight we are now having the S.E. trades Ship heading through the night S.S.W. A.M. Clear & pleasant. Port watch on deck attending at Ship duty. Lat 00-33 North Long 104-15

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 1st

P.M. We are now commencing a new year I hope our luck will change. Starboard watch on deck attending at duty. Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Midnight steady trade through the night heading S.S.W. A.M. pleasant with a light wind, attempt to smoke mocks at last evening Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 00-50 South Long 105-40

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 2nd

P.M. Moderate trades Ship heading S.S.W. wind Port watch on deck, went down to the forward to rig up and up a mast on an old frame, the afternoon up [illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] Port watch on deck employed [illegible] Midnight [illegible] heading S.E. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 2-10 South Long 105-15

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 3rd

P.M. Pleasant fine weather and light airs and light breezes S.E. at 1 P.M. hauled to the wind, hauled taut on deck. Lat. 41° 0' Long 106° 30' Sinbad & Porpoise. Lat 340 Long 106 30

Remarks on Thursday Jan 4th

P.M. We are now on the S.E. Short Ground and having fine weather. Port watch on deck employed at squaring the mainsail. We cleared up the decks and hauled taut on deck. Port watch employed at the mainsail, setting

Lat 41° 0' Long 106° 30

Remarks on Friday Jan 5th

P.M. Fine weather light airs and light breezes. We are now on the S.E. Short Ground but it looks cloudy. Ship up the wind. We cleared up the decks and set the mainsail. Port watch employed at pulling out and setting up the lee braces. Port watch on deck employed at pulling out and setting up the weather braces. Port watch on deck employed at setting the mainsail.

Lat 41° 0' Long 106° 14

Remarks on Saturday Jan 6th

P.M. Fine weather light breezes S.E. We hauled Port watch on deck. We have had two gulls, at 1 P.M. the "Maple Cannon" drew upon us. When a point off the weather bow they had the appearance of going quick from us, I think some one then cried out "Lay down" we lay down and covered heads and when a points off the weather bow. After the first rising they change their course and headed for the boats nearly and didn't stop down more than 15 minutes as have before they left down River. This time they kept on coming from before our calculation, "and we com aboard without any Whale and no to blame for it as I know of. Midnight leaving it the

[illegible] Whale going to the S.E. quick, put all sail on ship and hud her to. The Whales were going quick [illegible] [illegible] to the leeward, [illegible] to the other side to pick up and hoisted off to the towards

Lat 4-39 Long 160-00

Remarks on Starboard Watch

P.M. At 4 lowered the boats and sailed off to the leeward. The Whales about a mile off at half past 4 starboard boat struck and got him, took him alongside and commenced operation cutting in, had quite a serious accident happen to Mr. Enos one of the hooks broke and struck knocked him down we picked him for dead, but he was not quite as bad as thought, though bad enough. At sundown knock of cutting. Midnight laying to the whale. A.M. At 4 called all hands commenced cutting in the head in, at 8 all in employed at cutting [illegible] head &c.

Lat [illegible] Long 160-00

Remarks on Starboard Watch

P.M. All hands employed cutting up blubber. At 2 h. started the fires. At 3 h D. Willey raised a lone Whale 4 pts off lee bow 3 miles dist. lowered 3 boats waist boat struck, killed him got him alongside 5 h, got supper and the watch, Larboard first, commence boiling again. Midnight laying with a large Whale alongside & boiling. A.M. All hands on deck employed at cutting up blubber. At 8, commence cutting.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Starboard Watch

P.M. All hands on deck cutting in, head having fine weather for it to. At sundown had the body in, the head is to lay alongside tonight. Larboard fried water on deck [illegible]. At 10 h, [illegible] commence to cut in the head. All hands on deck employed

Remarks on Thursday Jan 10th

P.M. All hands employed at cutting blubber bailing case, 8h set the watch. Midnight boiling [illegible] the case. [illegible] A.M. Starboard watch on deck employed at the same 8h had 3-bbls turned up. All hands employed at coopering boiling and numerous other duties. Capt & Mr. Gardner had some trouble this morning.

Lat 1.30 Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Jan 11th

P.M. All hands on deck employed, 1 strong [illegible] wind heading [illegible] 6h, [illegible] 8h. Midnight boiling, at 12h broke out off. A.M. boiling headed ashore cutting off fresh, 7h all hands on deck.

Lat 1.40 Long 100-0

Remarks on Saturday Jan 12th

P.M. Moderate weather, U.S. Ship heading [illegible] All hands on deck employed at boiling and liquoring up. 4½h finished boiling coopered the oil and washed off. [illegible] and [illegible] cutting [illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible] coopering, breaking out Lord Water Eg. Allen off duty sick. Lat 1.35 South Long 100-04

Remarks on Sunday Jan 13th

P.M. Fair weather Ship on the P.M. & tack. Port watch on deck employed at timbering oil getting out water, at 4h washed off at 6h M. Topsail [illegible] parted, Midnight moderate weather [illegible] times through the night trying to get the [illegible] A.M. 6h, [illegible] heading [illegible] 7h, Port watch on deck, [illegible] the two [illegible] of oil, [illegible] each for [illegible] [illegible] getting it by [illegible] well.

Lat 1.35 South Long 100-09

Off Shore Ground 1861

Remarks on Monday Jan 14th

P.M. Pleasant moderate weather; and at thirty 2 clock current by the appearance things. Starboard watch on deck, Midnight moderate winds steering full & by. A.M. at daylight got up the tackel commencing bending out main sail for stowing our oil P.M. All hands on deck at work, 1 P.M. squally & rainy

Lat 6-0 South

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 15th

P.M. Fresh trades and squally, Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind. All hands on deck at work stowing off oil, at 8 A.M. quit work, stowed 143 bbls Sperm. Starboard headed S.E. Midnight steering full & by had few squalls took in M. topgalantsail. A.M. commenced again at daylight took the oil of the first Whale aboard 12 bbls and stowed it. 7 A.M. All hands on deck at work, - excepting the watch headers, at 8 A.M. all the oil below

Lat 5-38 South Long 107-03

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 16th

P.M. Moderate trades Ship heading S.E. by the wind. All hands on deck at work stowing off. Stowing down 143 the two Whales, 153 all told, washed the Ship and got supper. Midnight steering by the wind. A.M. cleaning the face off, 7 A.M. Carpenter employed at repairing the main channels, Cooper repairing casks.

Lat 4-48 South Long 106-28

Remarks on Thursday Jan 17th

P.M. Pleasant weather & moderate trades Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, Carpenter & Cooper employed, At 8 A.M. saw a sail off to beam heading S. 4 A.M. Cleared up & fair. Moderate steering full & by. A.M. 6 A.M. [illegible] 7 A.M. [illegible] Starboard headed S.E. by the wind 7 A.M. Port watch on deck employed at washing the Ship and attending to other duties, Carpenter & Cooper employed. Casks are now where we got the whales but seemed to be any thr today

Lat 4-38 South 106-13

Remarks on Friday Jan 18th

P.M. Rainy, weather and moderate winds Ship heading S.E. on the wind, a strong current setting to leeward. Starboard watch on deck employed, at 8 o'clock, hoisted heading S.E. Midnight veering fresh at N.N.W. 1 m. Starboard watch on deck attending at Ships duty.

Lat 4.19 South Long 105-59

Remarks on Saturday Jan 19th

P.M. Moderate trades Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, Midnight fresh & bl. A.M. Veered headed S. by E.

P.M. Port watch on deck attending at Ships duty saw a Whaleback & 2 jumped.

Lat 4-0 South Long 105-45

Remarks on Sunday Jan 20th

P.M. Having fresh trades Ship heading S. by E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed Midnight by the wind, and some squally took in M. topgallantsail & flying jibb. A.M. pleasant, P.M. packed & headed N.E. Starboard watch on deck. Lat 3-11 South Long 105,5

Remarks on Monday Jan 21st

P.M. Moderate trades, Ship heading N.E. for the wind Port watch on deck, saw porpoise. Midnight squally took in M. topgallantsail & flying jibb. A.M. P.M. Port watch on deck send down M. topsail & M. topgaland tie and one of the topsail sheets to repair, rig the forge &c.

Lat 4-27 South Long 105-21

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 22nd

P.M. Having fresh trades, Ship heading E.N.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed, the Coopers blacksmithing. Strong winds & squally all night, handed the light sails & reefed the topsail. A.M. P.M. turned out the reefs, daylight set M. topgal sail & flying jibb. P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed the Coopers & blacksmithing. Prospects dont look very bright for Whales, dont see any good signs, Through this morning better than usual, saw piece of squid & few Birds.

Lat 4-49 South Long 105-15

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 23rd

P.M. Commences quite moderate with a heavy swell and a strong setting to the Westward, Port watch on deck employed, 4 h. squared yards in the light sails. Strong winds through the night. A.M. at 8 fitting fitted on Foretopsail, 4 h. Port watch on deck employed, tacks headed S.

Lat 4-21 South Long 103-02

Remarks on Thursday Jan 24th

P.M. Moderate, Ship heading S. Starboard watch on deck, weather fair, atmosphere some smoky makes it bad seeing, saw number pieces of squid, "good sign" Strong winds through the night. A.M. 4 h. tacked headed E.S.E. 4 h. Starboard watch on deck employed, Mr. Worthes blacksmithing, plenty of squid been seen.

Lat 4-36 South Long 104-44

Remarks on Friday Jan 25th

P.M. Having fine weather, Ship heading E. by the wind Port watch on deck employed, we still see plenty of squid whales are not far from us, Equinoctial, Moderate, A.M. 3 h. tacked headed E by S. 4 h. Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 4-50 South Long 104-44

Remarks on Saturday Jan 26th

P.M. Commences with moderate trades Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed Mr. Worthes employed at his trade. Seeing [illegible] of the [illegible] the light sails in. A.M. 6 h. checked in the yards and steered S. by E. 4 h. Starboard watch on deck, 11 h. saw [illegible]

Lat 3-45 South Long 103-45

Remarks on Sunday Jan 27th

P.M. Pleasand and clear, steering S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed at cleaning &c. at Sunsdown light airs the wind, took in the light sails hauled up the course. A.M. at daylight made sail and steered S.W. 4 h. Port watch on deck hauled round the yards steered S. Lat 4-45 South Long 104-00

Remarks on Monday Jan 28th

P.M. Moderate trades, steering S. Starboard watch on deck, at Sunsdown light airs hauled up the course [illegible] A.M. 6 h. made sail and steered S. by E. [illegible]

Off Shore

Remarks on Tuesday [illegible]

P.M. Pleasant weather & moderate breeze, steering S.W. Port watch on deck employed. At 2 p. wore Ship and steered N.N.E. At 4 p.m. took in the light sails hauled up the courses. Midnight wore around. A.M. 4 h. Port watch on deck employed At 11 saw a sail 2 pts off lee bow.

Lat 1° 53' South Long

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 30th

P.M. Fresh trades, tacked headed N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed. At 2 h. steered for that sail proved to be the A. Gibbs & N.B. Steels with 100 bbls. Capt went aboard.

At 10 h. Capt. came aboard, wore around on Northern tack A.M. rugged & squally and some wet. 4 h. Starboard watch on deck employed. A. Gibbs passed to windward; set the top-gal-sail & flying jib.

Lat 2° 03' South Long 107° 07'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 31st

P.M. Strong winds & light, rugged and thick weather 4 h. tacked headed N.E. Port watch on deck employed. 2 h. took in the light sails and put on reef in the M. topsail Midnight. Ship lay the wind with the light sails in and single reef topsails, weather squally and unsteady. A.M. At daylight made sail, 4 h. Port watch on deck attending at Ships duty.

Lat 4° 28' South Long 106° 31'

Remarks on Friday Feb 1st

P.M. Fresh trades and smooth, at 1 p. tacked headed S.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed saw a sail off lee beam. At 6 h. tacked headed N.E. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight tacked headed S.E. 4 h. Starboard watch on deck employed at fixing the rigging & attending to other duties. Ship off lee beam I supposed the Arnolda & N.B. saw Finlaets At 11 h. saw the Alfred Gibbs off the weather bow steering to the North.

Lat 4° 41' South Long 106° 36'

Remarks on Saturday Feb 2nd

P.M. Moderate breeze, 12 h. 7h. tacked headed S.E. S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck attending at 8 h. 30 m. discovered it to be blind with the light sails in. A.M. made sail 1 h. Port watch on deck employed, and sail off weather beam.

Lat 4-33 South Long 103-45

Remarks on Sunday Feb 3rd

P.M. Moderate weather, at 2 h. tacked, Starboard watch on deck employed at cleaning the forward work, 4 h. tacked and spoke the Louisiana of PB Capt Lapeilly, 5 h. Capt. went aboard wore around stood along by the wind under short sail, A.M. pleasant & clear, sail off to Port, 8 h. Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 3-00 "" Long 107-25 Long by Chron 106-14 Lat 3-05 South

Remarks on Monday Feb 4th

P.M. Beautiful weather, moderate & clear with a smooth sea At 2 h. P.M. tacked, steered S. Port watch on deck at sundown took in sail luff to wind. A.M. Thick & cloudy, made sail. One sail off weather quarter 8 h. Port watch on deck employ getting out wood & water.

Lat 4-01 South Long 106-21

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 5th

P.M. Having strong trades steering S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at sundown shorten sail and luff to wind on port tack heading S. Midnight heading S. A.M. at daylight made sail steered S.S.W. 4 h. Starboard watch on deck, send down M. topsail for repairs.

Lat 5-23 South Long 107-20

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 6th

P.M. Commences with fresh trades, and a thick smoky atmosphere, steering S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed on the F. topsail. At 4 h. finished and sent it up. Midnight squally reefed in the topsail. A.M. at daylight steered S. sent down the topsail for repairs, 8 h. Port watch on deck employed at 9 h. saw a wreck 4 pts off the bow steered for it & came on squally at the same time saw nothing more of it, "many Porpoises insight". Took pieces of sheating for the F. topsail that was put aboard for trade "but nothing else.

Lat 4-36 South Long 108-45

Remarks on Thursday Feb 7th

P.M. Strong trades steering S. Starboard watch on deck employed on the fore topsail at 4 crib work, a sunbeam passed to the S.E. under short sail Midnight Light winds. A.M. At daylight wore around & steered S.S.W. watch at work on the fore topsail, — 8 h. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 4-2 South Long 101-42

Remarks on Friday Feb 8th

P.M. Moderate trades, — steering S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed, at 8 h. saw a sail off weather bow — hauled up the mainsail, fired red "Louisiana" ensign went alongside she had seen Whales and caught on since we saw last. 11 h. Capt come aboard. A.M. Pleasant & clear. Louisiana off weather bow. 8 h. Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 5-26 South Long 108-30

Remarks on Saturday Feb 9th

P.M. Moderate trades, clear, beautiful weather steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed, at sundown wore around. Midnight light winds. A.M. Set the courses and steered S. watch on deck employed at washing Ship 8 h. Starboard watch on deck employed, at 9 h. yard around and steered S.S.W.

Lat 5-34 South Long 109-16

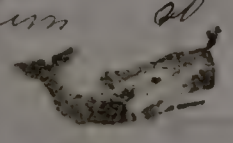
Remarks on Sunday Feb 10th

P.M. Light trades, and very smooth steering S. Port watch on deck employed at sundown luff to the wind on Eastern tack, 10 h. hauled aback head yard. A.M. At daylight made sail and steered S.W. a sail off starboard beam.

Lat 4-30 South Long 109-43

Remarks on Monday Feb 11th

P.M. Pleasant & clear with gentle trades steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck, at 2 h. saw a sail astern, A.M. At 6 h. saw breaches off lee beam they proved to be Sperm Whales a large school of Cows & Calfs lowered and was soon down to them the nearest to Larboard boat foster and saved one of them Waist boats Larboard boat run out the line twice and couldn't get near him at last the cows scared, couldn't get near them again.



Lat 3-41 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 12th

P.M. Took the Whale alongside and cut him in at 6½ got supper and the watch Starboard first on deck, weather rainy & squally & rainy & wind had good weather we'd got one more Whale certain. Employed through the night cutting blubber, A.M. At daylight started the fires in Caboose, at 7½, all hands on deck employed, At 10½ saw a large Clipper Ship.

Lat 3°-43 South Long 114°.0

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 13th

P.M. Having moderate tracks, Starboard watch on deck employed at boiling & cutting blubber At 3½, Port watch on deck, 6½ Starboard watch, boiling through the night. A.M. At 1½ cool down and cleared up all ready for another, 45 bbls turned up on deck.

Lat 4°7 South Long 110°.21

Remarks on Thursday Feb 14th

P.M. Commences with moderate tracks Ship heading on the Starbd tack. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight steering full & by. A.M. At daylight boarded main & watch employed taking sail out the pots. 7½ wore around and steered N. Port Watch on deck.

Lat 4°.44 South Long 110.42

Remarks on Friday Feb 15th

P.M. Pleasant weather and moderate tracks, clear with a smooth sea, Starboard watch on deck employed, all hands down sail to the wind shorten sail. Midnight moderate Ship off the wind. A.M. At daylight made sail steered N. "Atmosphere very clear," At 7½ Starboard watch on deck employed, 9½ wore around steered S.S.W. P.M. saw a breach 4 pts off the bow, run for it, turned out to be Finback.

Lat 3.38 South Long 110°.8

Remarks on Saturday Feb 16

P.M. Commences with light tracks, smooth & clear horizon not defined can see a long distance, saw finback steering S.S.W. At sundown shorten sail A.M. some squally and rain, made sail and steered N. 7½, Port watch on deck employed. At 9½ wore around and steered S.S.W.

Lat 1.23 South Long

Remarks on Sunday Feb 11th

P.M. At half past 12 M. Kirkham saw Sperm Whale 2 pts off the bow lowered 4 boats, bow-boat went on and Latin soon had him spouting blood, larboard & [illegible] close on after the school but didn't get on, Midnight bagpipe with a Whale alongside Starboard heading the watches. P.M. 8h. called all hands hauled the oil on the forecastle 6h. commence cutting, – having it rugged & squally, – At 12h. had his head off and nearly his body in, knocked off and got dinner. Things are going on bravely now prospects are brighting.

Lat 2°-30 South Long 111°-26

Remarks on Monday Feb 16th

P.M. All hands employed, at 2h. all in on deck, turn to and cut the blubber into horse pieces, – At 4h. started the fires and commence boiling. "Rugged & squally" 6h. at the watch – "Port first on deck," 12h. M. Starboard on deck. P.M. weather about the same. 7h. 28 bbls of head oil turned up commenced on the body, Port watch on deck. At 9h. ship wore around headed S.E. Smith left deck sick.

Lat 4-12 South Long 111-22

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 17th

P.M. Commences with strong trades with squalls and quite rugged. Starboard watch on deck at boiling and two duties concerning Whaling. P.M. 7h. blubber boiled out, Port watch on deck put on the Lafleur and cooled down to wore around. Lat 3-20 South Long 111-43

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 20th

P.M. Commence strong trades, rugged [illegible] Ship headed S.E. Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible] and taking up. Turned up 63 bbls on deck." Smith sick. Midnight by the wind. P.M. took off the lat team at 4h. Starboard watch on deck [illegible] 7h. Ship headed S.E. by E

Lat 4-30 South Long 111-28

"Ophir"

Remarks on Thursday Feb 1st

P.M. Strong winds and squally thick misty weather Ship heading N.E. by E. Port watch on deck employed. At 4 P.M. saw a sail. Midnight by the wind. At 4 A.M. 7h. Port watch on deck employed, 8h. wore around S.

Lat 4-00 South Long 112-06

Remarks on Friday Feb 22nd

P.M. Strong winds & rugged, Ship heading S by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed. Midnight wind & weather the same, handed flying jib & gaff topsail. A.M. 7h. Starboard watch on deck employed, wore around headed N.E.

Lat 5-00 South Long 112-16

Remarks on Saturday Feb 23rd

P.M. Strong winds & rugged, Ship heading N.E. by the wind Port watch on deck employed &c — 6h. hauled in flying jib & gaff topsail. Midnight by the wind. A.M. 7h. port watch on deck employed, 8h got out meat.

Lat 4-00 Long 111-16

Remarks on Sunday Feb 24th

P.M. Strong winds and squally and quite rugged. Ship by the wind heading N.E. Midnight quite moderate. A.M. At daylight wore around headed S. by the wind from 1 to 2 fresh wind then moderated, Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 23-30 South Long 111-16

Remarks on Monday Feb 25th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, Ship heading S. by the wind. Port watch on deck, turned the reefs out of M. topsail and main top-gal-sail. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight G. Rollin saw [illegible] a large [illegible] of the [illegible] of [illegible] & weather bow [illegible] and [illegible] ready for them, [illegible] lowered [illegible] boats 2 off forward 2 ahead [illegible] boat [illegible] the other boats chased on, didn't get near them come aboard at 11 h. got dinner and everything ready for cutting.

Lat 4-40 Long 111-56

Remarks on Wednesday [illegible] 26th

P.M. Moored all hands to and commence cutting, 4h, all in on deck, moored [illegible] heading S. by the wind. 6½h, at the [illegible] fired on deck cutting blubber and clearing [illegible] head, A.M. fair weather, at 6½h Mr. Carson saw whales off lee beam from 3 to 6 miles off, lowered 4 boats and chased them, Whales going much to the leeward, Waist boat struck 2nd got upset over, Larboard went on and struck, 1st got him alongside at 11½h got dinner.

Lat 4-42 Long 12-45

Remarks on Wednesday [illegible] 27th

P.M. All hands on deck, cutting in, at 6h all in on deck, 7½h, set the watch, Starboard first on deck 11h, started the fires, so employed through the night A.M. Calm good weather for taking [illegible] Ship heading S. At 12½ M. [illegible] saw [illegible] N.E.

Lat Long 113-

Remarks on Thursday [illegible] 28th

P.M. Moderate breeze & smooth Ship heading N.E. by the wind. Watch on deck, employed, [illegible] cutting blubber &c, Midnight the same, [illegible] at 12 M. hoked [illegible]

Lat 4-[illegible] Long 113 0'

Remarks on Friday [illegible]

P.M. Moderate breeze, Ship heading [illegible] the wind, Port watch on deck employed at [illegible] and other duties concerning whale. At [illegible] [illegible] down, washed the tubs &c and stowed away. [illegible] Fine breeze, Ship heading N.E. ½h, all hands on deck [illegible] 8h, set the watch below, [illegible] on deck employed at coopering oil, & attending to other duties, [illegible] from [illegible] purposes, and [illegible] [illegible] now it has 20 bbls on deck.

Lat 4-[illegible] Long 112 0-

"Oliver"

Remarks on Saturday March 2nd

P.M. Commence with pleasant weather, and moderate trades, Ship heading N.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, 4 p. took in fore top-gal-sail, Midnight by the c. c. P.M. All light blowed round & watch employed setting out water. Lat 4-18 South Long 112-40

Remarks on Sunday March 3rd

P.M. Commence moderate trades, Latter and rounded N.E. by the Wind, got out Sugar & Vinegar the watch employed at other duties. Midnight by the wind N.N.E. light breezes & pleasant tacked headed S. W. Starboard watch on deck. W. got a pursuer. Lat 3-39 South Long 112-32

Remarks on Monday March 4th

P.M. Gentle trades and smooth, beautiful weather, "clear" see a long distance, Port watch on deck, saw porpoises. Midnight, Turn this regular P.M. Got the tackle up and broke out Main hold ready for stowing oil. P.M. all hands on deck, employed at stowing oil.

Lat 4.30 Long 112-23

Remarks on Tuesday March 5th

P.M. Having remarkable good weather for the 4th Mon. Ship heading W. by the wind, All hands on hands on deck all hands stowing oil at sundown had 137 bbls 22 casks below, Midnight by the wind. P.M. [illegible] moderate, heading N.E. Watch employed at stowing oil P.M. all hand employed, at 12 M, All down below the decks, stowed 33 casks, nothing [illegible], 370 gal oil

Lat 4-46 South Long 112-[illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday March 6th

P.M. Moderate trades, Ship heading N.E. by the wind All hands on deck employed at stowing oil at 2 P.M. finished and tackle off got stripped. Midnight by the wind N.N.E. Light trades & pleasant, 6 P.M. tacked headed S. W. Port watch on deck employed. Cooper repairing oil casks.

Lat 4-[illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday March 1st

P.M. Commences both strong breezes & squally with sleet & heavy weather. Starboard watch on deck employed. At 4 P.M. moored ship. Sent 8 Stripe with two Marines & seven men ashore. Employed in the night. A.M. Heading S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed. Lat 7.33 South Long 112

Remarks on Friday March 2nd

P.M. Commences moderate breeze, Ship heeling E. & W. Port watch on deck employed — 3d squally and rain throughout the night

A.M. Raining. Port watch on deck employed at Training Ship, P. forward and mainsail.

Lat 7.22 S. Long 110-20

Remarks on Saturday March 3rd

P.M. Strong and steady breeze, turned the reefs out M. topsail one out F. topsail. Weather thick and misty. Starboard watch on deck, 4h spoke headed E. by N. Midnight at the wind. A.M. Sent up Lower Yard repairs 8h Starboard watch on deck employed

Lat 7.11 Long 110-20

Remarks on Sunday March 4th

P.M. Commences moderate breeze, Ship keeping E. & W. Port watch on deck employed at 2 P.M. sent the jibs out and tied it. Midnight up the wind

A.M. Wind waffling with squals, at 4 in. tacked headed E. by S. E. 7h Port watch on deck; at 8h tacked headed S. at 11h tacked again headed E. by S. E.

Lat 7.43 South Long 110-25

Remarks on Monday March 5th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, Ship heading E. by S. by the forward, Starboard watch on deck. Midnight, Sett 8 bf, under all sail. A.M. at daylight pitched the deck, — 8h Starboard watch on deck employed, — 8h heavy squals with rain. Carpenter turning belaying pins.

Lat 7.11 Long 110-20

Remarks on Tuesday March 12th

P.M. Commences pleasant, — with moderate trades steering full & by heading E.N.E all sail out. Port Watch on deck employed, — 4h washed off. 5h squally took in the topgallant sail. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] squally and rain [illegible] [illegible].
A.M. At daylight turned out [illegible] [illegible] squally & rain. [illegible] watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] better weather.

Lat 3°–46 South Long by Observation

Remarks on Wednesday March 13

P.M. Up to the time 2h variable fair weather Ship heading S. by the wind, Port watch on deck, from 2h has been squally and rain, 4h [illegible] the [illegible] and wore Ship heading N.E. [illegible] [illegible] all the time, 5h kept off and steered N.W. "bound off the ground" I suppose for the "Islands" [illegible] [illegible] pleasant [illegible] wind [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. At daylight made all sail and steered [illegible] [illegible] watch on deck employed.

Lat 3°–30 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday March 14th

P.M. [illegible] trades, — and [illegible] Pleasant weather steering [illegible]. Port watch on deck employed. [illegible] [illegible] Steering our course through the night. A.M. watch employed painting the bulwarks.

Lat 2–37 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday March 15th

P.M. Commences pleasant, steering our course N.W. [illegible] watch on deck employed in painting the bulwarks. [illegible] rain. A.M. [illegible] watch on deck employed [illegible] painting.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Bound West. [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday March [illegible]

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and tolerable good weather, — atmosphere some smoky. Ship steering a course S.W. Port watch on deck, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday March [illegible]

P.M. Having good weather, steering S.W. [illegible] watch on deck employed, — also from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

A.M. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sick.

Lat [illegible] North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday March [illegible]

P.M. Commences with light trades, steering S.W. weather excessively warm and clear, [illegible] [illegible] At sundown hauled the wind with M. top [illegible] and courses up heading N.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] A.M. at daylight set the courses and steered S.S.W. [illegible] Port watch on deck employed, [illegible] braced around the yards and steered S.W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 00-25 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday March [illegible]

P.M. Having moderate and pleasant steering S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed. Steering a [illegible] [illegible] the night. A.M. commences rainy and light breeze, Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 00-33 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday March 20th

P.M. Having moderate weather steering a course S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed, [illegible] light winds. A.M. [illegible] [illegible] watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 00-04 North Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday March 21st

P.M. Commences light moderate trades Pacific steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed saw Skinbacks, Moderate through the night. D.M. 7h, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 13-12 Long 123-07

Remarks on Friday March 22nd

P.M. Moderate light weather, steering S.S.W. & strong current setting N.W. Port watch on deck employed fitting blocks, 7 h, hauled to the wind, reading P.M. Midnight passed by moderate D.M. & daylight commenced breaking fore hold hoisted up ground tier coopered it and refilled them with salted salt water, 8h, all hands on deck employed.

Lat Long

Remarks on Saturday March 23rd

P.M. All hands on deck employed at breaking out fore hold. Ship heading S. 23 W. hot & squally with rain. Midnight, few passing showers &c. D.M. & daylight hauled to, Port watch on deck, 8h all hands on deck employed 12 finished.

Lat 1-26 South Long 123-14

Remarks on Sunday March 24th

P.M. The first thing Capt. had, on occasion to rouse a man "Squyks" about relieving the wheel I dont know the particulars. Port watch on deck employed on mending the Ship, steering S.S.W. Midnight fresh breeze. D.M. 7h, Port watch on deck.

Lat 3-21 South Long 127-20

Remarks on Monday March 25th

P.M. Allowing fresh trades steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck, 4h, checked in the yards steering S.W. Midnight & fresh wind steering S.W. D.M. At daylight sent the tackle up and fore hold commenced breaking out, 7h, all hands on deck, hoisted up the ground tier coopered it stowed them again and filled them with salted salt water.

Lat 3-42 Long 127-33

Ship Marquesas

Remarks on Tuesday March 26th

5 A.M. Commences with strong Breezes, stow D.F.L.A.P. By hand, on deck D employed stowing fore hold, Midnight steering S.E. by E. A.M. D employed at stowing off fore hold, 8 A.M. watch on deck employed, D p. stowing D.F.L.A.P. 6 Bend off duty sun.

Lat 5-56 South Long 131-34

Remarks on Wednesday March 27th

5 A.M. Moderate breezes, steering S.E. by E. D.F.L.A.P. Starboard watch on deck employed, Midnight fresh breezes. A.M. at daylight commence setting up shooks for water. 7 h, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 7-59 South Long 138-36

Remarks on Thursday March 28th

P.M. Strong breezes steering S.E. by E. Port watch on deck employed at setting up shooks, "Burth" on duty. Midnight steering S.E. by E. A.M. employed at setting up shooks, 8 h, Port watch on deck, employed

Lat 7-12 South Long 96-5

Remarks on Friday March 29th.

P.M. Moderate breezes, steering S.E. by E. Starboard watch on deck employed at setting up shooks, at 9 h cleared up and washed off. At 6 h, saw land from aloft, ahead 30 miles dist, "Moore's Rock" hauled up the courses to bend go under short sail. Midnight laying off with 3 reefs aback. At daylight braced forward and made sail and steered for the Island Dominica, heading for "Pomare Bay" 11 h, boat came aboard. steered for Manua De Lupel Bay. At 1 h, dropp the anchor sent a raft of stud ashore &c.

Remarks on Saturday March 30th

P.M. Standing anchored waiting through the night. At daylight boat went for the raft of water stowed it below, at 9 h Brig Morning Star arrived, A.M. sent in a raft of casks filled them and left them on the beach.

Island Appd Bay.

Remarks on Sunday March 31st

P.M. Light breezes and warm, this morn, move on deck started fires for smoking Ship. A.M. sent half the crew ashore and attending prayers on board Morning Star.

Remarks on Monday April 1st

P.M. Ship closed up, smoking Ship, – Light breezes and rainy, sent Port Watch on liberty 5 o'clock Bring Morning Star sail for one of the Western Bays. A.M. sundown watch come above J. Derby absent without leave.

Remarks on Tuesday April 2nd

P.M. Fair weather having a light breeze blowing in from sea. sent in a gang for water come off 7 o'clock with six casks left the other 10 being so rotten, employed stowing & attending to other duties A.M. Stowed off for hold 200 bbls of water, sent in another raft, and received 2 boat loads of Cocoanuts

Remarks on Wednesday April 3rd

2 o'clock Midnight our casks got adrift from ashore towed the D boat picked up 7, lost two. This morning employed at stowing, after breakfast went off – rafted water and brought aboard, A.M. stowing water &c, received the boats load of Cocoanut Bananas & Pumpkins, between the hours 7 & 10 a canoe came under the bobstay with a Mexican in it and stole three men, Roger Fay G. Allen & John Portuguese the first two deserters at Paita.

Remarks on Thursday April 4th

P.M. This morning light breezes and pleasant employed at numerous duties, 6 o'clock carried in a raft of casks and filled them took them aboard Cook and Steward offered a reward for powder & muskets. A.M. caught one of the deserters Roger Fay brought him aboard and put irons on him, – Natives looking for the other two

Remarks on Friday Apr 3rd

P.M. Sent the Starboard watch ashore on liberty employed on board turned up the larboard and starboard boats & painted trading with the natives. Officers keeped the natives this morning took the irons off of "Jay" he made even promises &c. Had some lying news from the shore that they had caught the three men "Allen & big John".

Remarks on Saturday April 6th

P.M. Light winds with showers. Sent larboard watch ashore on liberty. The report last night at this was caught theirs was false. This afternoon they caught them up in the bush not brought them down yet "Ship already for sea" with the exception of those men.

Remarks on Sunday April 7th

P.M. Having unsteady winds. Capt went ashore, not anything going on. Ship waiting for those men. A.M. 1 o'clock received an order from Capt to send 3 keg of powder 1 musket & 1 piece of cotton the received from them 2 o'clock brought the men and the Mexican that took them. Natives are anxious for us to take him away, but all of these irons for the present.

Remarks on Monday April 8th

P.M. Commences with a fine breeze from land, at 5 o'clock called all hands and got underway off for the couple hours to finish their stay for "Hannamanu Bay" P.M. arrived off the entrance Capt went ashore after potatoes.

Remarks on Tuesday April 9th

P.M. Laying off & on off Hannamanu Bay getting potatoes 6 P.M. all aboard. Took the irons off of big John "the Carpenter is gone deserted." This morning Detect Revolution Bay to get a Carpenter in place of the one deserted P.M. Capt went ashore. Ship under the lee of Dominica

Remarks on Wednesday April 14th

8 A.M. Ship laying off & on, – Resolution Bat Island Oriatahos, Capt Carpenter with a boat crew. – Barb Mermaid of Westport Capt Lewis in the Bay at anchor, – 2 P.M. Capt came aboard and another boat from the Mermaid after trade 3 P.M. wore around headed S.E. ship a man "Carpenter" for the 125 one hundred twenty fifth part, Charles Williams by name. 3½ P.M. took the irons off of E. Allen and seize him to the main rigging also P. Gat and Napo the Mexican, the first Allen was punished for threatening to fire the Ship, and 2nd time deserting. 2nd Day 2nd time deserting the 3rd and last Napo for coming off in a Canoe in mid hours of night stealing men living stealing and most anything else that back. Napo, was punished severely, he deserved it the other didn't get hardly as much as they deserved. 7 P.M. washed off Sugar night – beating up between Dominica and Tobago 8 A.M. Strong winds and squalls Ship heating up for Dominica. – Took the bow boat in on deck for Repairs 7 P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed, – Carpenter employed repairing bow boat, "tackle hooked S.S.E.

Remarks on Thursday April 15th

8 A.M. Strong tracks, Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind, Port watch on deck employed, Carpenter employed I forgot to mention last night that Napo was warned again the other two send them forward to their duty "Napo", took the irons off of him and stood him to the helm at night put them on again. 2 P.M. saw a sail a head steering for Barbados, Sundown Mount Island bearing S.E. & by S. 15 miles dist, steering by the wind through the night. 8 A.M. took the irons off of Napo and put to work with the men, Carpenter employed on bow boat, 7 P.M. Port watch on deck employed at numerous duties. Wind moderate and a hazy atmosphere Ship heading S.E.

Lat 9°-20 North Long 139°-10

Off Marquasas 1861

Remarks on Friday April 12th

P.M. 12 h. M. tacked, Woods & Pease wearing D.G & Bibs dist. Starboard watch on deck put pow boat on the cranes and painted bed. Charles William put his signature to agreement to go in the Ship one cruise for 1 3/5 part. Sorried Papo and put him to bed. Midnight fresh & by heading N. by E. A.M. took the irons off of Mate. 7 h. Starboard watch on deck employed grafting the strap for cutting block and attending to numerous other duties.

Lat 5-06 South Long 138-01

Remarks on Saturday April 13th

P.M. moderate breeze, Ship heading N. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight by the wind heading N.E. A.M. Strong winds 7 h. Port watch on deck employed, 7 h. took in 7 h. topgallant & flying jib. Lat 4-57 South Long 138-06

Remarks on Sunday April 14th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze, Ship heading N.E by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at washing the paint work. Midnight fresh & by. A.M. Strong winds and rugged, 7 h. Starboard watch on deck 7 h. put on reef in fore & main topsail. Lat 5-53 South Long 137-25

Remarks on Monday April 15th

P.M. Strong winds & rugged Ship heading N.E. by the wind Port watch on deck put 2d reef in fore & main topsail. Midnight fresh & by, A.M. rugged, 7 h. Port watch on deck employed turned out the reef gt. Lat 4-33 South Long 137-00

Remarks on Tuesday April 16th

P.M. Rugged Ship by the wind heading N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed, Midnight by the wind. A.M. made sail. 7 h. Starboard watch on deck employed, weather is squally & rainy

Lat 3-58 South Long 136-22

"Sea Lion"

1861

Remarks on Wednesday April 17th

P.M. Wind moderate, with squalls & rain, Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed 5 h, Wind & Pleasant, Midnight by the wind. A.M. light and squally wet. rain, - 4 h Port watch on deck employed

No observations

Remarks on Thursday April 18th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and squalls with rain Ship heading S.E. by E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed. Midnight squally & rain, took in m. topgal sail & lay to. A.M. Moderate and Pleasant 8 h Starboard watch on deck employed, Set m. topgal sail & f. & s.

Lat 43 South Long 133-41

Remarks on Friday April 19th

P.M. Commences with moderate & pleasant Ship by the wind, heading S.E. Port watch on deck employed. Sun & sent Shinnacks & pumpers. Midnight Pleasant and smooth, A.M. Employed fitting & stowing the cutting blocks, 7 h, Port watch employed, - fine beautiful weather.

Lat 00-25 South Long 133-28

Remarks on Saturday April 20th

P.M. Commences fine weather light Winds and smooth Ship heading S.S.E by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed, - 2 h, saw a beach of weather bea-

85

ps miles dist long dist off never I know what it is. 11 h, tacked headed S.E. A.M. pleasant, 7 h, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 00-43 South Long 134-55

Remarks on Sunday April 21st

P.M. Light trade and smooth, - Ship by the wind At 12 h, tacked headed S.E. Port watch on deck employed light airs and calms through the night.
A.M. Pleasant and clear with light trades 7 h, Port watch on deck tacked headed S.S.E by the wind Left now on the Line cruising hoping to see Pirates some having fine weather!

Lat 00-39 South Long 134-55

Remarks on Monday April 22nd

P.M. Commences with gentle breeze and smooth and clear — good seeing fine weather for Whaling if we could see them, — I think we will soon. Ship tacked headed N.E. by the wind. Midnight fine and moderate, — A.M. Clear, good seeing. 1st Port watch on deck, broke out aft hold for sail cask got out new Spanker, got out meat, Coffee, Tea & Sugar stowed down, watch employed on the new Spanker adding on cloth to it.

Lat 01-14 South Long 183-29

Remarks on Tuesday April 23d.

P.M. Gentle breeze and smooth, Clear, extraordinary good weather, Ship heading N.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed on the Spanker & attending to other duties, 4h washed the deck then got supped. At Midnight a gentle wind. A.M. day breaks pleasant and clear, fine weather, commenced on the Spanker, 7h, Port watch on deck employed, at 8h, tacked headed N.E. by the wind so ends with pleasant weather

Lat 01-13 North Long 182-59

Remarks on Wednesday April 24th

P.M. Commence again with beautiful weather a nice breeze smooth and clear, Ship heading N.E. by the wind, all sail out. Starboard watch on deck employed on the Spanker, — 1h saw a large school of Blackfish & Porpoises going to windward quick "didn't stop for them" "3h" sent down the old Spanker sent the new one up in its place, — "4h" throughout the night. A.M. 6h tacked headed N.E. to the wind. Having a strong current setting N.E. made it pretty rugged with a light wind.

Lat 01-51 South Long 182-01

Remarks on Thursday April 25th

P.M. Pleasant, weather with moderate breeze quite rough enough, accounted having a strong current setting to windward, Ship by the wind needing N.E. Port Watch on deck, exercised 82-4h, wearing the ship by the wind through the night. A.M. At daylight commenced getting out water, At 6h, heard a shrill sound from aloft "There Blows" from Mr. Enos, Sheers Whales 4 pts off weather bow 8 miles dist everything bid fair for two or more Whales weather so pleasant and early in the day, but we were very disappointed for the Whales were going to windward 16 miles in a short time then that we saw first out of sight & saw others going at the same speed from 3 to 7 miles off.

Lat 00-29 South Long 131-47

Remarks on Friday April 26th

P.M. We had the pleasure of getting the boats ready and refreshing this afternoon and that was about all for the Whales didn't stop in sight long enough to get them into the water. It seems hard to see Whales that way and having such good weather too, the Whales are generally stemming the current here today it was the opposite going with the current. Ship bearing S.S.E. Whales went out of sight going E.S.E. Midnight pleasant steering S.S.E. A.M. 4h, Starboard watch on deck getting ready for school of Blackfish seen going strong current stating N.E. saw school of Blackfish off lee beam, didn't stop for them.

Lat 00-24 South Long 130-37

Remarks on Saturday April 27th

P.M. The day has been spent in cutting up the Whales and getting rid of the rotten matter in the only lively plunder of Blackfish & porpoises that we had good sign, I regretted is not enough for that purpose, smooth & clear strong current setting S.E. & S.S.E. Port watch on deck employed cutting blubber & stowed down in the hold. [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday May 1st

P.M. Light breeze with a strong current setting N.E. Starboard watch on deck. At 3h had a light breeze S.W. & N. coming off in puffs and washed down the cabin (S.D.) at 4h daylight had a light breeze S.W. & first thing got out sheet. Spr. Starboard watch at eight bells turned to "Stow out the fore & aftsails". Stood down 11h, then a regular good wind sent down sea sprits and that was the last of them. Pine yesterday noon, at 4h gave a hail to hail steering S.W. "some current about here" "Fix & send" N

Lat 1-08 North Long 127-04 by Chron
127-01 by Lunar

Remarks on Thursday May 2nd

P.M. Following remarkable pleasant day & the little breeze & little snow wind would be exceptable the current is so strong can scarcely hold our own. Had a gentle wind this afternoon steering S. Put watch on deck & played Saw from left of Dragon of Penrhyn. At 8h last G spot off the bow proved to be the Pilot Boat. Had a gentle breeze all night steering S.W. P.M. Smooth & pleasant, with a few breezes. Put watch on deck employed at numerous duties. Got a Dist between Sun & Moon. Long 127-33 by Lunar

Lat 00-17 North Long 127-20 Chron.

Remarks on Friday May 3rd

P.M. Generally the same pleasant and smooth with gentle breeze steering S. Pile have a strong current setting to N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed. Saw Pigeon. At 4h Long was a degree to the Westward of D. At 8h saw land ahead. Hauled up S.W. & S. Wind light. Pine [illegible]

[illegible]

P.M. [illegible] — [illegible] Sperm Whale [illegible] 3 miles distant they were large spouts most the officers being satisfied that they were Sperm Whales — but going up to Speak of, and we suppose the whole crew got frightened and were determined not interested doing so that all conversation ceased and were then left to windward for, [illegible] that night brought the "such is our luck" [illegible]

Three times since leaving port, our out of the [illegible] didn't get the boats in the water. Lat. on 17 Hours [illegible]

Lat on Sunday Aug 5th

P.M. Officers we are beating and tacking trying to get to windward we know there is Whales spouting for the lots of them this forenoon its very bad, we use to see Whales this way and catch them — Shall we go and we cannot stop them without we go the faster. Midnight hauled headed S.E. by E. W.N.W. smooth and pleasant. Lat. [illegible] 7h Starboard watch on deck, 8h [illegible] 8.30 P.M. [illegible] headed [illegible] Whales, Its discouraging to see them as we do, for we have no chance whatever Whales out [illegible] to windward..

Lat on 17 Hours [illegible] 126-0

Remarks on Monday Aug 6th

P.M. Commences with pleasant weather [illegible] Ship heading E by N. by the wind, at 1h. [illegible] Gamm saw a black spt off her bow — soon saw spouts around they proved to be Sperm Whales going quick to windward in 20 minutes they were [illegible] the [illegible] 20 [illegible] 4h we come about without [illegible] headed on the N. tack. 6.30 [illegible] [illegible] 20 [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 20 [illegible]

"Elbe afloat" H.G. pl

Lat 00-30 South Long 121-32

Friday May 1st

P.M. Moderate & clear with gentle winds, S.E. & E.S.E. light wind. Starboard watch on deck employed in stowing Bottoms, & P.M. Cleared & Hoisted 4, 5, & 6 Light sail & Set. 6 P.M. Cleared and Hoisted Port watch on deck employed at making sail.

Lat 00-29 South Long 121-29

Saturday May 2nd

P.M. Moderate & clear, strong current setting to S.E. Port watch on deck, P.M. Hoisted 4, 5, & 6 Light sail & Set. 6 P.M. Port watch on deck employed at making sail.

Lat 00-25 South Long 121-12

Saturday May 2nd

P.M. Moderate & clear with gentle winds, S.E. & E.S.E. light wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at making sail. 6 P.M. Cleared & Hoisted 4, 5, & 6 Light sail & Set by Night wind. P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed at making sail. Bent Bonnets & Bent Bonnet. 6 P.M. Cleared & Hoisted 2nd & 3rd Reefs forward & 1st Reef aft, Lashing down Bulkheads & Preparing for Bad weather.

Lat 00-23 North Long 121-16

"The Pin" A.D. 1861

Remarks on Sunday Aug. 12th

P.M. Pleasant & moderate, E.N.E. Sailing [illegible] A.M. commenced with fine [illegible] watches on deck employed [illegible] A.M. [illegible] watch on deck, [illegible] Starboard now and have had the pole [illegible] Offshoots are seen. Been expecting to see them for [illegible] but they did come next day, we [illegible] & Porpoises. Doubt if we [illegible] are [illegible]

Lat 00-29 South Long 120-31

Remarks on Monday Aug. 13th

P.M. Ship [illegible] E.N.E. by the wind, weather moderate & clear with a chopping sea caused by a strong current setting to S.E. Starboard watch on deck, - 2 h. saw a breach off lee bow 9 miles, did saw Rhinbacks soon after supposed to be them. Midnight by the wind. A.M. smooth & moderate 4 h. Starboard watch on deck employed, - saw one Rhinback from [illegible] for are having a dry spell now see a stray Rhinback occasionally; hope we shall see Whales soon.

Lat 00-09 South Long 110-59

Remarks on Monday Aug. 14

P.M. Heading E.N.E by the wind, Wind moderate & clear weather and a [illegible] current setting to S.E. [illegible] employed, 4 h. washed off. Midnight [illegible] A.M. [illegible] pleasant & clear bits fair [illegible] 4 h. Port watch on deck employed at making [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 00-24 South Long 118-22 by Chron

"The Spice" N.B.

Remarks on Wednesday May 14th

P.M. Commences again with light airs and fine weather, "Latitude by Log" this morning, Current setting strong to S.E. Ship heeling P.S.S.G. the Starboard watch on deck employed, at 2 P.M. got sight between "Sun & Moon" immediately up to Sun down the usual Sail & by, P.M. commences with freshening breezes, Starboard watch on deck employed, on numerous duties, Day enough to day, seen Porpoises and flying fish.

116-47 by Lunar

Lat ob 15-South Long 117-38 Chron

Remarks on Thursday May 15th

P.M. Begins the same pleasant & clear, Ship heading S.S.E. to the wind, Port watch on deck employed.

at 2 P.M. got a lunar dist. Midship lt light occasionally fresh & bo. W.M. pleasant, Ship under P.S.L. using P. & S. Port watch on deck employed on fitting rigging & attending to other duties, Calm nearly up to 12 P.M.

Lat ob 15 South Long 116-22

Remarks on Friday May 16th

P.M. Commences with nearly calm, few light airs the afternoon, had to have more sail set with main sail, having a gentle current with us.

[illegible] P.M. fresh breeze and [illegible] to the [illegible] at 4 P.M. light airs, [illegible] Starboard watch [illegible] attending to other duties, [illegible] heavy atmosphere and [illegible]

Lat ob [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday [illegible]

P.M. [illegible] chasing sounds, Ship heading N.E. on the wind 2½, I got a lunar dist, 4½ I saw [illegible] Whales. Mid night [illegible] headed S. by the wind. A.M. Wet & cloudy so it might be many clouds & hazy. 4½ [illegible] watch on deck employed.

Latitude by Ark 114 39

Remarks on Sunday May 11th

P.M. It was cloudy and wet [illegible] heading S. to the east. Starboard watch on deck employed, 4½ got a lunar dist. Midnight [illegible] & hazy. A.M. Light & hazy, 7½ Starboard watch on deck, 9½ Hazy forward saw breaches of sperm whales some of them came up quick 11½ lowered 4 boats forward boat went on. Boatsteer missed him went on again & missed again missed him that boatsteer was Frank Rogers. ship to strike his Whales or no hay. Chased on remainder the day didn't get on, — Frank Rogers is broke struck or starts at no more Whales for the Chinese

Lat out North [illegible]

Remarks on Monday May 20th

P.M. Boats chasing Whales some along at sun down without success, altering [illegible] [illegible] forward sweet along by the wind till 8½ sun shines 8½ & 9½ wore round, weather is very cool sunny and quite rugged. Port watch on deck employed repairing damages off yesterday afternoon it was a sad day with. There was a great chance for 150 bbls of oil in the Whales now struck in sight to be.

Lat out [illegible] Long. 1[illegible]-94

Log of the R.C. Pl

Remarks on Tuesday May 21st

5 A.M. Fair weather & light airs & smooth sea, hove up anchor & proceeded, hove short, hoisted sail & set steered off & on, starboard watch on deck taking short & light airs but we manage to make each school of whales every day. At Daylight left to the land with large school ahead. At 8 Merchants hove around headed N.E. with head yards aback, A.M. At daylight steered N. with a strong breeze, P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed, Weather thick and hazy.

Lat 0.00 Long 113.5

Remarks on Wednesday May 22nd

5 A.M. Light airs & rugged sea & thick weather at 7 o'clock hove around stbd. tack, Port watch on deck employed, Independent steering N.N.E. A.M. hove round & stood N. P.M. Port watch on deck employed

Lat 0.00 Long 114.12

Remarks on Thursday May 23d

5 A.M. 7 o'clock saw a sail off weather quarter left to land with moderate N.N.E. some time saw a break off weather bow from to be Blackfish 9 A.M. spoke the Britain of N.B. Capt Pierce 8 mon out Capt went aboard, at 11 through Jamine, hove around headed N.E. with head yards aback, A.M. At daylight Park Addison off weather beam, hove around and steered S.W. by W. P.M. Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 0.00 Long 114.31

Remarks on Friday May 24th

5 A.M. Moderate weather & smooth sea steering S.W. by W. Addison wind out of sight steering steering N.W. Port watch on deck

[illegible]

Remarks on Sunday May 24th

P.M. Pleasant weather, Ship heading S.W. by the wind [illegible] atmosphere thick, Port watch on deck, — Captain [illegible] each 2 o'clock at M. Lat. at 4, washed off. Moderate and pleasant. A.M. Port watch on deck.

Lat 0°24' S. Long 10°-9'

Remarks on Monday May 25th

P.M. The current continues as strong as ever to the S.E. Ship drifting 6 knots an hour sea and [illegible] rough, Ship heading S.W. at 2 o'clock saw a brace of pigeons off weather bow, so mists did not see nothing more of it. Moderate and cloudy. A.M. at daylight a Bark of the wind, under short sail headed S.W. & W. tacked and stood for us, we spoke her found her to be the Sunbeam of N.B. Capt. Goodwin

Remarks on Tuesday May 26th

P.M. Moderate weather, steering S.W. in company with the Sunbeam Capt on board of us at four o'clock [illegible] in company Capt Goodwin. at 5, braced forward stood to S.W. A.M. Moderate and cloudy, sun cleared away quite pleasant. Port watch on deck.

Lat 0°30' south, Long 10°-9'

Remarks on Wednesday May 27th

P.M. Pleasant weather and quite [illegible], Ship heading S.W. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck [illegible] A.M. [illegible] and [illegible] Starboard watch on deck [illegible]

Lat 2-03 south Long 10°-99

Remarks on Friday May 30th

P.M. Wind moderate & strong winds and fair light squalls, cloudy and muggy, Ship heading S.E. by Compass. Wind S.E. & S.S.E. Lat. 38° 20' South Long. 101° 00' East

Remarks on Friday May 31st

P.M. Wind moderate & strong winds and fair light squalls, cloudy and muggy, Ship heading S.E. by Compass. Wind S.E. & S.S.E. Lat. 42° 29' South Long. 110° 00' East

Remarks on Saturday June 1st

P.M. Pleasant & moderate weather & strong & moderate breeze, clear & cloudy weather, much rain and high sea running. Ship to the Wind. Bad watch on deck, Francis Rogers had his one of his testicles, by some accident, swelled up, signifying that he was. A.M. & employed in cooking, Taken P.M. watch for an hour & half of Rogers this last moderate Ship running P.M. by the wind.

Lat 3-57 South Long 110-00

Off Shore Ground N.S. 1861

Remarks on Sunday June 2nd

P.M. Commences with moderate wind and clear. Ship heading N.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at washing the paint work, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] off the deck. At 11 [illegible] [illegible]. Midnight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. A.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] on deck, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Lat 4.17 South Long 101°[?]

Remarks on Monday June 3rd

P.M. Moderate & pleasant, Ship heading W. by the wind. Port watch on deck. At [illegible] tacked ship headed N.E. Midnight fresh breezes. A.M. At day light [illegible] [illegible] off [illegible] [illegible], sent the [illegible] for repairs. Larboard watch employed on [illegible]. At 7, tacked headed S.

Lat 4.24 South Long 101°32

Remarks on Tuesday June 4th

P.M. Commences with moderate breezes and rugged. Ship heading S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed on jib. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. At 4 o'clock bent jib. Midnight fresh breezes. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Ship [illegible] Port watch on deck, tacked, down main topgallant [illegible]. A.M. At daylight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. headed N. at 6, sent [illegible] repairs.

Lat 4.24 South Long 101°34

Remarks on Wednesday June 5th

P.M. Strong breezes and rugged. Ship heading S. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed on main topgallant sail. [illegible] [illegible] off the [illegible] heading W. 4 o'clock sent up main topgallant sail and [illegible] at 5½ tacked headed N.E. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Midnight fresh breezes. A.M. at daylight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Ship headed S.W., Starboard watch on deck employed. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] off the [illegible].

Lat 4.37 South Long

Remarks on Thursday June 4th

Capt. Commences with fresh breezes steering by the compass
ship looking for sperm whale, at 6 A.M. we discovered
sperm spouting ahead, put ship on the whale
boat at starboard tack, at 8 A.M. lowered the whale boat and
sailed and at 8 o'clock got fast, all hands to pieces forward
but took the line two boat soon came down to assist
and got down on lowering the whale away and the
line left the forward boat alone fastened, whale spouting thick
blood. at 9 o'clock whale sounded took the line and fast
of the other boat on the line and he sounded again
Question Mr. Enos to let me know about the line he neglected
of doing so thinkly we lost the whale I say to the Capt. to blame
Capt says, I say he I think that I done what any man
would do, he says I ought not cast off the other line
when I hauled to I do the way I've done and seen before
night, standing on short tacks through the night
to see the whale in the morning. Latter at 6 o'clock
strong breeze, having 9 fathoms water power, about
on the whale. Commence to repair damages, Waist Boat is
knock all to pieces no hope for her, Bow Boat two strakes knock in
general broke rest, & broke six oars, lost paddles, boat sails and
numerous other things and we got no whale the mate
is the man to blame, Capt thinks. Ship to leeward cutting
a whale. so ends,

Lat 4-36 South Long 110-06

Remarks on Friday June 5th

Commences with fresh breezes steering by the compass
ship looking for sperm whale, at 6 A.M. we discovered
sperm spouting ahead, put ship on the whale
boat at starboard tacking 3. Lowered boats
A.M. Waist, fresh, aspect and [illegible] employed
[illegible] employed fitting
[illegible] at 11 fast forward on the [illegible] No doubt
[illegible] that whale not so lucky

Lat 4-43 South Long 110-03

Off Shore Ground No. 6

Remarks on Sunday June 9th.

P.M. Fresh breezes and squally. Ship heading S. steering N. Starboard watch on deck employed setting down the Sulphur Bottom. At 3 steered N.E. At 4, S.W.P. and hoisted it aboard. At dark, all secured for the night. 4 min. to 8 hauled the lines taut. 8 P.M. Strong breezes & squally. Ship heading S. & S. by E. & E. topsail. 8 P.M. Starboard watch on deck. Wore round headed S by the wind. Reefed topsail, & Dim lanterns up. Ship heading S.

Lat 1-11 S. Long 110-00 E

Remarks on Sunday June 10th.

P.M. Strong breezes and rugged. Ship heading S. by the wind. P.M. Fill watch on deck employed scrubbing the deck. Saw Skinbacks from aft. Midnight tacked headed N.E. squally & rugged. Reefed the fore & aft topsail. A.M. quite moderate. Turned out the reefs. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, at 8 set the fore & aft topsail. At 10 A.M. topsail strong winds. At 11½ hoisted the lines. Between 10 & 11 have strong and light winds. P.M. Tryes is on deck.

Lat -1-50 S. Long 110-29

Remarks on Monday June 11th.

P.M. Moderate & strong winds with squalls. Ship heading N.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. 2 o'clock took in topsail & fill. At 9½ saw Blackfish close to the ship, supposed to be Sunderson quite moderate. Lat. by the wind. A.M. At daylight set the topsail, at 6 wind [illegible] 8 P.M. Starboard watch on deck. [illegible] Blowing light & [illegible] wind.

Lat -1-40 S. Long 110-40 E

Offshore ground S.G. pp.

Remarks on Sunday June 11th

P.M. hard at work at [illegible] P.M. 2½ [illegible] to
[illegible] S.E. in the wind. Pod watch on deck
employed, [illegible] around the deck, [illegible]
[illegible] strong at 8 night. A.M. moderate wind
strong at 8 night. A.M. at daylight [illegible]
Watch hoisted up 6 cask of fresh water. 2 o'clock Pod
watch on deck employed at stowing water in after hold
&c, stowed off. All latter part pleasant and quite
smooth, cooper employed making bin tops watch
attending to other duties.

Lat 4-39 South Long 10°-46

Remarks on Wednesday June 12th

P.M. Blowing remarkably pleasant weather for this
ground, moderate winds and quite smooth. Ship heading
S.E. in the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed
on trifling jobs. No fine weather for Whaling I wish
he could see them and be fortunate enough to catch one
Capt finds a great deal fault with the about that Whale I lost
he dont say anything to me about it but goes to others and
complains. Ship bright steering by the wind. A.M.
pleasant, 2 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed
[illegible] S. in the wind.

Lat 4-35 South Long 10°-41

Remarks on Thursday June 13th

P.M. Moderate & smooth heading S.E. by the wind
Pod watch on deck employed Capt employed repairing
cask. "saw Sulpher Bottom", 2 o'clock tacked headed N.E.
& N. at Lunar dist. Midnight A.M. moderate winds and
smooth, [illegible] A.M. [illegible]
[illegible] Lat [illegible] Long 10°-42

Grove Sound N.Z. 1841

Remarks on Monday June 14th

P.M. Commences with fine weather & a good breeze ship rolling S.E. by the wind. Got tackles on deck, at 8 P.M. Commenced gave heart of the night fell too near on the topsail and we in the morn, midnight, stove tackles & carried away two steep rocks by the stand. Got tackles on deck & commenced at daylight about the seam up to midday blowing strong and very rugged.

Lat 4°42 South Long 107°46

Remarks on Tuesday June 15th

P.M. Blowing tracks and a rugged sea ship rolling by the wind. At 8 o'clock fitted another rope on fore topsail. Starboard watch on deck. Commence to make a boat out of the Wild boat that was broke into by last night. Got the head & stern to commence on blazed the rest this afternoon. At 4 cleared up. At 6 wore round & packed S.E. so went remainder of the night D.R. At daylight wind & weather the same Carpenter employed on the boat. 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, at 8 hauled up the mainsail and repaired it.

Lat 4°31 South Long 107°09

Remarks on Wednesday June 16th

P.M. Commences today as usual stormy tracks and rugged Ship rolling S.E. by the wind, Port watch at deck employed. Carpenter employed on the boat at 4 o'clock cleared up. Midnight winds about west, A.M. at 6 o'clock wore round & packed S. At daylight Carpenter employed on the boat, - got the boat on afto hold and got out bread, sugar & tea. 8 o'clock port watch on deck employed, - bending up from aft & gin tackles.

Lat 4°28 South Long 107°23

Remarks on Wednesday June 2nd

P.M. Brown decks and repaired bitts, & the
Ship received stocks and copper. Carpenters
on deck employed on the boat yesterday & the
duties. At 11 down topsail & [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. Midnight [illegible]

headed	N.E.	D.M.	this weather about [illegible]
Carpenters		employed	on the boat, at 4 [illegible]
P.	at 7	Starboard	watch on deck [illegible]

decks. [illegible] no working to the [illegible], [illegible]
now working at Wilkes as for 20 [illegible] [illegible]
down there.

Lat 4-26 South Long 10-47

Remarks on Friday June 3rd

P.M. Brown decks and unrigged bitts & power
P. Port Watch on deck Employed Carpenters employed
on the boat 4 o'clock cleared up. At midnight hauled
to the wind on port tack heading N.E.
Midnight hove around headed E.N.E. with the long
at work on the boat, - 6½ o'clock starboard
at Port watch on deck employed, at 8 hauled
square and rain pretty smart for a hour or more
at 11 cleared away quite pleasant, hove a [illegible]

Lat 4-14 South Long 10-44

Remarks on Saturday June 4th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant [illegible]
for four & five days and very good sailing. [illegible]
[illegible] P.M. Starboard watch on deck [illegible]
Carpenters getting on rigging for the boat and [illegible]
closed up. Saw a Sunbeck down [illegible]
the [illegible] on port tack [illegible] [illegible]
watch. Midnight taking [illegible] 6 o'clock [illegible]
P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible]
boat and [illegible] other [illegible].

Lat 4-10 South Long 10-3[illegible]

Off Shore Ground S. G. 1861

Remarks on Sunday June 23rd

P. M. [illegible] on board and light airs with rain At 4 sluggish sea, At 4 hove to broad off wound and stowed S.B.W. Port watch on deck employed in the boat and other duties.- At 8, got the bottom on and put her over the bearers and painted her, weather clearing up, At 4 washed off, "and got supper" [illegible] P. M. At daylight Made sail At 6½ o'clock tacked and stowed S.B.W.

Lat 4-31 South Long 110-35

Remarks on Monday June 24th

P. M. Commences with moderate winds At 1 o'clock backed around, and stowed S.B.W. [illegible] sail [illegible] steered for four At 3 spoke the Columbus of N.B. Capt. Spur, with [illegible] Capt H. went aboard. At 7 o'clock Capt came aboard [illegible] Bows, let them have [illegible] on port watch heading S.E. S.B.W. At daylight made sail and began forward At 7 o'clock broad tacked and stowed S. Starboard watch on deck employed, Mr. Torrey Blacksmith making rift & foulocks.

Lat 4-31 South Long 111-25

Remarks on Tuesday June 25th

P. M. Commences fresh breezes and clear [illegible] & cover. Port watch on deck employed [illegible] with the [illegible] up on [illegible] heading S.E. Midnight to noon. A. M. At daylight made sail and stowed [illegible] At 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed [illegible] Carpenter at work [illegible] out [illegible] Blacksmithing [illegible] on [illegible] A school of Porpoises come under the bows [illegible] drawed.

Lat 4-10 South Long 112-21

Off Cape Ground A.G. [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday June 24th

P.M. Fresh breeze and fine weather steering a course S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at various duties. Mr. Forbes been unwell. At 4 A.M. to the leeward [illegible] by the course up. Shipping [illegible] by the wind. At daylight [illegible] Cape Ground. [illegible] starboard watch on deck employed cutting yarns carpenter [illegible] on the [illegible]. Birds are scarce, don't see [illegible] signs.

Lat 4 31 South Long 113° W

Remarks on Thursday June 25th

P.M. Commence with fresh breeze and cloudy weather, steering a course S.W. Port watch on deck employed at various duties, knotting yarns at work on the boat which just [illegible] A.M. [illegible] and sail off Starboard beam, [illegible] on deck employed, at 6, [illegible] Mr. Fitzer of S.P. Capt. Cheever and 11 men left [illegible], Capt. C. came aboard exchange boats crews and stood off.

Lat 4-03-South Long 114-55

Remarks on Friday June 26th

P.M. Strong breeze [illegible] S.W. in company with Hand & Chester at 3 [illegible] C. came aboard. At sundown stowed [illegible] A.M. Strong winds and [illegible] Port watch on deck [illegible] Starboard watch [illegible]

Lat 4 35 South Long [illegible]

Off Shore Ground A.D. 1861

Remarks on Saturday June 29th

P.M. Commences as varied, strong trades and smooth weather, steering S.E. by S. P.M. Port watch on deck attending to ships duty Midnight steering S.E. by S. with a moderate wind. A.M. light winds for a variety steering N.E. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed

Lat 2-16 South Long 117-42

Remarks on Sunday June 30th

P.M. light winds and smooth, steering N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed. Midnight running a course with a moderate wind. A.M. pleasant and smooth, — Seven Starboard watch on deck lat 1-22 South Long 117-31

Remarks on Monday July 1st

P.M. Moderate trades and smooth steering a course S.E. by S. Port watch on deck, at 2 o'clock saw a Finback. Midnight light winds and smooth W.N.W. pleasant carpenter employed on the boat. Seven Port watch on deck employed, saw Porpoises.

Lat 00-16 South, Long 118-54

Remarks on Tuesday July 2nd

P.M. Gentle trades & smooth, steering N.E.N. Starboard watch on deck. At 1 o'clock saw spouts and whitewater off Starboard beam called them Sperm Whales though they did not look much like Whales, lowered 1 boat and chased but did not get on, and we changed our mind they were Grampuses. At 4, wind off. Midnight bracing with the Mainsail aback. A.M. steering S.E. At 6 o'clock Mr. Carson saw spouts 1 pt off Starboard bow they proved to be Sperm Whales a large school of them. At 7, lowered 4 boats Starboard tack went on and struck and got stove Starboard chief it head went and killed the Whale and then went off struck one and killed him and got him alongside at 12 M. in the mean time larboard boat long chase to windward with the Whale

Lat 00-16 South Long 119-30

"The Ann" Log Book

Remarks on Wednesday July 3rd

P.M. Fine pleasant weather. Beautiful for fishing. We are employed at starboard boat at the office alongside. At 3 o'clock got dinner commenced getting ready for cutting. At 4, commenced to cut, at 5 got in on deck. Starboard watch first on deck cutting up blubber, on the whale alongside, which is now finished. At 6, first watch on deck stowing away the blubber, finished at 8 o'clock. At 8 P.M. got under way, in my watch.

Lat 40° 17' North Long 11° 42'

Remarks on Thursday July 4th

P.M. Pleasant beautiful weather, gentle breeze and smooth. Ship heading S. At 4 hoisted on deck, cruzed on the ship two tubs to and went over the head and cutting blubber at sixes everything cross and the more [illegible]. At 6, at the watch [illegible] cutting fluke and boiling P.M. Got water on deck at daylight. Ran around recruited. Wind is pleasant and smooth, having 25 fathoms of

Lat 40° 29' South Long 11° 22'

Remarks on Friday July 5th

P.M. Commences with gentle breeze and smooth, ship heading S.E by a wind. P.M. watch on deck employed on blubber, cutting and boiling. The [illegible] of the present time at sea. At 7 [illegible] are in the Starboard watch on deck boiling till 9 P.M. Got water till 7 P.M. having eleven barrels more around and stowed away. The blubber is nearly run through

Lat 40° 3' South Long 11° 11'

Line Office No. 1841

+ Remarks on Saturday July 4th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze, S.E. having a hazy atmosphere & strong weather current, steering S.W.½W. Port watch on deck employed at 3 o'clock put on the "fat-bar" and cool down at 4 coopered the oil washed the tubs &c, 83 bbls turned up on deck, Midnight lying 2½ miles from shore, at 8 o'clock the tub of fat-bar, at 8 o'clock, off Harbour saw Spermaceti Whales at 9 lowered starboard mate boat fast at 12 3 whales alongside Wind & tow boat slow slightly. +++

Lat 20-13 South Long 119

Remarks on Sunday July 5th

P.M. Commences with rugged weather, at 2 o'clock Commence cutting at sundown two in on deck one small on alongside Starboard watch first on deck cutting up blubber at 1 A.M. Starboard on deck employed P.M. commence to cut in the small Whale at 8 got in watch all hands employed clearing up heads and getting ready for boiling.

Lat 20-45 South Long 119-42

Remarks on Monday July 6th

P.M. Moving a moderate wind and a heavy swell around headed N.E. All hands on deck employed stand the fires commence boiling. Port watch [illegible] employed, [illegible] to other starboard [illegible] Whaling, 2½ hauled aback in. topsail, Starboard watch on deck employed, A.M. employed the same.

Lat 0004 North Long 119-29

Remarks on Tuesday June 7th

P.M. Moderate breeze and quite smooth steering S.W.½W. Starboard watch on deck employed clearing up, cooled down at 4 o'clock put on fat-bar, turned up 38 bbls, at sundown [illegible] starboard, Midnight [illegible] steel topsail at daylight [illegible] off fat-bar, [illegible] watch on deck [illegible] it.

[illegible]

[illegible] N.S. July

Remarks on Wednesday July 10th

P.M. Commences with moderate Breeze and smooth [illegible] atmosphere, steering N.W. [illegible] hands on deck employed at coopering oil, Mr. Carson off duty sick,- had some difficulty with the Capt. [illegible] about being below his watch on deck, the only [illegible] that he sick [illegible]. At 4 o'clock [illegible] down M. topsail and [illegible] to wind heading N.E. Midnight under short sail heading to N.E. A.M. called all hands at daylight commenced stowing down, weather moderate and smooth.

Lat 00.22 South Long 118°04

Remarks on Thursday July 11th

P.M. Commences with light trade wind smooth Ship heading N.E. by the wind. All hands on deck at work stowing oil, At 5½ o'clock knocked off and wore around headed W. [illegible] heading the watches, Ship heading by the wind under short sail. At daylight called all hands and commenced again stowing oil, having pleasant weather for it. Mr. Carson off duty sick G. Hodge & Brooks off duty on the sick list.

Lat 00.06 South Long 120°10

Remarks on Friday July 12th

P.M. Having good weather, [illegible] by the wind. All hands on deck employed [illegible] oil all [illegible] stowed down "157 bbls." 500 bbls in hold At 3 [illegible] and [illegible] Midnight [illegible]
A.M. At daylight [illegible] and [illegible]
N.N.W. At 7 o'clock [illegible] on deck [illegible]
on numerous duties [illegible] employed [illegible]
[illegible].

Lat [illegible] Long 120.20

The Afternoon P.M. 1st

4 o'clock on Friday July 13th
P.M. Hoisted topsail, about the P.M. [illegible]
[illegible] heavy squall. [illegible]
[illegible] on deck [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] on [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] on [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
on [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] on deck
employed [illegible] [illegible] the ship outside.
[illegible] having [illegible] tracks and [illegible].

Lat 00°02 North Long 121°03

4 o'clock on Friday July 13th
P.M. Commences with a nice wind and smooth
atmosphere some smoke. Got hatch on deck employed
[illegible] ship attending to other duties. steering
P.M. [illegible] 4 o'clock took the old bow boat in and
a crew on an its place. [illegible]
[illegible] 4 [illegible] not up to [illegible] on [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] N.E. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] set the light sail [illegible] the wind
[illegible] port [illegible] [illegible] deck, [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible].

Lat 00°02 North Long 121°21

4 o'clock on Monday July 15th
P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] this [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] N.E. [illegible] [illegible]. At 2 o'clock got a
[illegible] [illegible] long [illegible] Long 121°21. At [illegible] [illegible] took
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on deck for
[illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] decks, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Lat 00°10 North Long 121°[illegible]

[illegible]

F.M. Remarks on Thursday [illegible]
[illegible] Fresh breezes and cloudy. Pilot [illegible]
[illegible] through the night [illegible]
[illegible] the wind, [illegible]
[illegible] on deck, superintending [illegible]
[illegible] to other duties. At 4 o'clock [illegible]
[illegible] P.C.
[illegible] the wind. [illegible]
[illegible] to reefing topsails [illegible]
[illegible] on deck employed [illegible]

[illegible] 120-[illegible]

F.M. Remarks on Wednesday [illegible]
Pilot. Strong breezes and thick hazy [illegible]
[illegible] P.C. by the wind. [illegible]
on deck, superintendingt on [illegible]
At 4 o'clock finished [illegible] on the room
[illegible] with a great deal
W.M. 8 to Daylight took down the [illegible]
from overhaul for repairs. Pilot [illegible]
watch on deck employed, [illegible] heavy
by the wind.

[illegible] 120-34

F.M. Remarks on Friday [illegible]
Pilot. Squally and very [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, at 2 [illegible]
[illegible] a sail [illegible] beam, [illegible]
[illegible] P.C. Midnight by the wind
W.M. 8 o'clock [illegible] Port
watch on deck employed on [illegible]
at 1 [illegible] a sail 2 pts [illegible]
at 8 present [illegible] under [illegible]

[illegible] 120-39

The Ship [illegible]

Remarks on Friday July 19th

Lat. [illegible] Longitude [illegible] Strong [illegible] at 4 o'clock hoisted boat [illegible] the wind, & Both of the pumps sucking [illegible] blocked water on deck. employed [illegible] & [illegible] down both on [illegible] & [illegible] Squibbing by the wind on port tack.

6 P.M. Pleasant, with a strong current setting S.W. Watch & deck employed [illegible] & various duties, work on [illegible] rigging &c.

Lat 00-04 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday July 20th

Lat. Weather the same good, & strong current setting to S.W. Both watch on deck employed on S. Sprit rigging and other duties. Squibbing [illegible]

6 P.M. Moderate and cloudy [illegible] Both watch on deck employed [illegible] rigging on attending to other duties. [illegible] strong current setting to S.W. [illegible] are [illegible] now, Capt. thinks "Off Shore" the best place, now perhaps it is hard telling which the best places are, but got here in the fine good and some [illegible] got [illegible], on the 4th got [illegible], — Still Off Shore might be good.

Lat 00-12 South Long 115-15

Remarks on Sunday July 21st

Lat. Cloudy, Moderate trades and smooth, steering a course S.E. almost impossible to get North for the strong current against us. Both watches on deck employed, at 4 o'clock passed out [illegible] [illegible] P.M. [illegible] clouds, weather looks [illegible] watch on deck, [illegible] fresh breeze.

Lat 00-37 North Long 116-11

Ship [illegible] N.B. 184[illegible]

Remarks on Monday July 22nd
P.M. Commences [illegible] and pleasant. Port watch on deck, braced up the yards and steered by the wind heading E. by N. the current [illegible] as ever to S.W. Midnight pleasant with a light breeze, steering by the wind. A.M. commences [illegible] and pleasant at [illegible] headed S. by the wind, at 7 Port watch on deck employed, Cooper repairing cask. We are bound [illegible] I suppose where we can find "Whale" plenty.

Lat 1-04 South Long 118.11

Remarks on Tuesday July 23rd
P.M. Moderate and pleasant as we can wish Ship by the wind heading S.W. Starboard watch on deck at 1 o'clock saw a breach 2 points off the bow saw nothing more of it, called the pumps. [illegible] A.M. light winds and [illegible] making rope for Cratting's Cooper at work on cask 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed, saw from aloft a Finback, it looks, and has the appearance as if Whales are not far off. dont doubt we'll see them soon if we stop any time.

Lat 00-16 South Long 117.09

Remarks on Wednesday July 24th
P.M. Gentle trades and smooth, ship heading S. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at various duties Ocean alive with fish Finbacks are spouting in every direction at 3 o'clock lowered a boat for them got near enough to shoot a bomb lance into one. Midnight hauled [illegible] on port tack. A.M. braced forward, at 7 o'clock [illegible] watch on deck, braced [illegible] the yards [illegible] steered [illegible] watch employed at making [illegible].

Lat 00-06 South Long 118.36

Remarks on Friday July 25th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze and smooth, with Starboard and Port Watch. Starboard watch on deck employed making spunyarn, at 4 o'clock our Starboard boat left the ship cleared by the wind heading S. Made sail and got C.M.B. dropped under reefed M.S. Got out 3 casks of Beef. At 6 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, employed in making spunyarn and at 8 o'clock in hammocks and all. After part pleasant and smooth and not anything to be seen.

Lat 00-22 south Long 111-42

Remarks on Saturday July 26th

P.M. Commences as usual moderate breeze and smooth, Atmosphere some smoky. Port watch on deck employed at making spunyarn. Ship by the wind making S.E. Windlassed by the wind. A.M. At 2 o'clock hove around headed S. by the wind at daylight pleasant, 8 o'clock Port Watch on deck, employed on numerous duties.

Lat 00-07 North Long 111-31

Remarks on Saturday July 27th

P.M. Moderate weather & cloudy, Starboard watch on deck, At 3 o'clock John Fountains saw Spouts, Whales from 2 to 3 pts off he saw 4 miles distant lowered 4 boats soon after, soon saw the Whales going to windward quick "gallied" and found no what they could have seen as we on been near them, at 5 o'clock Mr Fowles got on the bowsprit started home come back but stable Mr. N. find no fault said he started well go as fast as he could he any more, Capt says its a miss and [illegible] to some extent, "There is reason in all things" [illegible] men see them soon would see [illegible]

They have started off and travel, it seems for delight to crowd other down, - "Yankeeism" is a smart ambitious go-ahead man and looks check to something higher! Cape Cod is mark a clean stern right foot. I think they will be remembered for the service, But by that it be a different time "perhaps the officers" will walk the quarter deck with a Revolver in his pocket stop the men running away, "Mutiny you" now they can go to sea, the way some folks have to support themselves. D.M. at 7 o'clock tacked and stered N. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 00-32 South Long 120-02

Remarks on Sunday July 28th

P.M. Gentle trades and smooth, at 1 o'clock tacked headed S. by the wind, those Whales are to the southward of us without doubt for we are quite a dist to port of where we saw the Whales. We are still on the Line because we've not had winds to get off, going to leave some time ago, yesterday seeing Whales I suppose would stop him for a while. Midnight full & by. D.M. moderate and pleasant, fine, fresh gentle on deck, saw Porpoises from ship, - Search Tongs that at 1 Boatsteerer, we shipped at Paita take his mastheads and stands his watch after being off duty 7 weeks, no success in and lay thick of the time since he's been on board.

Lat 00-11 N. to Long 120-17

Remarks on Monday July 29th

P.M. Commences with gentle trades smooth sea ship by the wind heading S. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight fill & by. D.M. fine Starboard watch on deck employed, - saw Porpoise from ship, Whales are gone somewhere we see the sun though if we stop any time.

Lat 00-16 South Long 120-30

The fifth R.G. pp.

Remarks on Tuesday July 30th

P.M. Light and pleasant, ship [illegible] heading [illegible] S.E. and on deck employed [illegible] ship's head S.E. & by the wind, Starboard watch on deck [illegible] [illegible] from 8 to 12 Noon.

Lat 00-50 South Long 120-46

Remarks on Wednesday July 31st

P.M. Light winds smooth & warm Ship heading E.N.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] and heading S.S.W. A.M. Ship [illegible] E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] Eyes &c. at 10 got 20 fathoms

Lat 00-48 North Long 120-45

Remarks on Thursday Aug. 1st

P.M. Commences with moderate winds & warm smooth heading E.N.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed cleaning & painting for channel. Midnight a fresh breeze. A.M. Employed cleaning & painting in channel. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, tacked and headed S.E.b.S. Latter thick & cloudy.

Lat 1-09 North Long 121-02

Remarks on Friday Aug 2nd

P.M. Cloudy with a fresh wind steering by the wind, and heading S.S.E. Starboard watch on deck employed cleaning iron work. Midnight fell off. A.M. At 8 o'clock [illegible] S.W. & S. tacked headed S.E.b.E. weather thick & cloudy. Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 01-18 North Long 121-42

Remarks on Saturday Aug 3d

P.M. Weather thick and cloudy, heading S.E.b.E. Port watch on deck employed, at 2 o'clock quite clear. At 7 o'clock cloudy [illegible] A.M. Tacked Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 00-26 South, Long 122-11

Remarks on Sunday Aug 4th

P.M. Have a variety of weather good & bad Ship heading S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed. Midnight by the wind. A.M. Weather [illegible] Port & Starboard watch on deck, tacked heading N.E.b.E.

Lat 00-54 South Long 122-16

Remarks on Monday Aug 8th

P.M. Commences with a great deal of rain & very murky atmosphere, Ship heading N.E. by N. by the compass & set on deck. No change in state of the weather since yesterday. Lat & Long. by dead reckoning at 8 P.M. Lat 1.42 North Long 121-33

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 9th

P.M. Moderate wind & pleasant. Ship heading N.E. by N. Starboard watch on deck employed bending main topsail. Lat & Long. by dead reckoning at 8 P.M. Lat 1.42 North Long 121-47

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 10th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged seas. Ship heading E.N.E. Port watch on deck employed Wash Ship, Ship pitching very much. Lat & Long. by dead reckoning at 8 P.M. Lat 1.42 North Long 121-12

Remarks on Thursday Aug 11th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant. Ship heading E.N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed bending main topsail. Port watch on deck employed, Ship pitching E. by N. Lat & Long. by dead reckoning at 8 P.M. Lat 1.42 North Long 121-41

Remarks on Friday Aug 12th

P.M. Commences with strong winds, Ship pitching E.N.E. by the wind, put watch on deck employed, Port watch put watch on deck employed, Lat & Long. by dead reckoning at 8 P.M. Lat 1.42 North Long 121-

Remarks on Saturday Aug 13th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged seas, Ship heading E.N.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed, Port watch [illegible] Ship pitching very much. Lat & Long. by dead reckoning at 8 o'clock A.M. Lat 1.42 North Long 121-

"Pond East"

Remarks on Monday Aug 12th

P.M. Light breeze from land with rugged Ship heading E. by the Compass. Port watch on deck employed. At 4 P.M. Light breeze from the S.E. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 43° North Long 115°15

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 13th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged, Ship heading E. by the Compass. Starboard watch on deck, Midnight fair breeze from the S.E. A.M. fair. Starboard watch on deck employed at various duties. Slow progress we make to the Eastward unfavorable winds & rugged.

Lat 43° North Long 112°40

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 14th

P.M. Strong winds & very rugged Ship heading E. by the Compass. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight rugged, came a strong current setting N.W. Head fair equally both in Starboard! A.M. 8 o'clock, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 43-13 North Long 110°31

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 14th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and rugged enough Ship heading E. by the Compass, 3 o'clock moderated with light squalls. Moderate through the night A.M. pleasant, At 8 o'clock, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 43-23 North Long 108°56

Remarks on Thursday Aug 15th

P.M. Fresh moderate & smooth, Ship heading E. by the Compass. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight fair breeze from the S. A.M. light & fair, Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 43°12 North Long 106°32

Remarks on Friday Aug 16th

P.M. Commences with Quick squally weather Ship heading E. by the Compass. Starboard watch on deck, Midnight light breeze, At 2 o'clock A.M. Light breeze with moderate sea, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 43°12 North Long 104°47

Bound East

Remarks on Saturday Aug 14th

P.M. [illegible] wind and squall, Ship heading E by S by the wind. Starboard watch on deck [illegible] strong winds through the night. A.M. 4 o'clock, port watch on deck sent down f. topsail foot ropes for repairs also f. topgl. hal. Lat, Lon strong winds & squally.

Lat 4-42 North Long 102-55

Remarks on Sunday Aug 15th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and squals rugged & cloudy, Ship heading E by S by the wind,- Starboard watch on deck employed at washing the head work and securing up, 4 o'clock pumped out considerable oil, at 8, strong squals [illegible] topsails, weather had a gloomy appearance but there was more rain than wind, at 10, [illegible] at the reefs, a strong breeze remainder of the night. A.M. Quite moderate & pleasant at 8 o'clock, Starboard watch, on deck,- had a school of Porpoises around.

Lat 4-35 North Long 101-02

Remarks on Monday Aug 16th

P.M. Moderate & smooth, Ship by the wind e & sail on, heading E.S.E. Port watch on deck at 3 o'clock passed through a Large tide rip, at 5, parted f. fibb guys, [illegible] a Porpoise. A moderate wind through the night. A.M. At daylight thick & wet,- at 6, Port watch on deck, employed on f. fibb guys & attending to other duties.

Lat 4-03 North Long 99-27

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 20th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds, and thick squally looking weather, Starboard watch on deck setting f. fibb guys, at 2 o'clock put out a reef in [illegible]. Ship heading E by the wind,- at 3, took in fore top gallant sail, at 4, washed f. [illegible] Midnight [illegible] A.M. At daylight rainy, 10 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible] fish tackle stack straps, Latter moderate

Lat 3-44 North Long 97-45

Board Cast

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 21st

P.M. Commences moderate, ship heading E.b.S by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at getting fish out of scuppers, & broken water & strips, Midnight moderate, Wind E.b.N. Port Capt of the deck fast slightly about the gooseneck, Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 3-23 North Long 96-6

Remarks on Thursday Aug 22d

P.M. Thick, & wet squally weather, Ship heading E.by.S by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed at Rolling strips, Midnight, weather the same, squally & rainy. A.M. 8 o'clock, Starboard watch on deck employed

patching the cringle of M. topsail closed it down repaired it, - getting water &c, No Observations

Remarks on Friday Aug 23d

P.M. Strong winds & squally, Ship heading E.by.S by the wind, Port watch on deck employed, at 2 o'clock took in the gaff topsail & f. fitt, Mid. fitted topsail & f. fitt. A.M. Fair & clear with moderate winds, At 8 o'clock Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 3-02 North Long 92-32

Remarks on Saturday Aug 24th

P.M. Moderate winds & wet thick weather, Ship heading E.by.S by the wind, - Starboard watch on deck, At 4 o'clock saw Porpoises, At 7 o'clock tacked, headed S.E.b.E, Midnight Moderate, A.M At 2 o'clock tacked headed E.S.E & At 7, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 2-37 North Long 92-17

Remarks on Sunday Aug 25th

P.M. Commences moderate with a head sea and fog, heading S.E.b.E by the wind. Port watch on deck, 4 o'clock pumped ship, considerable oil come with the water quite a back somewhar - Midnight hove to by, A.M At daylight a sail 4 pts off the bow steered to E, 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, took and headed E.by.S by the wind, - the sail [illegible], latter part squally & rainy, saw cow fish

Lat 2-23 North Long 95-04

Journal Gun

Remarks on Monday Aug 26th

P.M. Moderate winds & bafling with squ[illegible] and rain, Ship heading E, by Vin wind. Starboard watch on deck, A whaleship astern [illegible] At 3 o'clock she tacked P.M. Midnight [illegible] A.M. Moderate wind At 7 o'clock, Port watch on deck employed, At 11, saw land Island Culpepper bearing E. by S. 25 miles dist.

Lat Long

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 27th

P.M. At Commence moderate Starboard watch on deck employed, 3 o'clock saw a sail 1 pt off the bow Culpepper ahead, 4 o'clock [illegible] the After hand [illegible] off & on windward of Culpepper, At daylight stered for the Island, Afternoon off port bow, Crew at work in fishing, Latter laying off & on,

Lat Long

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 28th

P.M. At 2 o'clock boat come aboard from fishing, employed cleaning fish, saw a sail off the starboard bow, gaining with the After & Mary Wilder, Midnight hull & lg A.M. 3 o'clock tacked At daylight M. Wilder off weather quarter At 7, Starboard watch on deck employed,

Lat 1-37 North Long 91-21

Remarks on Thursday Aug 29th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and cloudy, Ship heading S.E. by E, Afternoon Island abeam Culpepper off lee beam, M. Wilder off weather quarter At 5 o'clock tacked & set M.W. at 8 signal for the cape, to come aboard, Midnight hull & lg in company with the M. Wilder A.M. cloudy and moderate, 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed, saw Culpepper 4 pts off lee bow,

Lat 1-29 North Long

Off Cuttyhunk & Wesman.

Remarks on Friday Aug 20th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and cloudy. Ship heading S.E. by S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck, Ship Mary Wilder off lee beam. 4 to 8 full & by. A.M. Thick and rainy, No. Wilder ahead, Port & Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 1-26 Long 92-41

Remarks on Saturday Aug 21st

P.M. Moderate and quite pleasant, Port watch on deck, at 3 o'clock spoke the No. Wilder & Ohio 4 bells full & by. A.M. Ohio & Mary Wilder both in sight, at 5 o'clock saw a sail off weather quarter

Port watch on deck employed at washing Ship.

Lat 1-23 North Long 92-52

Remarks on Sunday Aug Sept 1st

P.M. Offering a fine breeze from S.E. Ship heading E. Ohio off lee beam Mary Wilder weather quarter Starboard watch on deck employed at washing Ship 4 bells full & by. A.M. Port & Starboard watch on deck, Ohio off lee beam, No. Wilder weather quarter.

Lat 00-50 North Long 92-19

Remarks on Monday Sept 2nd

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind. Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind, No. Wilder astern, Ohio off lee beam. At 2 o'clock saw Wesman Island 1 pt abaft lee beam. 4 bells full & by. A.M. At daylight North head Atlantic bearing S.E. No. Wilder & Ohio in sight.

Lat 1-02

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 3d

P.M. Moderate winds, North head in sight. Starboard watch on deck, at 3 o'clock spoke the No. Wilder 4 bells off the wind. A.M. Light breeze and a clear sunrise, Wesman bearing N.W. by N distant 30 miles. Port watch on deck employed on sail off lee beam. At 10 had a moderate wind Ship heading E by the wind. Saw Gurnish

Lat 1-14 North Long 91-35

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 4th 15

P.M. Pleasing & moderate breeze, Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck, at 4 o'clock signaled a Ship, 2 miles off on the beam. Moderate through the night. A.M. M.W.F. off weather quarter, Abington Island off weather bow. 7 o'clock port watch on deck.

Lat 1°-29 North Long 91°-12

Remarks on Thursday Sept 5th 15

P.M. Moderate weather, Ship heading E. by the wind, - Starboard watch on deck employed, at sundown "Abington" off weather beam. Midnight fresh breeze & by. A.M. 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, at 9 signalized a Bark supposed to be the Bremen, at 11, spoke Ship Phoenix 27 days out 450 bbls. Remarks on Friday Sept 6th 15

P.M. Fresh & squally weather Ship heading E by the wind Phoenix & Bremen astern, N. Wilder off on beam, shortened sail. Midnight full & by. A.M. Moderate & pleasant at 7 o'clock port watch on deck employed, sail off the beam,

Lat 1°-44 North Long 87°-54

Remarks on Saturday Sept 7th 15

P.M. Moderate & pleasant, Ship easing E, Starboard watch on deck, at 2 o'clock Capt Cleaveland came aboard from N. Wilder. Midnight full & by A.M. at 2 o'clock squally and rain, 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed, saw Pinta &c

Lat 1°-16 North Long 88°-22

Remarks on Sunday Sept 8th 15

P.M. Pleasing & fine breeze, Ship heading E.S.E by the wind. N. Wilder astern. Port watch on deck employed, weather thick and cloudy, at 4 o'clock tacked headed S.W. at 6 o'clock tacked headed E.S.E. hoisted in M. topgallantsail. Midnight fresh breeze squally with rain. A.M. At daylight N. Wilder off the quarter low object off. 7 Ship "Ivy" weather bow on the eastern tack. 8 o'clock, Port watch on deck

Lat 0°-30 North Long 89°-12

Galapagos Island 11

Remarks on Monday Sept 9th

P.M. The weather unsettled, Squalls, rain and moderate breeze. Ship under short sail on account the Mt. Wilcher not sail good enough for the "China" heading E.S.E. by the wind. Ship off weather beam. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight full & bright. A.M. At daylight saw land ahead, getting out water. Jacob Flatboro' kept on deck, signaling a Ship off weather bow. Mt. Wilcher off lee beam.

Lat 00-03 South.

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 10th

P.M. Commences moderate. At 1 o'clock Capt went above in the Wilcher exchange boats crew for Mt. Wilcher & a yacht steering full & bright, heading E.S.E.
A.M. At daylight Mt. Wilcher 4 pts off lee bow. A Bark off lee beam signaling her. 1 o'clock Port watch on deck, employed at cleaning the pots of caboose. Saw shoals of Porpoises "Delphinus Delphis". At 12 M. tacked headed W.S.W. by the wind. Mt. Wilcher & the stranger Bark astern.

Lat 00-23 South Long 86-11

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 11th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant. Ship off heading W.S.W. by the wind, having a strong current ahead.
A.M. Starboard watch on deck employed. By the calculation is to go to Chatham Island after Bereghin & Wilcher to accompany us. Mt. Wilcher [illegible] ahead, A.M. Moderate and smooth, [illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed. Prospect is [illegible] to be Chatham Island tomorrow if the Lin [illegible] At 12 M. [illegible]

Lat 00-36 South Long 87-24

Galapagos Island ... 1861

Remarks on Thursday Sept 12th

P.M. Moderate and smooth, steering E. ex-
E. by S. N. Wilder off to leeward. Port watch on
deck, at 4 P.M. 4 o'clock starboard watch on
deck, at 6 P.M. Sighted Chatham Island,
1 mile off lee bow bearing W.N.W. 20 miles dist. Stood
for Wells Bay, all hands on deck, got the cable and
the anchors off the bows.

Lat 42 miles South

Remarks on Friday Sept 13th

P.M. Heaving for Wells Bay, with a fin-large
anchor already off the bows, - at 3 o'clock down to stow
the anchor, N. Wilder at 3, employed rigging a fish
boom. Capt went aboard N. Wilder. Midnight standing
in for watches. P.M. called all hands at daylight
at daylight, got ready for shore. At 7 o'clock
23 men went shore after Serrifin left few
aboard to fit fish boom.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 14th

P.M. Squally & wet employed on board
fitting fish booms, At 6 o'clock 25 men come
aboard with one Serrifin, hoisted in
anchor watches. P.M. called all hands at daylight
and got ready for another Serrifin cruise for 5
days at 7 o'clock started off with 22 men provisions
& water. Employed on board fitting fish boom
setting up head stays

Remarks on Sunday Sept 15th

P.M. Commences thick & wet, and a moderate
wind. Employed on board fitting fish boom
and setting up heading rigging, - 22 men on
the Serrifin, Capt calculated to return, did come
at 8 o'clock, Midnight standing anchor watch,
P.M. washed off lye,

Remarks on Monday Sept 16th

P.M. Pleasant and calm, not employed on board
P.M. wet,

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 11th
At 4 A.M. all hands on board turned out and commenced unloading the Gerrifin, 3 men employed on board the Gerrifin.

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 12th
At 4 A.M. Gerrifin, 3 men employed on board

Remarks on Friday Sept 14th
At 4 A.M. Gerrifin left the ship

Remarks Saturday Sept 20th
At 4 A.M. on board arrived towing 3 boats with 45 Gerrifins, 70 ale bottle.

Remarks on Sunday Sept 22nd
P.M. Strong breezes, all hand aboard tired and came aboard. At 4 A.M. capsizing of note transpired down the fort.

Remarks on Monday Sept 23
P.M. Weighing a fresh breeze, all ready for sea. Spent night Mending anchor watches. A.M. 6 daylight took up anchor, warped out by the aid hand in G.F.E. Pitch all hands on deck employed at bending water and cask for water.

Tuesday Sept 24th
P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, sail bending G.F.E. 3 P.M. the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed at filling cask for water. At 4 P.M. Commenced by the wind, A.M. at 2 A.M. tacked at 3 tacked. At daylight Cheattam [illegible] [illegible], [illegible] tacked headed E. by S for Plumbey Starboard watch on deck employed at filling the boat standing to other duty, [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the current.

Log Book

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 23rd

P.M. Commences moderate and thick, Ship by the wind heading E.S.E. Port watch on deck employed on various duties

Midnight, full & b. A.M. At 8 o'clock Port watch on deck, took down our old boat and mended our gig we are in port.

Lat 00-19 South Long 86-04

Remarks on Thursday Sept 26th

P.M. Having moderate weather and a strong lee current, Ship heading E.S.E by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed. Light airs

from S.W. A.M. 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed at setting sails on each.

Lat 00-27 South Long 87-25

Remarks on Friday Sept 27th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and mild & clear Ship heading E.S.E by the wind, Port watch on deck employed. Midnight full & b.

A.M. At daylight squally & rainy, 8 o'clock Port watch on deck.

Lat 1-04 South Long 86-40

Remarks on Saturday Sept 28th

P.M. Moderate and smooth, and clear Ship heading S.E by E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed at rigging preventer gy for L. jibs. Midnight full & b. A.M. Moderate and cloudy, got out a bolt of pork, 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 1-30 South Long 86-12

Remark on Sunday Sept 29th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds, Ship by the E.S.E by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at washing Ship. Midnight light airs

A.M. Moderate & cloudy, at 8 o'clock Port watch on deck.

Lat 2-16 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Sept 30th

P.M. Light winds and smooth with cloudy weather. Ship heading E.S.E by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. At 2 o'clock saw Blackfish lowered on board & mate went in bed, didnt get on. Midnight

A.M. Strong winds and squall. Velvet Starboard watch on deck. At 8, saw Humpbacks off weather bow going to windward, at 11, saw Blackfish lowered & boat without success.

Lat 2-43 South Long 83-40

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 1st

P.M. Commences with strong winds and thick cloudy weather. Ship heading E.S.E by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. [illegible]

A.M. Strong winds, saw at sail off weather beam heading off shore, Port watch on deck, saw Blackfish & Humpbacks didnt stop for them to suggest

Lat 1-44 South Long 81-40

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 2nd

P.M. Strong winds, steering S. E. on E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck, saw Humpbacks & Blackfish. At 8 o'clock calculate we are 45 miles from point Pernelis. Midnight [illegible]

A.M. At daylight land in sight 4 miles off dist point Pernelis bearing N.E 20 miles.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 3d

P.M. Having a nice breeze from W.N.W. steering for Pernelis. At 3 o'clock drop the anchor in Whaltes harbor here. Mending anchor watches. At daylight [illegible] at the aft hold got ready for stowing. Port went ashore, At 10 o'clock sent a boat of wood ashore for water, employed on board Pernelis

Remarks on Friday Oct 4th

Employed on board painting. At 5 o'clock rafs water came alongside hoisted it in at Dapper. Standing anchor watches. At daylight commenced stowing water down fore hold & filled it full & all hands remained running water down fore hold, at 8 o'clock commenced filling and stowed off at 9 a.m. in a raft 23 casks, employed on board in getting down topmast &c.

Remarks on Saturday Oct 5th

Have moderate winds and pleasant, employed on board on various duties at 4 o'clock a raft of water came off. Standing anchor watches at daylight commence stowing water down fore hold 8 o'clock a launch loaded with wood 10 cord came aboard at 12 o'clock finish stowing.

Remarks on Sunday Oct 6th

Employed at cleaning and washing &c. not anything going on of any consequence without at gaming. E. Corning sailed this morning.

Remarks on Monday Oct 7th

P.M. Is pleasant and moderate winds. Midnight standing anchor watches. A.M. boat went in after the Capt. Employed at painting ship &c.

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 8th

P.M. Employed at painting ship attending to other duties 4 o'clock Capt came aboard. Midnight anchor watches. A.M. discharged 4 of the crew W. Sherwood B. Rogers J. Collins & H. Martin employed at painting and other duties, had one crew on board. Ship Com. Morris arrived.

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 7th

P.M. Moderate & pleasant, Employed at painting attending to other duties. Hoisted anchor & stow. A.M. at 5 ocl sent in a raft of cask. At 10 launch boat of potatoes come 99 bbl. & 200 Pumpkins and the Pilot.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 10th

P.M. Employed at stowing away potatoes & pumpkins & standing anchor watches. A.M. at 5 o'clock sent in the boat, employed, at 12 o'clock send 5 bbls Slush ashore.

Remarks on Friday Oct 11th

P.M. All ready for sailing & everything above 4 o'clock but calm with the capt and if the winds & tides permit we shall sail employed standing anchor watches. A.M. at daylight called all hands at 10 o'clock made sail and took the anchor, wind so light drop it again at 11. got underweigh with light breze, on our way to sailing.

Remarks on Saturday Oct 12th

P.M. Beating up along the land with light breze, Port watch on deck employed in cleaning up & making fast lightning rods, 7 o'clock Star watch on deck. We are now clear from Cumberland harbor 4 cruisers and one man deserted Mexican "Pilot" Lat 3-48 South

Remarks on Sunday, Oct 13th

P.M. Experience strong winds from S.E. and rapid current up stream & calms, closed in harbor of Sunetown Cape Prance bearing S.W. 8 miles dist. Hoisted the gig and launch, employed [illegible] & stowing and fore & aft the Lat. at 8 bells [illegible]

Lat 4-15

Remarks on Monday Oct 12th

P.M. Strong trades setting down, beating up back & forth of the old F. Topsail was about leaving so send it down and send up another in its place. At 2 o'clock saw a sail steering S. at sundown took in M. topgalant, Cape Blanco bearing S. 12 miles dist Cape Primer S. 8 mile dist Midnight quite moderate, A.M. at daylight strong trades and rugged, saw Porpoises Sulphur Bottoms, at 12 o'clock Paita 30 miles dist

Lat 7°-37

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 13th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and rugged in beating up along the Land, & at the first watch Midnight made a long board off shore this morn fetch in the same place we were last night at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck.

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 14th

P.M. Having a strong wind, steering E.S.E saw a Bark laying off & on at 5 o'clock drop the anchor Capt went ashore at 8 came aboard this morn send in Starboard watch on viewing

Remarks on Thursday Oct 15th

Larboard watch ashore on Liberty, while ashore come to the Capt with a complaint wrote on paper signed by Lar watch against 3d mate J. Cason, abusive language harsh treatment while standing the watch in the night. Capt saw Mr. Cason talk with him he promised to do better and so forth. Later in the afternoon he come after discharge Capt gave it to him.. 4th mate J. Enos come after his discharge, gave it to him. C.R. Griffin got his discharge from American consul unbeknown to Capt, J. Burk seaman on Liberty got drunk got in the calaboose Capt paid the fee soon after came down interfered the Capt sent him aboard put him irons, lock him on the main

Remarks on Friday Oct 19th

This morn sent in the boat for liberty folks all come off except G. F. Snyder, who got his discharge from "American Consul," Sent Masters mate ashore on liberty. G. Riley come off on his discharge from Dr Lin. W. Gilkham come off on his sixth hour leave. Jno Jones Carson come with a order off the Sappe. W. Jones went in the boat.

Remarks on Saturday Oct 17th

Fresh part of the night strong winds, this morn quite moderate, sent in the boat for the liberty folks Mr. W. Gilkham is missing supposed deserted. sent in starboard watch and in on liberty 6 to 8, Ship's discharge. Mr Day and with stores aboard.

Remarks on Sunday Oct 20th

Moderate & pleasant. This morning, sent in to for liberty folks all come off but three. W. Perry G. Blab & Sampson. deserted. Ship's 3rd mate Mr Hathaway 4th mate Mr Childs and one boatsman name Woolland.

Remarks on Monday Oct 21st

This morn as usual, sent in the boat, orders come off for the ships of Breast Capstan men, & Boatsman and one forward hand

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 22nd

Sent the boat in ashore at daylight. 1 marine John Portuguese who got his pants unknown orders come aboard for four casks of water and 4 empty casks, employed on board painting boats, ships one.

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 23rd

The boat went in this morn: and brought off the Capt Crosiers, Mr Hathaway Mr Childs J. Brown and J. Woolland, at 9 o'clock American Consul come aboard & we left, at 10 o'clock got underweigh and stood

Long 61-28.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 24th

5 A.M. Employed at stowing the anchors and chain steering W.N.W. Capt asleep Ship came ashore S. West Mate. We some out Minus 7 men, W. Hutchinson John Portuguese N. Rains G. Hall & Sampson deserted W. Sipple cook, C. R. Griffin O. Wilus discharge and Mr. Carson & Enos, discharge. At sundown luffed to the wind, midnight by the wind hauled. At daylight hove anchor hauled to, saw a Bark steering employed on the boat, At 12 M. hauled ashore W.N.

Lat 4-57 South Long 12-23

Remarks on Friday Oct 25th

5 A.M. Moderate wind & pleasant, Starboard watch on deck employed, steering W. Sunset luff to the wind on southern tack midnight moderate and pleasant. A.M. at daylight made sail and steered N.W. Port watch on deck fitting boats and saw a humpback.

Lat 4-39 South Long 13-25

Remarks on Saturday Oct 26th

5 A.M. Moderate and pleasant, steering N.W. Port watch on deck employed, at sunset luff to the wind on southern tack. Midnight [illegible] light [illegible] Port watch on deck,

Lat 4-54 South Long 13-55

Remarks on Sunday Oct 27th

5 A.M. Smooth and pleasant, Starboard watch on deck employed, Ship heading N.E by the wind, at Meridian tacked head S.W. A.M. pleasant and smooth Port & Starboard watch on deck

Remarks on Monday Oct 28th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant. Ship pitching [illegible] sometimes took in [illegible] sail. Midnight by the wind, A.M. Stiff breeze, Port watch on deck employed [illegible]

Lat 4 14 South 84-44

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 29th

P.M. Pleasant & clear. Ship by the wind heading S.E. Starboard watch on deck set the light sails and [illegible] Midnight by the wind E.S.E.

A.M. Moderate & pleasant. Porbeck Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 4-54 South Long 82-45

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 30th

P.M. Moderate winds & pleasant, S.E. heading E.S.E. [illegible] wind, Port watch on deck, saw Sulphur Bottoms. Midnight [illegible] by, with a fresh breeze. A.M. Strong winds, Porbeck [illegible] on deck.

Lat 4-44 South Long 82-1;

Remarks on Thursday Oct 31st

P.M. Strong winds steering by the [illegible] E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck A.M. closest into the land this morn at 10 o'clock off & on at Paita at sun down made sail onest off for Wheeling [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Nov 1st

P.M. Off & on at Paita, At 8 o'clock, stood with a moderate wind and [illegible] left Paita for good bound down the coast to pick up a couple men, Shipped 8 Peruvians men from Paita. Moderate weather, saw Sulphur Bottoms. Port watch on deck employed on Ships study throw the watches of boat crews.

Lat 4-0

Remarks on Saturday Nov 2nd

P.M. Moderate wind [illegible] Cloudy weather steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at 4 o'clock steering S. Midnight moderate. A.M. fight winds & pleasant terminated at 4 hitting new flying jibb guys. Lat 2-40 South Long 59-09

Remarks on Sunday Nov 3d

P.M. Moderate & pleasant, Port watch on deck employed, At 2 o'clock saw Blackfish lowered 29 boats and caught one. Midnight moderate & pleasant P.M. Clouds of Birds. Port watch on deck.

Lat 1-37 South Long 62-45

Remarks on Monday Nov 4th

P.M. Moderate winds, steering S. Starboard watch on deck, At 2 o'clock steering S.E. Midnight moderate & pleasant, A.M. the ocean alive with Cowfish at 8 o'clock, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 10-27 South Long 60-46

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 5th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds, steering S.E. by E. Port watch on deck, At 8 o'clock saw land Midnight the same as usual. A.M. At daylight off, pt Legard Capt went in with the boat, got one man around aboard 12 o'clock.

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 6th

P.M. Planting a much boiling, the Linen [illegible] for December, sent in 10 a. boat, At sundown came off without any men, Midnight [illegible] off Con. [illegible] in to the wind Lat [illegible] Long.

Remarks on Thursday Nov 7th

P.M. Leaving off Con of December, Kept after [illegible] At sundown came off without any men, brace forward and stogt out to sea. A.M. moving [illegible] At 8 o'clock Port watch on deck, At 7 bearing ship Constitution.

Lat Long

X

Remarks on Friday Nov 8th

P.M. Having fresh winds, Ship heading N.W. by the winds. Starboard watch on deck employed. Signaled Bark Montgomery saw a Bark off weather bow. We are now at sea looking for Angels once more. A list of deserters read, that discharge. John Carson 3d mate for Eyes 4th mate. C. Philip C.R. Smith John Williams received W. Phillips tools. W. Kirkham Boatswain John Portuguese G. Hall, V. Rain & Sampson, deserted. Caught V. Rain & Sampson. Ship Delaware 3d mate Robert Childs 4th mate. Stephen Dixson John Cowland, and Henry Bush boatsters. Shipped a native of Paita and J. Fredericks for Seaman. A.M. at daylight tacked ship by the forecast. Lat 4-9 South Long 80-31

Remarks on Saturday Nov 9th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, at 4 o'clock tacked ship H.H.E by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed on various duties, at sundown tacked ship H.H. A.M. smooth & pleasant. Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 1-10 South Long 80-48

Remarks on Sunday Nov 10th

P.M. Moderate & pleasant, Ship heading N.W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at washing in paint work, at 4 o'clock tacked ship H.H.E & at 8 tacked, Midnight a fresh wind. A.M. 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck. Lat 1-08 South Long

Remarks on Monday Nov 11th

P.M. Having a fresh wind Ship heading N.W.H.W by the wind. Port watch on deck. Midnight full & by. A.M. 8 o'clock Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 1-07 South Long 84-18

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 12th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze. Ship heading N.W.H.W by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. At 8 o'clock bent a sail of leather bag. [illegible] A.M. 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 1-07 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 13th

P.M. Moderate & pleasant with a strong sea. Ship heading W.S.W. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, & at sundown veered ship heading S.E. & S.S.E. by the wind. D.M. backed heading S.S.E. Port watch on deck employed at 8 o'clock saw a school of Porpoises.

Lat 00° 38 North Long

Remarks on Thursday Nov 14th

P.M. Moderate & pleasant fine & strong sea current. Ship heading W.S.W. at 2 o'clock backed S.E. & E. by the wind, at 4 o'clock washed off S. by E. night full & by. D.M. backed heading S.W. & W. 7 o'clock & port watch on deck employed.

Lat 00° 03 North Long 7°-14

Remarks on Friday Nov 15th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant. Ship heading W.S.W. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at sundown tacked & headed E.S.E. Midnight by the wind. D.M. backed heading S.W. & W.S.W. 7 o'clock. Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 23-7 South Long 10°-33

Remarks on Saturday Nov 16th

P.M. Strong breeze & rugged. Ship heading S.W. by W. & W.S.W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck at sundown saw land 2 pts off the bow. D.M. at daylight Chatham Island insight steered for it, at 7 o'clock lowered the boats sent in to get fresh things or water.

Lat 00-43 South Long

Remarks on Sunday Nov 17th

P.M. At 1 o'clock boats got aboard, steered N. with a strong wind. Port watch on deck, ending at 4 o'clock fresh and washed off. Steered N. with 2 A.M. but in vain with fore topsail & reef. At daylight steered S.W. & S.S.W. saw land, bin the & Pitt Islands, at 7 o'c. Port watch on deck, starting W.N.W. in fine weather clear & smooth.

Lat 00-36 North Long 7°-35-

Off Galapagos Islands 1861

Remarks on Monday Nov 18th

P.M. Having fine weather light breezes smooth and very clear, steering W.N.W. Abington Island of Pond now bearing W.N.W. In the morning on to break out oil that coopers is busy backing casks. Midnight hull of by. A.M. At daylight got up the tackle and commence to break out the oil on starboard side and coopered it. At 8 o'clock saw a sail off the beam.

Lat 1-0

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 19th

P.M. Light wind on shore employed at coopering oil. At 1 o'clock bore N.W. At 4 o'clock saw Abington Island. At 5 knocked off and got supper At 6 bore N.W. Midnight hull of by. A.M. At daylight lower the cream. At 7 o'clock all hands on deck employed At 12 o'clock stowed off on the starboard side

Lat 1.19 North

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 20th

P.M. Having moderate weather & smooth. All hands on deck employed at coopering & backing off oil from port side. At 8 o'clock saw around Wenman Island insight. Midnight hull of by. A.M. At daylight commence stowing oil. At 8 o'clock Brynildsen saw a school of whales of port beam lowered four boats. Larboard went on and struck and killed him.

Gulper Island bearing West

Remarks on Thursday Nov 21st

P.M. Three boats out chasing Whales took the whale alongside at 10 o'clock. At 2, the boats came aboard to dinner and finished stowing the oil at sundown got supper. Midnight laying with a Whale alongside

A.M. At daylight got up the cutting tackels and got ready for cutting. At 7 o'clock commence to cut at night in on deck times too and end the blubber into horse pieces. At 12 o'clock started the fires

[illegible]

Remarks on Friday Nov 22nd

P.M. Having moderate weather, Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at boiling and other duties. Starboard watch on deck A.M. cooled down turned up 20 bbls cleared up ones & forth. Albemarle Bindloe & Abington Islands insight

Lat 0.9

Remarks on Saturday Nov 23rd

P.M. Moderate & wet weather At 1 o'clock Capt wend in fishing on N.W. side of Abington, At sundown some of the watch employed cleaning fish A.M. 1 o'clock Port watch on deck employed, 1 Wenman & Gulpepper insight.

Lat 1.33 North

Remarks on Sunday Nov 24th

P.M. Having a fresh wind, cloudy wet & wet weather, steering a course N.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at cleaning ship, "Gulpepper" astern. Midnight full & by. In sight of Bindloe Ground. A.M. Clear and moderate At 8 strong breeze Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 1.30 North

Remarks on Monday Nov 25th

P.M. Is thick cloudy and rugged weather with a strong wind. Ship heading S.W. by the wind. Port watch on deck Midnight full & by. A.M. At 1 o'clock Port watch on deck employed At riping up old topsail to pieces.

Lat 1.29 North Long 91.5 West

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 26th

P.M. Commences as usual, thick and wet strong winds and rugged, Ship heading S.W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed At 2 o'clock took in M. topgallantsl At 4 watch off. Midnight full & by. A.M. moderate and cloudy, At 1 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed on various duties, rove new M. top. gal braces and M. sheets At 11 at the fore T. gal. braces

Bound for Off Shore Ground. 1861

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 27th

P.M. Cloudy and moderate, Starboard watch on deck employed, Ship heading S.W. by the wind. [illegible] A.M. Light winds and smooth, 8 o'clock Port watch on deck employed, Saw from abaft large number Grinbacks.

Lat obs'd North 99°45'.

Remarks on Thursday Nov 28th

P.M. Light winds and pleasant, Ship heading S.W. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck, saw Whales, Midnight, calm & rainy. A.M. Light winds and foggy. 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat obs'd South Long 100°-41'

Remarks on Friday Nov 29th

P.M. Commences moderate and thick, at 3 o'clock quite clear, Ship heading S by the wind, Port watch on deck employed. Midnight full of [illegible] A.M. clear and pleasant, 8 o'clock Port watch on deck employed. The ocean is alive with Whales & Porpoises.

Lat obs'd South Long 101°-36'

Remarks on Saturday Nov 30th

P.M. Commences with clear weather and smooth, Ship by the wind heading S.W. Starboard watch on deck, — saw Whales Bottom, at 5 o'clock Eathan reached E.by.S. Calm all night. A.M. first thing we took for the first time 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck got out mud & coffee.

Lat obs'd South Long 101°-23'

Remarks on Sunday Dec 1st

P.M. Having a light breeze, smooth & clear. Ship by the wind heading S.S.W. Port watch on deck employed at washing the paint work and employed on numerous other duties, Number Whales in Bottom unknown. Midnight light airs and calm A.M. pleasant & smooth, a [illegible] in Bottom 8 o'clock Port watch on deck, The latest account we do have is unfavorable for us,

Lat, 13 Sh. Long 101°

Off Shore Ground

Remarks on Monday Dec 2nd

P.M. Moderate & pleasant, Starboard watch on deck, Ship heading S.W. by the wind, Midnight light winds, A.M. cloudy & smooth send in G.fill for repairs, at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed on G.fill.

Lat 1-35 South Long 10-19

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 3d

P.M. Light winds & cloudy, Ship heading S.W.W. by the wind. Port watch on deck, finished G.fill and bent it, sent down G.topgalsail repaired it sent it up Midnight light winds, A.M. at 8 o'clock Port watch on deck, employed.

Lat 1-35 South Long Now

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4th

P.M. Having fine weather, clear & pleasant, Ship heading S.S.W.W by the wind, Starboard watch ~~fired~~ on deck employed, saw a Finback, — at 8 o'clock quite an excitement saw a boat called them Sperm Whale turned out to be Blackfish. Midnight full & by.

A.M. This morning got out a fill, at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed on the fill making it longer.

Lat 2-34 South Long 104-37

Remarks on Thursday Dec 5th

P.M. Light weather and clear, Ship heading S. by the wind, Port watch on deck employed on the fill, Saw a Finback, at 4 o'clock Discovered a leak and washed off. Midnight fair & by. A.M. a fair breeze, Port watch on deck employed on the fill, saw Sulphur-Bottom.

Lat 3-04 South Long 103-20

Remarks on Friday Dec 6th

P.M. Some rugged with a fresh breeze, Ship heading S. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck, at 2 o'clock bent the fill, at 4 spoke the M. Witcher said went aboard she has been on the Ground 3 weeks seen no Whales yet, A.M. M.W.W. astern, steering N.W. at 8 o'clock [illegible] and steered N.

Lat 4-31 South Long 106-03

Remarks on Saturday Dec 7th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze and clear steering a course S. Starboard watch on deck employed coopering oil the last pair, attending to other duties. saw a piece of squid. At sundown hauled to bowsprit with Mainsail up, on starboard tacked. Midnight close reefed. A.M. At daylight put in oil, at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, and the foresail down for repairs. - steering S.S.W. fresh weather

Lat 4-20 South Long 106-46

Remarks on Sunday Dec 8th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed on the foresail at 3 o'clock, saw a sail, 2 pts of weather bow sent the foresail up and bended it, then got out Hand of meat pickled off. Midnight pleasant bright Moonlight, A.M. Clear 8 o'clock Port watch on deck.

Lat 4-38 South Long 104-41

Remarks on Monday Dec 9th

P.M. Having beautiful weather S.S.W. reading S.S.W. At 2 o'clock tacked, saw Blackfish going quick to windward. saw a sail, Midnight hill of sea, A.M. At 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] spoke the Mt. Vernon,

Lat 5-0 Long 107-10

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 10th

P.M. Moderate weather Port watch on deck at 8 o'clock passed with the ship Mt. Vernon, [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] through the night, at daylight braced forward [illegible] each, 2 sails off weather beam [illegible] boiling at [illegible] passed a Bark called [illegible] fresh breeze

Lat [illegible] Long

Off Newfoundland

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 1st

P.M. Commences with fresh winds and squally weather, Ship [illegible] by the wind, Port watch on deck, saw a sail off the lee bow, at 8 o'clock hauled. Midnight fresh gales & squally. A.M. At daylight saw a sail on our lee bow, at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, – at 12 o'clock hauled.

Lat 47 17 South Long 103-45

Remarks on Friday Dec 3rd

P.M. Commences with fresh winds and squalls, Ship full & by, Port watch on deck, at 8 o'clock, and in fresh and squally took M. topgallant & R. sails. Midnight fresh & by, A.M. Took Morning Star off weather bow at 11 o'clock Port watch on deck, Lat -37 Long 109-46

Remarks on Saturday Dec 4th

P.M. Commence with fresh winds and squally Ship full & by, Starboard watch on deck, at 4 o'clock spoke the Morning Star hauled her aboard, Midnight strong wind and squalls A.M. At 8 o'clock hauled the wind, M. Stay sailed on the Starboard tack, at 12 Starboard watch on deck employed, Latter part moderate & clear.

Lat 42 22 South Long 109-22

Off Shore Ground P. 61

Remarks on Monday Dec 15th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and rugged. Ship lies by the wind heading S.S.E. Port watch on deck employed in working the point lash. At 4 o'clock pumped and washed off. At half past 4 hove full of bar. A.M. At 6 o'clock tacked headed S.S.E. At 7 Port watch on deck, having more wind and rugged. Lows in M. Lat and L. of Ship

Dat 4-33 South Long 105°-46

Remarks on Monday Dec 16th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and rugged Ship lies by the wind heading S.S.E. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight full of bar. A.M. at daylight moderate and rugged, 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed, At 11 o'clock saw a sail, bearing low.

Dat 4-00 South Long 107-29

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 17th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and fair weather Port watch on deck At 1 o'clock tacked headed N.E. by the wind At 4 o'clock tacked headed S.S.E. At 4, washed off, At 5 Ship lies Wilder running down, At 7 o'clock Capt. Cleaveland came aboard, he at night by the wind with the course up At daylight more moderate, sent down M. topsail for repairs, 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed,

At 11 o'clock saw blackfish

Dat 4-11 South Long 108-01

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 18th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and rugged, Ship heading S.S.E by the wind, Starboard watch employed on M. topsail At 4 o'clock finished it and bent it up. Midnight pleasant & moonlight. A.M. At daylight tacked, a sail astern, manouvering as if she saw something tacked & worked that way, saw Grampuses At 6 o'clock tacked again and stood close by the wind, — Watch employed

Dat 4-53 South Long 108-13

Remarks on Thursday Dec 19th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind [illegible] by reading S.S.E. by the wind. [illegible] on deck at [illegible] turned [illegible] at Midnight full & by. A.M. at daylight [illegible] [illegible] Port watch on deck in [illegible]

Lat 4-13 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Dec 20th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind. Ship by the [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, - saw a Sperm whale [illegible] Midnight full & by. A.M. at daylight [illegible] [illegible] Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 2-43 South Long 101-35

Remarks on Saturday Dec 21st

P.M. A moderate wind & pleasant at 1 o'clock backed ahead S.S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck saw Sentinels of Porpoises caught a Porpoise. [illegible] A.M. at 2 o'clock [illegible] at daylight saw a sail off weather beam, [illegible] at 8 o'clock Port watch on deck.

Lat 4-01 South Long 101-30

Remarks on Sunday Dec 22nd

P.M. Commences with pleasant weather clear and smooth with a light wind, Ship steering S by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at clearing up and washing the paint work at 4 o'clock pumped & washed off, saw Spouts [illegible] Midnight pleasant, stowing full of w. A.M. at daylight backed, at 8 o'clock [illegible]

Lat 4-20 South Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Dec 23d

P.M. Clear & pleasant and a moderate wind, steering a course S.S.E. Port watch on deck, at 2 o'clock saw a sail off P.T. beam. Midnight [illegible] [illegible] on deck, hauled [illegible] S.S.E. by the wind.

Lat 5-32 South Long [illegible]

Off Hong Kong 1861

Remarks on Sunday Dec 22d

P.M. Commences with fresh breezes and clear weather, Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed. We've been here nearly 2 weeks and the sun shines enough, we hope to see something soon. Midnight fine, the wind S.S.E. Ship off weather bow Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 5-02 South Long 107-47

Remarks on Monday Dec 23d

P.M. Fresh winds and clear, Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind, Port watch on deck at 2 bells heeled deep S.E. Midnight by the wind Ship off weather beam head on S beam Port watch on deck.

Lat 4-42 South Long

Remarks on Thursday Dec 26th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck unshipped at 4 o'clock saw a sail off lee bow. Midnight fine, lat 2 bells, A.M. 3 o'clock tacked Headed S.S.E. by the wind at daylight clear & pleasant at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, saw a sail off lee bow.

Lat 3-16 South

Remarks on Friday Dec 27th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and some sea, Ship heading S.E. Port watch on deck, at 6 o'clock spoke the Ship Alfred Gibbs, a Liverpool Cap. 20 days out, bound home with a full cargo of tea, Lat 4 bells P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed in the after hold stowing

Lat 4-4 South Long 105-35

Carried forward

Remarks on Saturday Dec 26th

P.M. Moderate & fresh winds, Ship heading S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed at 11 o'clock hauled headed S. by the wind A.M. at daylight wind to S.E. 1 o'clock Starboard watch on deck. Latter part moderate & pleasant.

Lat 3-34 South Long 10 of 13

Remarks on Sunday Dec 27th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at 1 o'clock spun yarn & washed off. Often saw a school of Blackfish going to windward. A.M. a Bit of leather flown, at 8 o'clock hauled to N.E.W. Port watch on deck.

Lat 4-25 South Long 10 of 44

Remarks on Monday Dec 28th

P.M. Hazy and cool with a moderate wind Ship heading S.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck Midnight light winds, hauled headed S. by the wind, A.M. at daylight nearly calm at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed at 11 o'clock saw Blackfish.

Lat 4-36 South Long 10 of 32

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 29th

P.M. Light winds and pleasant, Ship heading S. by the wind, Port watch on deck employed saw Finbacks, Grampuses and a piece of spar at 1 o'clock hoist a Whale spouting around the Ship thought it might possibly be a Sperm Whale, A.M. at 2 o'clock hauled, at daylight calm & pleasant, at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, saw Porpoises.

Lat 4-36 South Long 10-of

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 30th

P.M. Calm and light airs, Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] at 4 o'clock this morn a school of Bacon [illegible] to the Ship, at daylight got out Spent, put down on deck, saw [illegible]

Lat 4-27 South Long 10 of 110

Remarks on January 2nd

P.M. Fresh breezes with light squalls and smooth at 8 o'clock tacked headed S. by the wind. P.M. hauled on deck, saw pieces of squid. At midnight fresh breeze S. by the wind. A.M. At daylight pleasant 7 o'clock got water on deck, saw Sulphur Bottoms porpoises and number pieces of squid saw ground headed N.N.E by the wind.

Lat 4-33 South Long 110-37

Remarks on Friday January 3d

P.M. Light winds and clear smooth sweet beautiful sailing, - Ship heading N.N.E by the wind Starboard watch on deck, at 4 o'clock saw breaches and spouts raised quite an excitement it was some time before we could make them out, finally called them Sulphur Bottoms, at 11 o'clock tacked heads S. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight pleasant 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed

Lat 5-16 South Long 110-36

Remarks on Saturday January 4th

P.M. Squaresail, with light winds, at 7 o'clock tacked headed N.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, Midnight moderate.

A.M. At daylight tied the oil, and got out Flood, 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, spread our fresh oil between decks, at 8 tacked headed S.E. by the wind.

Lat 4-59 South Long 110-46

Remarks on Sunday Jan 5th

P.M. Moderate winds, at 7 o'clock tacked headed N.E. by the wind at 2 o'clock saw a sail astern at 4 plumped off, wind S. at 8 wore round and steered for that sail, 10 o'clock tacked and [illegible] 4 feet 3 lake, 13 feet at 28 [illegible] A.M. at daylight hoisted up [illegible] on deck, [illegible] [illegible]

Lat 5-16 South Long [illegible]

Clifton Grand 1.62

Remarks on Monday Jan 6th

P.M. Commence with light winds and pleasant with considerable swell, Ship heading S. for the main. At 2 o'clock saw ground, headed N.E. Shifting Moderate & pleasant, Ship by the wind. P.M. At daylight a sail off the bow, 7 o'clock Port tacked on board. At 9 o'clock Alfred Gibbs passed to leeward of us.

Lat 5-55 South Long 1.50-2

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 7th

P.M. Light winds and pleasant, Ships course clear out sea seeing Ship heading N.E. for the point. Starboard watch on deck, At 2 o'clock tack headed W. At 2 saw Blackfish, Shifting to the point. P.M. At 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck At 7 saw a sail off the quarter, At 11 saw her wear round and lay with M. topsail aback, "got Sinner"

Lat 5-02 South Long 1.11-12

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 8th

P.M. Steering for that sail At 7 o'clock saw a boat ahead, 3 boats immediately and lowered down, pulled off, got down found it to be the Alfred Gibbs chasing Blackfish turned back, and come aboard, Shifting light full & by. P.M. 3 o'clock tacked, At daylight a sail off the bow, 7 o'clock Port watch on deck

Lat 5-11 South Long 1.11-44

Remarks on Thursday Jan 9th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant Ship by the wind, At 2 o'clock stered for the Alfred Gibbs and spoke her, Capt Nicoll came aboard. Shifting light full & by. P.M. At daylight A. Gibbs off the beam, saw her Blackfishing run down to him then lost off to the ward.

Lat 4-45 South Long 1.6-45

Remarks on Friday Jan 10th

P.M. Light winds and smooth, Ship heading N.E. for the wind, Port watch on deck. Shifting light full & by. P.M. At daylight clear and pleasant. At 7 o'clock Port watch on deck saw a sail.

Lat 4-20 South Long 1.1-30

Lat. found 1.2

Remarks on Saturday Jan 14th

P.M. Commences with a gentle breeze and clear, ship heading S.E. on the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at various jobs and attending to their duties at 8 o'clock, got out Mizzen, Royal, & Bolter, & at sundown tacked ship by the wind. Midnight fresh gale & S.E. at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed in said usual way.

Lat 4-30 South Long 111-20

Remarks on Sunday Jan 15th

P.M. Moderate winds and clear, ship heading S by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at washing the paint work at 4 o'clock pumped and washed off. Midnight fell of by, P.M. at daylight saw land Mosand; 7 o'clock port watch on deck, at 8 A.M. saw a sail off the bow.

Lat 5-29 South Long 111-34

Remarks on Monday Jan 16th

P.M. Keeping a gentle wind and smooth sea heading S.E. by the wind, at 2 o'clock a. Gilbs passed to windward. Midnight fell and by P.M. at 7 o'clock tacked ship by the wind at daylight got out spilt from after hold. 7 o'clock Star watch on deck employed, at 8 saw a sail.

Lat 5-41 South Long 111-27

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 17th

P.M. Moderate winds and pleasant, ship heading S by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, at 7 o'clock P.M. passed to windward of Tabuaeran heading S.E. by the wind, had a fresh wind through the night. A.M. a strong wind and rough sea heading S.E., at 7 o'clock port watch on deck employed.

Lat 5-20 South Long 110-34

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 8th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged, Ship heading E. N. E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. At 11 o'clock hauled headed S. S. E. P.M. [illegible] watch on deck. At [illegible] hauled [illegible]

Lat 3-35 South Long 110-52

Remarks on Thursday Jan 9th

P.M. Fresh breeze and rugged, Ship heading N. E. Starboard watch on deck employed. Midnight fell a lay. P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant At 4 o'clock Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 4-00 South Long 110-01

Remarks on Friday Jan 10th

P.M. Moderate winds and pleasant, Ship heading N. E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck, it begins to look dubious about getting any oil this cruise that seen they first time got in the shape of a Sperm Whale, had a strong lee current ever since we've been here almost impossible to hold our own, Midnight fell a lay. P.M. At dark hove to, pleasant, At 4 o'clock Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 3-33- South Long 109-18

Remarks on Saturday Jan 11th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant, Ship heading E. N. E. by the wind, Port watch on deck. Midnight fell by the wind. P.M. At daylight [illegible] at sea [illegible] at 8 o'clock Port watch on deck. At 8 o'clock P. Foley saw a black fish he been [illegible] for it, proved to be a school of large Whales at 9, lowered four boats, Larboard boat struck, Past boat struck the first whale, other two boats chased on, it ran in circle and squally, last saw of them they were going to windward, we soon past the whale dead, but did not get him alongside till five hour on second the other boat,

Lat 3-25- South Long 108-50

Off Shore Ground 1862

Remarks on Sunday Jan 19th

P.M. Commences thick and squally, got the Whale alongside at 2 o'clock, and got finished. Brace forward holding for more Whale the water getting up in the gear A.M. Lying with a little distance of ship back and forth. At daylight got in the boats commence to cut, at 12 o'clock had the body in on deck.

Lat 3-21 South Long 10-0

Remarks on Monday Jan 20th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth, having a nice time with the Whale hooked on to head and took it in, at half past 7 all in on deck, turns to clean away the gear and cut up the blubber at 4 o'clock started the fires at 6 put the watch "forward" first on deck boiling. A.M. at daylight the wind and headed N.E. at 8 o'clock put watch on deck.

Lat 3-25 South Long 10-04

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 21st

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and smooth ship headed N.E. by the wind, boiling and attending to other duties, at 4 o'clock watch headed S. Forward watch first on deck boiling at 8, Starboard on deck, at daylight watch down and put on the Gibson. At 7 o'clock, Port watch on deck cut up

Lat 4-14 South Long 10-49

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 22nd

P.M. Moderate trades with a heavy sea ship heading S. by the wind, Forward watch on deck, Midnight hull to be. A.M. light & pleasant at 7 o'clock Starboard watch officers employed at 4 o'clock saw a sail off weather bow.

Lat 4-45 Long 10-45

Remarks on Thursday Jan 23rd

P.M. Clear & pleasant, ship heading N.E. to the wind. Port watch on deck employed [illegible] at daylight hoisted head S. At [illegible] employed at cooping oil.

Lat 4-[illegible] Long 10-35

Off Shore Ground 1861

Remarks on Friday Jan 24th

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and smooth. Ship headed S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at cooping the oil at windown hatches headed E.N.E. by the wind took in the light sails. Midnight full & bu.

A.M. At daylight got up the tackles and broke and made for stowing. At 7 o'clock all hands on deck stowing oil. Latter hard clear and pleasant.

Lat 4-07 South Long

Remarks on Saturday Jan 25th

P.M. Moderate winds clear and pleasant. Ship headed E.N.E by the wind. All hands on deck stowing oil At 2 o'clock all stowed down 85 bbls 3 Bp. all told washed off and so forth. Midnight full & bu.

A.M. Clear and pleasant At 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, saw a Finback.

Lat 3-47 South Long 108-35

Remarks on Sunday Jan 26th

P.M. Clear and smooth. Ship heading S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck at 4 o'clock pumped and washed, at 5 saw a bearing off weather bow, saw porpoises more of them. Midnight full and by.

A.M. At 6 o'clock called all hands. At daylight clear and pleasant, people Starboard watch on deck

Lat 3-[illegible] South Long 108-27

Remarks on Monday Jan 27th

P.M. Pleasant weather and moderate winds At 6 o'clock tacked head S. by the wind Port watch on deck. Midnight by the wind.

A.M. At daylight clear and pleasant with a fresh breeze braced up round the yards and steered N.N.W. At 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed, Cooper repairing casks

Lat 4-34 Long 107-24

Off Show Ground P.R.

Remarks on Sunday Jan 25th

P.M. Commences with fresh breezes at 3 P.M. hauled round and [illegible] S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed on various duties few squalls and other signs of Wind. At sun down hauled to wind on larboard tack, light sails in. A.M. At daylight set topsails, at 6 P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed on various duties. Fresh breeze and squally.

Lat 4-37 South Long 10°-20

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 29th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind and cloudy, steering a course S.by.E. Port watch on deck employed at various duties, at sundown hauled to wind with the mainsail up and light sails in. Midnight squally, ship to the wind. A.M. At daylight set fresh gaff topsail and steered S.by.E. At 8 o'clock Port watch on deck employed at various duties.

Lat 3-45 - South Long 10°-02

Remarks on Thursday Jan 30th

P.M. Commences with fresh wind with few squalls, steering S.by.E. Starboard watch on deck employed. At sundown [illegible] mainsail and light sails in. A.M. At daylight set [illegible] and steered [illegible] Port watch on deck employed. Latter part strong winds and squally.

Lat 4-03 Long 10°-40

Remarks on Friday Jan 31st

P.M. Commences with strong wind and squally steering a course S.by.E. At 8 o'clock [illegible] A.M. [illegible] light sails on [illegible] at daylight set [illegible] topsail.

Lat 4-17 South Long 10°-09

Off Shore Ground 1862

Remarks on Saturday Feb 1st

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and flowing steering a course N. Starboard watch on deck employed at various duties. At sundown shaped to wind with Mainsail reefed and light sails in, lying by the wind. P.M. At daylight made sail and stood S.S.W. by S. "with the oil." At 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 4-20 South Long 111-23

Remarks on Sunday Feb 2nd

P.M. Commences with strong winds and thick squally weather, steering S.W. by S. Port watch on deck employed at washing ship. At 7 o'clock pumped dry and washed the deck. At sundown shaped to wind with Mainsail reefed and light sails in. P.M. At 2 o'clock P.M. At daylight made sail and stood S.S.W. At 6 o'clock Port Watch

Lat 4-33 South Long 111-50

Remarks on Monday Feb 3rd

P.M. Commences with a moderate gale with a clear pleasant weather steering S.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed at various duties. At sundown shaped to wind. Midnight by the wind heading S. P.M. At daylight wore round and stood N. Got the forge up. Mr. Rookes Blacksmithing. Relieved Starboard watch employed on various duties. At 8 o'clock saw a sail 2 pts on the lee bow heading N.

Lat 4-39 South Long 112-06

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 4th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind & clear pleasant. Ship by the wind heading N.E. Port watch on deck. At 8 o'clock hauled up S. heading N.E. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed

Lat 4.40 Long 112-19

Off Shore Fishing 1862

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 5th

P.M. Commences with moderate breezes and clear pleasant weather. Starboard watch on deck employed the Workmen blacksmithing. Ship at anchor in port. A.M. At 1 o'clock Port watch on deck employed

Lat 3-22 South Long 111-20

Remarks on Thursday Feb 6th

P.M. Fine weather & clear prevailing gentle winds and smooth. Ship heading N.E. by E. & by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed. Making at first port. A.M. At 6 o'clock Packet moored S.S. Cliff by the wind. At 1 o'clock Port watch on deck employed, the Workmen Blacksmithing.

Lat 3.26 Long 111-06

Remarks on Friday Feb 7th

P.M. Commences with light airs and smooth sea. Ship heading N.E. & by N. wind. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight fall of rain. A.M. At 1 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed. At 3 o'clock saw a school of Porpoises ahead and abeam from forward to Starboard and astern, from which is a double bow

Lat 4-00 South Long 111-22

Remarks on Saturday Feb 8th

P.M. Light winds and smooth. Ship heading N. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed. At 3 o'clock got a fresh Dist. [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on [illegible]

P.M. [illegible] the wind. [illegible] A.M. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck.

[illegible]

Off Shoal Ground

Remarks on Monday Oct 1st

P.M. Commences with moderate weather with a heavy sea and fresh breeze. Ship heaving to the starboard tack, Port watch on deck. Midnight Strong gales and heavy sea. At daylight the watch on deck hauled up the main sail and hove it to the yard. A.M. At daylight hauled up the foresail and main sail and hove to the yard. Port watch set sail on the main topsail.

Lat 3-47 Long 1-0 W

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 2nd

P.M. Strong winds and rains. Ship heaving to, to the wind, - Starboard watch on deck, at 2 o'clock hauled up the topsails. At 4 hove overboard hauled up, at sun down fore sheet. Midnight moderate. At daylight Made sail and hove overboard. At 8 P.M. Starboard watch on deck, at 10 o'clock saw a Beechend Ship steering N.W.

Lat 3-46 Long 1-24

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 3rd

P.M. A moderate wind with a thick hazy atmosphere. Ship heaving N.E. by the wind Port watch on deck. We have been on this Ground now two months & have seen Whales once. I stand to mean there is and Whale or Whales on the Ground, we seem to be the only one, I suppose they've all left it's so confounded dry here. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight Moderate and clear over moving, and steered N.by.E Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 1-21 Long 1-8 Long 1-3-3

Remarks on Thursday Oct 4th

P.M. Commences moderate and clear with a light wind, steering a course N.by.E. Starboard watch on deck employed at sundrys to wit. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight steered N.by.E. Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 1-17 Long 1-37

Off Shore Ground p. 62

Remarks on Friday Feby 14th

8 A.M. Commences with light breeze and clear weather. 8 P.M. Port watch on deck employed in taking in ground tackle. Moderate & fine weather. 12 M. All hands at quarters. Port watch on deck employed in various duties. At 1 P.M. Anchors aboard and setting sail. Moderate breeze, — not able to see anything at all for even Hammocks or Jumper Bottoms.

Lat 4-10 Long 113-11

Remarks on Saturday Feby 15th

8 A.M. Light breeze and smooth. Ship heading by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed. 8 P.M. Moderate breeze and smooth. Ship heading by the wind. 12 M. Light breeze & cloudy. At daylight 11 P.M. hauled the fore topsail to the mast so light the daylight. Fine, broad daylight, saw a Wreck and Ship. Port watch Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 4-36 South Long 113-11

Remarks on Sunday Feby 16th

8 A.M. Commences with fresh wind, Ship heading by the wind. Port watch on deck employed in various duties. At 8 P.M. Warm and pleasant. 12 M. Port watch on deck.

Lat 4-34 South Long 113-20

Remarks on Monday Feby 17th

8 A.M. Commences with light breeze and smooth. Ship heading by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed in various duties. At 4 P.M. Light breeze and smooth. At sundown hauled to wind with the head yards close to the mast. 12 M. Light breeze and smooth. Port watch on deck.

Lat 3-48 South Long 113-37

Remarks on Tuesday Feby 18th

8 A.M. Thick cloudy weather with squalls and rain. Port watch on deck employed in various duties. At daylight thick [illegible] squalls [illegible] 12 M. [illegible]

Lat [illegible]

Off Shoe Ground 1862

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 19th

P.M. Commences with light winds and thick. Ship heading S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at 7 o'clock sparring with crew. Midnight clear near present. A.M. Fresh & thick on deck employed.

Lat 4-05 South Long 114-41

Remarks on Thursday Feb 20th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind. Ship heading S. by the wind. Port on deck. At 4 o'clock washed off, at sunrise [illegible] in the night and first spread the mizzen topmast staysail, which [illegible] a-sail. N.M. At daylight fit the light sails, — broke out for Mud & Shoe. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck filling casks with water.

Lat 4-43 South Long 115-14

Remarks on Friday Feb 21st

P.M. Commencing at 4 with light and variable airs. Thick weather. Ship heading S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at sail drill. Midnight [illegible]

P.M. At 2 o'clock wore around, at 4 [illegible] and run up to 7 o'clock, saw a sail 4 pts off the bow, think it's the Louisiana did not speak her, the first whaler we've seen for two months.

Lat 4-46 South Long 115-40

Remarks on Saturday Feb 22nd

P.M. Commences with moderate winds and squally, at 1 o'clock tacked and headed S. by the wind, Port watch on deck, — At 11 o'clock rain and strong squalls top up the light sails and battened down the hatches. Midnight [illegible] A.M. At daylight turned out the reef. At sunrise a rain [illegible] fair day at 8 a stern day.

Remarks on Sunday Feb 23rd

P.M. Rainy, squalls and baffling winds heading S. by W. Starboard watch on deck. At rain [illegible] P.M. Bound south. At 11 o'clock cleared away [illegible] of cheery wind heading S. by E.

Lat 6-10 South Long 116-56

Remarks on Monday Feb 24th

P.M. Wind on board of yesterday, Off shore has proved to be a rather to be seen first gale and Ship heading off by the wind. Strong winds and squalls through the night, P.M. at 6 bells, sheets flying the heavy sails to windward to keep the Ship on her bottom. 1 AM Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 7-28 South Long 116-53

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 25th

P.M. Commences with strong breezes, Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight a fresh & steady wind heading S.E. with all sail set. P.M. clear and pleasant at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 8-38 South Long 117-24

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 26th

P.M. Blowing a good steady breeze! Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed. Mid. fresh & steady. P.M. clear and pleasant at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 10-49 South Long 117-24

Remarks on Thursday Feb 27th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and clear, Ship heading S.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck, Mid. light & variable winds

P.M. at daylight clear & pleasant, at 7 o'clock got out a light with a man forward by the manchester fire ever on the forecastle and kept the different bars of cloud away, the rest of this remainder of the day was dull in harmony & peace. Commenced reeving new main & fore topsail braces and bent a new top-gallant

Lat 12-32 Long 116-16

Remarks on Friday Feb 28th

P.M. Steady breeze and steady Ship heading S.E. Port watch on deck, bent fore topmast staysail. Heavy night by the wind. P.M. in the morning strong squalls and rain. at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 14-31 Long 116-37

Bound South 1862

Remarks on Saturday March 1st

P.M. Commences with strong breezes and rugged Ship heading S. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight by the wind. P.M. in the morning watch squally and some rain at daylight. at the out. [illegible] watch got out flour, Butter, Dried Apples and [illegible]

Lat 16-29 South Long 119-06

Remarks on Sunday March 2nd

P.M. Moderate breezes with a heavy swell Ship heading S by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at scaling the paint work, - At 4 o'clock washed off the deck, and pumped. At 7 o'clock had division exercise. Midnight Moderate. A.M. light winds and clear, 7 o'clock port watch on deck,

Lat 17-00 Long 119-03

Remarks on Monday March 3rd

P.M. Commences with light winds and warm, Ship heading S by the wind, Starboard watch on deck, Midnight Moderate, A.M. At daylight clear and pleasant, At 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 17-07 Long 119-41

Remarks on Tuesday March 4th

P.M. Commences with light winds, Ship heading S.S.E by the wind. Port watch on deck employed at bending a new Main topsail. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight clear and pleasant, heading S.E, Bend down the foresail for repairs. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed on the foresail.

Lat 20-21 South Long 119-27

Remarks on Wednesday March 5th

P.M. Moderate winds and smooth, Ship steady P.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed on the foresail. At 4 o'clock bent it. At 8, had a strong squall and rain clewed up the light sails & clewed down the topsails for the night, A.M. At daylight sent S. fitts for repairs, Better strong winds.

Lat 21-30 South Long 119-15

Remarks on Thursday March 6th

D.M. Commences with strong winds and cloudy W.N.W. heading S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck, & sent out, & filled and bend it, at 4 o'clock hauled up. Midnight a pleasant wind, Ship by the wind. D.M. at daylight a clear & pleasant day smooth at 7 o'clock Port watch watch on deck employed.

Lat 23-40 South, Long 117-23

Remarks on Friday March 7th

D.M. Pleasing & moderate wind and smooth with clear weather, Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight a moderate wind and pleasant.

D.M. at daylight sent down the mainsail for repairs, - Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 23-22 Long 117-49

Remarks on Saturday March 8th

D.M. Commences with a moderate wind and clear, Port watch on deck employed on the mainsail at 9 o'clock & 4 o'clock, Midnight clear and pleasant, D.M. at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed, - Ship heading S.E.

Lat 26-38 Long 117-09

Remarks on Sunday March 9th

D.M. Commences with light winds and smooth and clear, Ship heading E.by.N by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at getting out water 5 o'clock, passport and washed off. Midnight a light wind, D.M. calm and warm, All hands on deck,

Lat 27-44 Lon. 116-30

Remarks on Monday March 10th

D.M. Commences with light winds and smooth sea, Ship heading [illegible] by the wind. [illegible] D.M. at daylight [illegible] Port watch and Deck employed on various duties

Lat 28-28 Lon.

Bound South 1862

Remarks on Sunday morn 11th

P.M. Commences with light airs from N.E.
Ship heading E.N.E. by the wind. Starboard
watch on deck, Port watch in bunks
asleep, 2 am off watch, 3 A.M. Ship wore round
at 4 bells Starboard watch on deck

Lat 54.13 Long 5[illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday March 12th

P.M. Commences with a gentle breeze from
S.E. Ship heading N.E. by the wind. Port watch
on deck employed. Midnight light airs from
S.E. Ship heading E. by N. wind. 3 A.M.
a very light rain, — at 4 o'clock had light airs
from S.E. steering E. by N. Starboard watch on deck

Lat 29-20 Long 113-41

Remarks on Friday March 14th

P.M. Gentle breeze from S. steering E.
Port watch on deck employed. Spread fore
the morning steered from 4 A.M. Midnight light
airs thick with a very fine rain wind from
E. reading N.N.E. P.M. At 3 o'clock caught sight
of Tasmania, at 4 o'clock Port watch on deck, Saw
Tasmania wind and thick.

Lat 29-45 Long

Remarks on Sunday March 15th

P.M. A moderate wind and thick, Port watch
on deck employed. Ship heading N.E. by the wind.

[illegible]

Lat 903 Long 134

Bound East 1862

Remarks on Monday March 10th

S.S. Commences with light Winds from S.E. to E.N.E. by the wind. Set watch on deck employed in washing the Quarter deck. Midnight Calms on the morning watch. Lat. by Chron. from D.W. steering a course E.N.E. D.R. D. Patent Log watch. At 8 A.M. Hauled down the Ensign.

Lat 30.37 Long 111-37

Remarks on Tuesday March 11th

S.S. D.R. E.N.E. wind from W. steering a course E.N.E. Sea is very deep and smooth. Set watch on deck. Midnight D. watch wind. D.R. D. Patent Log watch employed in deck employed at 12 o'clock D. Ensign on again and hauled down.

Lat 30.37 Long 111-37

Remarks on Monday March 18th

S.S. Commences with baffling winds and ugly at 2 o'clock wind from S.E. Ship by the spirit. Set watch on deck at 4 washed off. Midnight light airs D.R. at daylight calm Patent Log Set watch on deck employed.

Lat 30-35

Remarks on Sunday March 19th

S.S. Calm and warm. Hauled down watch on deck. Midnight light breeze from N. steering a course D.R. at daylight cloudy & pleasant, at Patent Log hauled down watch on deck.

Lat 31-06 Long 110-40

Remarks on Wednesday March 20th

S.S. Commences with light Winds from N. steering a course D.R. set watch on deck. Midnight D. Patent Log D.R. at 2 A.M. a gale of wind. Hauled down watch on deck employed.

Lat 31-50 Long 108-09

Bound East 1862

Remarks on Friday March 21st

F.M. Commences with a fresh breeze from N.N.E, passing E.N.E. Hauled to the starboard tack, & 2 o'clock spoke the Brig Manhattan Capt Sumner from Boston, Midnight steering E by S with a strong wind. A.M. At daylight Perceived the quarter, strong winds, and rugged took in fore & main topsails and hauled down the jib on deck. At 11 we put the reefs in the fore & one in main topsail.

Lat 22-57 Long 106-03

Remarks on Saturday March 22nd

F.M. Strong wind from N.N.E and rugged heading E by N, N by the wind. Got water on deck at 2 o'clock saw a waterspout to leeward. Midnight a strong wind steering E by S & at daylight Perceived the boys had been reefed the fore sail & sheet. Let them hang the fore & main sheet.

Lat 33-32 Long 103-46

Remarks on Sunday March 23rd

F.M. Moderated considerable, steering E in company with the Peru, At 6 o'clock Capt come aboard & visited E by S. Midnight rain with wind from W. A.M. Saw 3 sperm at 8 o'clock Hauled to the wind on deck.

Lat 33-32 Long 101-29

Remarks on Monday March 24th

F.M. commences with fresh wind and pleasant weather steering E by N. Midnight light winds and calms. A.M. light breezes from S. At 7 o'clock got water on deck getting blow & water.

Lat 33-37 Long 101-22

Remarks on Tuesday March 25th

F.M. Calm with a heavy swell, Starboard water on deck.

Lat 33-45 Long 101-01

[illegible]

Lat 34-02 Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday March 27th

P.M. Pleasant wind from S.W. steering E.N.E. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight light airs & clear, 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed, saw Grampuses.

Lat 34-06 Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday March 28th

P.M. It's perfectly calm not a breath of air scarcely stirring it look glorious about us getting in this season, did calculate to cruise awhile & be cooled by the time the Gt Cheese season will be up. P.M. watch on deck. Wind light and variable [illegible] E.N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind at daylight smooth and clear, at 8 o'clock Port watch on deck, — got out a cask of Molasses.

Lat 34-24 Long 99-17

Remarks on Saturday March 28th

P.M. We have got a gentle wind from E.N.E. an unfavorable wind for us but that northing usual [illegible] heading E.S.E by the wind Starboard watch on deck, [illegible] strong winds, — took in Mizzen sail at daylight and the rest, at 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck

Lat 35-40 Long 97-55

Remarks on Sunday March 29th

A.M. Commences with strong winds N.N.E. Ship heading by the wind, Port watch on deck employed at cleaning the hold aft, at 4 o'clock scrub the deck and pump ship. Midnight wind from N steering a course E.by.N. at daylight clear and pleasant 8 o'clock, Port watch on deck.

Lat 36-16 Long 95-55

Remarks on Wednesday April 29th

P.M. Commence with a fresh breeze from S.S.W. steering E.N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed, at 10 o'clock had a fresh breeze from S.W. A.M. clear weather and a nice breeze, at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 36-15 Long 87-55

Remarks on Tuesday April 30th

P.M. Commences with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering E.N.E. Port watch on deck. A.M. at daylight got out boats, at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed

Lat 36-10 Long 87-36

Remarks on Wednesday April 31st

P.M. Commence with gentle breeze from W.S.W. steering E.N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed, at 10 o'clock had a fresh breeze from S.W. A.M. clear weather and a nice breeze, at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 36-13 Long 87-32

Remarks on Thursday April 32d

P.M. Commences with pleasant breeze from S.W. steering E.N.E. Port watch on deck. A.M. at daylight got out boats, at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck, saw from ship Porpoises

Lat 36-17 Long 87-36

Remarks on Friday April 4th

P.M. A moderate wind & smooth, steering E.N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed at 8 o'clock wind & breeze A.M. at daylight employed towing ship outside at 10 o'clock saw Sperm whales and Lat 23.

Lat 36-13 Long 87-20

Remarks on Saturday April 5th.

P.M. Commences with a gentle wind from N.W. steering E.N.E. Port watch on deck employed [illegible] A.M. at sun rise boiling Blackfish, "A Ship off lee bow [illegible] Flowland saw Sperm Whales 3 pts off lee bow going [illegible] E.N.E

see next page.

Bound to Port Louis 1862

Remarks on Principal Special

P.M. Boats off lowering, P.M. — the Whale was gulled by one of first ones then a point skip off to the leeward and through time a chase got and shared them till sundown, — got quite close than expected time. At sunsetting they were scattered to leeward and centre-lower. 3 sails in sight all Merchant ships. At 6h [illegible] Bush saw a large Whale 3 pts off the bow at 5 o'clock lowered 3 boats, Bow-Boat went on and struck about 6 o'clock and from that time the Whale run till 10 that same night.

Remarks on Sunday April 7th

P.M. The Whale run till 2 o'clock then the signal was set to cut off the other boats could not get near the lead boat, I had the gun but I could not get near the Whale or Boat, and the sun showed lowering a gale closer reefed the fore topsail & two in the main and steered E.N.E. wind from S.W. At 4 o'clock while we were taking the Boats on the upper cranes saw a body Sperm Whales coming to windward closer reefed the main topsail & furled the fore half to wind and wait for better weather. P.M. Moderated to fair weather with a heavy swell, At daylight started water, Latter part calm,

Lat 36-20 Long 83-46

Remarks on Monday April 8th

P.M. Commences with light airs from S.E with a heavy swell. Afterward watch on deck, At 3h o'clock Boatsteers saw Sperm whale 1 pt off Weather bow 3 miles dist, — gained a sensible offing [illegible] but they do us no good the wind about 4 o'clock hauled just as we let stop board, & [illegible] go through the [illegible], if we had had any wind at all the night but it was all [illegible]. P.M. a light breeze from N. steering from 6 to 8 P.M. At 8 o'clock saw [illegible].

Lat 36-50 Long 82-46

Remarks on Wednesday Apl 1st

P.M. Commences with strong winds from N. steering
E.N.E. concluded to lay for port and take
a fresh start, there is some doubt about the
bear seen ashore we saw yesterday they reported
that a Whale contains about get a bar bring it off
to the ship and put them. Midnight a strong
wind from N.W. A.M. port Mainsail, starbd
mead, 2 AM port watch on deck.

Lat 36-49 Long 77-33

Remarks on Thursday April 2d

P.M. A moderate breeze from W.N.W. steering
E.N.E. to N. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight
thick foggy. A.M. light airs AM 7 o'clock Starbd
watch on deck employed AM washing ship outside

Lat 36-39 Long 78-07

Remarks on Friday April 11th

P.M. Commences with a light wind from W.N.W.
steering E.N.E. Port watch on deck employed.
Midnight foggy and wet. A.M. AM 7 o'clock Port watch
on deck employed.

Lat 36-31 Long 77-04

Remarks on Saturday April 12th

P.M. Having a nice wind from N. steering E. by N.
Starboard watch on deck, employed.
A.M. it clearing some in thick and foggy with
rain.

Remarks on Sunday April 13th

P.M. Commences with thick dirty weather wind
from N. steering E. by N. AM 2 o'clock took in the light
sail AM 4 o'clock hauled headed off Starboard
watch on deck. Midnight had a thick, a fog
a stiff breeze blowing AM 7 o'clock from to see
up the channel and put the anchor off the town.

Remarks on Monday April 14th

P.M. A thick fog and calm, Capt had the observation
for the day but the calculate when the fog came down,
been the first night. Midnight the fog. A.M. a
calm with a thick fog AM 2 o'clock heard cars,

36-31

Off Gelshaund 1862

Remarks on Friday April 18th

D.H. Cleared and got ready, shoved off, left light
Griffin behind, at 8 weighed sail and stood down
Lam, & finally anchored, Port watch on deck
at sunset Gilsand S.S. Thorp bearing E by N 20
miles dist. At 10 overhauled, came in sight and hailed
both, passed them early. D.H. at daylight found
the 2d refast lighter came down & hailed us
left Gelsand, S.S. Thorp, fast 1643

Remarks on Saturday April 19th

D.H. Commences with a light wind from
N. steering for Gelshaund. At 3 overhauled
a small brig at sunset entrance of the
Bay bearing N.E. 11 miles dist. entered the passage passed
the wreck of the Ship Louisiana, D.H. at daylight out
the lighter & tow rope and in the afternoon. We stop
the night at 3 o'clock P.M. and moored.

Remarks on Sunday April 20th

Pleasant & calm, John D. Parker came in Gelsand
and made arrangements for taking on oil
tomorrow and hoisted up yards.

Remarks on Friday April 18th

We are having nice weather for work, but we cannot
do anything till we get clear of our oil, one man
arrived this afternoon Henry Baker.

Remarks on Saturday April 19th

Light winds and pleasant weather, nothing transpi
ring of account, stand be able to do anything till Monday

Remarks on Sunday April 20th

Light winds, at sunset it looks as if we were to
have a Norther, clear every yet stand.

Remarks on Monday April 21st

Calculate this morn to find a raft of oil the other
a Partner that we got from and D.H. we have known of. Weather

Galatharnon Harbour

Remarks on Wednesday April 22nd

Calm & pleasant, the first thing in the morning and a raft of oil abreast of S.S. Parker, employed in board repairs and carpenters afternoon and the raft abreast.

Remarks on Thursday April 23

Cloudy, and strong wind from N. & N.E. blowing strong, Afternoon blowing a gale with rain, had 3 arrivals a steamer Jerk, Emerald and a brigantine at 5 o'clock dropped the foot anchor,

Remarks on Friday April 24th

Blowing strong through the night with considerable rain, at daylight weather the same so bad impossible to do anything.

Remarks on Saturday April 25th

Light winds from N. this morn is, and a raft of abreast the S.S.P. that's about all we've done today

Remarks on Saturday April 26th

Light winds from N. been nothing going on today without clearing up some and washing off

Remarks on Sunday April 27th

Wind from N. blowing strong with rain, had three arrivals Constitution, Alcesper & Nancy Ives.

Remarks on Monday April 28th

Blowing strong from N. and raining, we've not done anything today neither can we till we get a clear day or two, I can't give of the men a rest longer for a

Remarks on Tuesday April 29th

Wind from N. and blowing strong with rain not anything of any consequence going on,

Remarks on Wednesday April 30th

Light winds from S. turned a bit cooler and a gravel stem on foot ashore,

Kilkenny Sperm

Remarks on Friday May 1st

Light winds from N. with thick cloudy weather not much of anything doing. Afternoon and the last raft of oil making 425 lbs. At sunsetting rain.

Remarks on Friday May 2nd

Moderate wind from N.W. Employed at stowing oil, and casks down as we can work get clear of the oil.

Remarks on Saturday May 3rd

Wind from N. with thick wet weather, employed in breaking out fore hold for casks and so forth.

Remarks on Sunday May 4th

This morning clear & pleasant with a light breeze, number of ships hauled outside, ready for sailing.

Remarks on Monday May 5th

Commences with light breeze from N. - clear & pleasant At Midday light wind from South 13 ships got underweigh Employed at stowing fresh water casks and setting up shooks

Remarks on Tuesday May 6th

Commences pleasant with the Wind from W.
Employed at stowing casks for water and setting up shooks.

Remarks on Wednesday May 7th

Having beautiful weather, cooper employed at setting up shooks, took 184 lbs of water from water boat, attending to numerous other duties

Remarks on Thursday May 8th

Pleasant weather, boats in 14 tubs of pickled, filling with salt water, 7, 4 and 7, 8 gals of Sperm off Shoal, at 6 o'clock Lynch come [illegible]

Remarks on Friday May 9th

Commences this morning with a Fog from N. employed at filling up the casks.

Remarks on Saturday May 10th
Commences with the wind from N. Both bower and underweigh, and Starboard watch above on liberty.

Remarks on Sunday May 11th
Light baffling winds, some boats above on liberty.

Remarks on Monday May 12th
Light wind, steamer arrived, J. Foster and A. Reing deserted sailed Polyer

Remarks on Tuesday May 14th

Commences with light breezes from S. Team Bell J. D. Parker Louisiana Afton & Pure sailed. Employed at getting off wood, J. Fowler & J. Burk deserted. got all hands aboard and ready for sea.

Remarks on Wednesday May 13th
Commences with a light wind from N. last night Wm. Bush & Gay deserted, this morning sent a boat to a Chilian schooner and found them stowed away.

Remarks on Thursday May 15th
Commences with strong winds from N. at 9 o'clock increased to fresh gale, at 10 ship commence to drag drop the 2nd anchor "on best bower" at dom no good, at 12 dropped the 3d anchor within 40 fathom of the reef the first anchor broke up as the rocks through the bight.

Remarks on Friday May 16th
This morning at 4 o'clock commence to cutter few of our anchors, and weighed out, light winds winds from N and thick.

Remarks on Saturday May 17th
This morning calm and thick all star towards night had a breeze from N. all ready for sea and waiting for weather.

Remarks on Sunday May 18th

Blowing strong from N. with heavy sea. Dropped the 2d anchor and gave 60 fathoms rope on port. 25 on the starboard "flight of disasters" Stampson, Pilot Gleason, Pilot Perry J. Bush J. Fowler B. Williams, Pilot Bush of R. Bay drove away in the night and caught them.

Remarks on Monday May 19th

At daylight D. hoisted from E. first thick, at 2 o'clock Capt. came off and got underweigh under lee of Spanker got gather off shore come too again

Remarks on Tuesday May 20th

Light breeze from E.S.E. took starboard anchor on the bows, Capt. came got underweigh in company with Tom Morris, Constitution & Pilot got down as far Pleasakeeud dropped the anchor

Remarks on Wednesday May 21st

This morning at daylight took the anchor again and left with a light breeze from E.N.E.

Remarks on Thursday May 22nd

S.S. Anchors & chains all stowed saw cleared up weather fair. A light breeze from S.W. steering N.W. by W. D. & crack took Henry Bush off of irons and sign him up to the Main rigging and punished him severely for deserting when having charge of the deck in the night of P. Gee for interfering, and deserting midnight watching N.E. & S.W. Pots hoisted on deck fishing

Remarks on Friday May 23d

S.S. light wind from S.W. steering N.E. saw Chickens, Starboard watch on deck employed washing & scraping off the wind. Port starboard watch on deck employed at oakum picking headed W. by the wind, saw Sulphur bottom sail.

Lat 39.07 Long 72-19

Remarks on Saturday May 24th

P.M. Having a moderate breeze from W. to N.W. ship making N.N.W. by the wind, Port watch on deck employed, Meeting with light wind from steering N. by W. P.M. having a fresh breeze steering N. Port watch on deck employed at work on deck, dealing out clothes for the Sailors.

Lat 33-04 Lon 74-03

Remarks on Sunday May 25th

P.M. Having a fresh wind from S.S.E. steering N. starboard watch on deck employed at 4 o'clock saw 1 Humpback pumped ship & washed decks.

steering N. at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, lower down for repair and repaired it.

Lat 30-40 Lon 73-13

Remarks on Monday May 26th

P.M. Commences with a strong wind from S.S.E. steering N. Port watch on deck, at 8 o'clock saw Blackfish [illegible] and shoved them, at 5 o'clock braced round and steered N.N.W. Midnight moderate, A.M. at 7 o'clock braced around the decks and steered N. Port watch on deck employed saw a Humpback.

Lat 28-38 Lon 74-07

Remarks on Tuesday May 27th

P.M. A moderate wind from S.S.E. steering N. Starboard watch on deck employed, saw Porpoises & a Swan.

at 5 o'clock braced N.N.W. A.M. moderate wind, steering N.N.W. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 27-41 Long 74-46

Remarks on Wednesday May 28th

P.M. Commences with light winds from S. steering N.N.W. Port watch on deck employed.

Midnight moderate wind from S.S.E. at the end of the wind P.M. at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed on the Gangway repairing, - [illegible] weather & baffling wind but bearing from N.E. to E.N.E.

Lat 27-

Remarks on Thursday May 29th

D.M. Having baffling winds and cloudy weather ship heading N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed on G. Topsail. At midnight baffling winds. D.M. light airs and variable, port watch on deck employed on G. Topsail.

Lat 26-44 Long 78-43

Remarks on Friday May 30th

D.M. Commences with moderate wind from N.N.W ship heading N.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight baffling winds. D.M. nearly calm. Starboard watch on deck employed on Mizzen R. fast stay sail

Lat 26-22 Long 72-56

Remarks on Saturday May 31st

D.M. Having a moderate wind from W. steering N. by W. Starboard watch on deck employed. Midnight steering N. D.M. Starboard watch on deck starting water and employed on M R. fast stay sail.

Lat 24-46 Long

Remarks on Sunday September 1st

D.M. Commences with a strong wind from S. and cloudy weather, steering N. by E. Port watch on deck employed scraping spare work. Midnight a fresh wind D.M. Port watch on deck.

Lat 22-22 Long 71-39

Remarks on Monday June 2nd

D.M. Commences with strong wind from S. steering N. by E. Starboard watch on deck. Moderate wind through the night. D.M. A fresh baffling wind. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 20-40 Long

Remarks on Tuesday June 3rd

D.M. Moderate wind steering N.E. by E. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight baffling wind. D.M. A [illegible] port watch on deck employed [illegible]

Lat 21-07

Remarks on Wednesday June 4th

D.M. Commences with moderate wind [illegible] heading N.E. from N. Midnight calm. D.M. calm [illegible]

Lat 21 05 Long 70-25

Remarks on Friday June 5th

[illegible] Port watch employed making Springyarn, saw Grampuss, Midnight light airs from S. & Variable. A.M. Port watch on deck employed making Springyarn, being the most [illegible] saw Grampuss. Lat 20 [illegible] Long

Remarks on Saturday June 6th

P.M. Commences with light airs from S. & Variable, Port watch on deck employed at making Springyarn, unbent the fibb and send out another in its place, Phillips [illegible] off duty sick. Midnight a gentle wind from S. [illegible]

A.M. At 4 o'clock at daylight saw a sail to Port quarter, Port watch on deck employed at making Springyarn.

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday June 7th

P.M. Having gentle breeze, steering N.W. by N. Port watch on deck employed, saw a Finback, and at sun Midnight moderate wind. A.M. 4 o'clock Port watch on deck employed, saw Finback. Capt is sick with a very bad Felon

Remarks on Monday June 8th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze and dark cloudy [illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed, at 2 o'clock saw a breach 2 pts off weather bow, turned to be Sulphur Bottoms at sunset, kept to wind having to [illegible] sail.

Midnight moderate wind. A.M. Made sail and stood N.W. Large quantity of Sulphur Bottoms around.

Lat [illegible] Long 74-29

Remarks on Tuesday June 9th

P.M. Having fresh wind steering N.W. plenty [illegible] around, Midnight steering N.W. by N. A.M. at daylight [illegible] insight off Starboard beam. Lat 16-35 Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday June 10th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind, steering N.W. by N. Starboard watch on deck employed saw Finbacks. Midnight steering N.W. by W. A.M. at daylight [illegible] at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long 76-03

Gulf of Peru 186

Remarks on Wednesday June 3rd

P.M. Commences with light winds, & square rigged. Port watch on deck employed in mending sails, at 2 o'clock saw a large Brigantine bound South, hailed her got no answer. At 4 o'clock P.M. hauled up the Port watch on deck employed, hauled up the main yard, Lat 4.16 Long 86.56

Remarks on Thursday June 4th

P.M. Commences with fresh breezes, Ship steering North, at 4 o'clock saw a large Brigantine steering N.by W. distance 30 miles at 8 o'clock P.M. steering N.by W.

P.M. Port watch on deck employed, Starboard watch on deck employed

Remarks on Friday June 5th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, steering N.by W. Port watch on deck employed, at dusk saw St. Lorenzo bearing N.by W. 20 miles distant, which gave moderate wind. A.M. at 7 o'clock received chase at St. Lorenzo bowsed a boat and went ashore.

Remarks on Saturday June 6th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, Ship laying off, at 4 o'clock boat arrived from ashore, at dusk steering W.S.W. A.M. at strong wind, at 7 o'clock P.M. Port watch on deck.

Lat 4.16

Remarks on Sunday June 7th

P.M. Commences with strong wind steering W.S.W. Starboard watch on deck employed. Moderate & fresh breeze. A.M. 7 o'clock Port watch on deck.

Lat 5.18

Remarks on Monday June 8th

P.M. Commences with strong Breeze, & square rigged watch on deck

Lat 5.32 Long 82-32

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat 6-20 Long [illegible]

Wednesday June 17th

8 A.M. Commence with fresh breezes, steering [illegible] on deck employed setting out lasts, the [illegible] Brewster star on weather bow. At half past 7, "Pedro A. Cuiano" fell from her topmast cap and struck on deck, broke her leg & hurt internally, lived seven minutes, layed him out on the canvas & [illegible] Morning at 11 buried Pedro A. Cuiano.

Lat 4-54 Long 83-30

Thursday June 18th

8 A.M. Commence with a moderate wind steering N.W. by W. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 5-[illegible] Long 83-[illegible]

Friday June 19th

8 A.M. Commence with a moderate wind and pleasant weather, steering N.W. [illegible] on deck, employed [illegible]

Lat 5-39 Long 6[illegible]

Saturday June 20th

8 A.M. Commence with a moderate wind and pleasant weather, steering N.W. [illegible] on deck, employed [illegible]

Lat 5-39 Long [illegible]

[illegible]

Commences on Friday June 23rd

[illegible] moderate breeze [illegible] Fresh gale [illegible] at 4 weak [illegible] left [illegible] Capt. [illegible] and Chief, Second Officer [illegible] Pilot above Pilot proceeds [illegible] Scarlet Check head Yards [illegible] Starboard Braces forward [illegible] signal for Bar Steam.

Commences on Saturday June 24th

P.M. Commences with a gentle wind steering for Hook Light, at 4 o'clock Summed with the Mersey [illegible] Left, gave Chief Second Officer charge of the watch [illegible] Pilot [illegible] left below. Pilot [illegible] on board.

Pilot left 23 [illegible] 40.23

Commences on Wednesday June 28th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze, Made [illegible] from 10 knots dist, at 4 o'clock left it [illegible] on [illegible] each at anchor [illegible] up [illegible] and left it [illegible] Lighthouse bore [illegible] left Starboard [illegible] Made sail and steer [illegible] Pilot [illegible] Pilot [illegible] on board [illegible]

Pilot left

Commences on Friday June 26th

P.M. [illegible] wind and [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] 2 pts off [illegible] left [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible] 2 [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] on the 4th day [illegible] 2 pts
[illegible] a [illegible] boat [illegible]
[illegible] on [illegible] spermaceti [illegible]
at 6 o'clock Boat come off with Certificate [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] at daylight closed in under [illegible]
at 8 o'clock [illegible] pts [illegible] on [illegible]
at 9 saw a sail 4 pts off Port bow.

Lat of 32 South

Remarks on Saturday June 29th

S.S.E. Fresh trades, steering N.N.W. Barbarough [illegible]
4 A.M. [illegible] on deck employed, — Saw Blue [illegible]
Bottom, at 4 o'clock hauled to wind, [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 5 [illegible] Bark Charles & Edward, [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] laying with head sails aback.
S.S.E. at daylight steered W.N.W. with a fresh breeze, 7
[illegible] Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 30-0 South

Remarks on Sunday June 30th

S.S.E. Commence with fresh trades, steering W. & W.
Port watch on deck employed at washing paint work
Midnight moderate & pleasant, A.M. at daylight
W. Howard saw breache 4 pts off lee bow, at 8 o'clock
[illegible] 4 Sperm Whales, lowered 3 boats larboard watch
faster and got him alongside at 12 o'clock, other boats chasing

Remarks on Monday June 30th

S.S.E. Part of chasing, lowered lower [illegible] at 1
o'clock Bow Boat went on and missed, W. Brown Bottom
we left the Whales at 8 o'clock going quick to W.
Midnight laying with a Whale alongside. A.M. at day [illegible]
got up outside gear and commence cutting, at 7 o'clock
hack the head off, at 8 saw 3 Sperm Whales off lee [illegible]
going to leeward, at half past 8 Whale [illegible]
got the boats ready and lowered down, Mate boat
went alongside and darted and fit fast, "Dick" Lester
Larboard boat faster and killed him with his lance
1 o'clock.

Remarks on Sunday July 1st

P.M. commences with a whole complete set of 3 sets of [illegible] chain cleared away the [illegible] starboard first on deck, [illegible] S.M. [illegible] cooled down and commenced [illegible] on deck, [illegible] off to leeward at 2 o'clock head 3 knots [illegible] going [illegible] very quick [illegible] down [illegible] going [illegible]

Lat 01-36 North Long 96-04

Remarks on Wednesday July 2nd

P.M. hoist off [illegible] & sparking whales cleared till [illegible] down and then found cleared without any whale by

[illegible] going very quick. Starboard watch first on deck boiling. The [illegible] at boiling and other duties [illegible]

Lat 1-20 N Long 96-36

Remarks on Thursday July 3rd

P.M. commences with moderate winds employed at boiling, attending to other duties, — Starboard watch on deck employed at boiling, at 12, Lee on deck at 1, P.M. cooled down and put on the fetlocks, cleaned up and washed.

Lat 1-11 N. Long 98-14

Remarks on Friday July 4th

P.M. commences with a moderate wind, Ship heading W.N.W. by the compass, Port watch on deck, — Burned up 20 bbls on deck. [illegible] Port watch on deck employed at coopering, attending to numerous other duties, at [illegible] heading E.N.E. by the wind.

[illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday July 5th

P.M. commences with light winds, Ship heading E.N.E. by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed [illegible] duties,

[illegible]

Remarks on Friday July 4th

P.M. Moderate wind, Ship heading E.S.E. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed, At 4 o'clock pumped & washed off. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight saw a sail off lee bow, At 7 o'clock hailed, And I saw [illegible] lee bow and on the weather beam.

Lat 5-12 N Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday July 7th

P.M. Moderate wind and fair. At 2 o'clock [illegible] Mr. Whitcher, exchange boat crews, At 3 spoke E. Corning [illegible] hailed boarded H.M.S. E. Corning & Mr Whitcher off lee bow, At sixteen water, & coopering oil. Lat [illegible] N Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday July 8th

P.M. Light winds, Ship heading S.W. by S. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed At coopering bil, [illegible] by the wind. A.M. At [illegible] E. Corning [illegible] commence stowing oil. At 12 o'clock finished stowing, 74 bbls stowed down.

Lat 0-12 N Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday July 9th

P.M. Commences with a gentle breeze, Ship heading E by S by the wind. All hands on deck employed At washing ship. Midnight fair & [illegible]. A.M. Fresh wind, employed At straighten the rattlins on Main rigging attending to other duties

Lat 0-47 N. Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday July 10th

P.M. Commences with a strong wind, Ship heading E by S. Port watch on deck employed on Main rigging, saw three sperm whales, Midnight fair of by. A.M. Strong winds At 7 o'clock now around the [illegible] Employed on fore rigging, saw Porpoise.

Lat 0-33 N Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday [illegible]

P.M. Strong wind of August. [illegible] Port watch employed on fore rigging, saw Porpoises [illegible] At sunsetting saw a [illegible] operate [illegible] Ship heading E, Midnight by the wind. [illegible] At daylight [illegible] lead [illegible] 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed on Main rigging.

Lat 0-32 N Long [illegible]

Spin. 1862

Remarks on Saturday July 5th

P.M. Commences with strong winds of nuggets ship steering E.N.E. by the wind, P.M. watch on deck employed on main rigging — at 4 P.M. Lat. by G. Spacil 14 miles quantity, 8 night, moonlight. Strong breeze the wind employed on fore rigging.

Lat 16 N. Long 24-33

Remarks on Sunday July 13th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth, ship steering E.N.E. by the wind, 4 P.M. [illegible] on deck [illegible] on fore rigging, 14 knots by the wind. A.M. Strong gale of wind. At 7 o'clock starboard watch on deck saw Kinbach [illegible] bow.

Lat 16-40 N. Long 79-25

Remarks on Monday July 14th

P.M. Commences with gentle winds and pleasant weather, ship heading E. by the wind, at 7 o'clock saw Barnegat bound and passed them, at 2 saw breakers off the bow "Bankers." Midnight by the winds. A.M. at 7 o'clock port watch on deck employed on various duties.

Lat 16-30 N. Long 79-00

Remarks on Tuesday July 15th

P.M. Gentle wind and fine weather, ship heading E. by N. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight with head [illegible] 2 pts off weather bow, 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 16-33 N. Long

Remarks on Wednesday July 16th

P.M. A moderate wind, heading E.N.E. by the wind P.M. watch on deck, at 2 o'clock saw a sail off weather beam at Rockaway 2 pts off the bow, Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight 3 sail in sight port watch on deck employed.

Lat 16-03 N. Long

Remarks on Thursday July 17th

P.M. Commences with gentle winds & ship heading W.S.W. by the [illegible] at 2 o'clock saw Port Glenadell, Galveston & Ship Edward [illegible] — [illegible] — [illegible] them to windward [illegible] them. [illegible] 2 [illegible] off the bow [illegible]

Although having E

Remarks on Friday July 19th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze, steering W. & S.W. Port watch on deck employed. At sundown Portsmouth bearing E. At 8 o'clock hauled Pilot off shore, & at midnight to bed. At 2 o'clock hauled Pilot headed inshore. Port watch on deck employed. At sundown Portsmouth bearing E. At 8 o'clock hauled off shore. At midnight closed with Portsmouth steering off shore. Port watch employed. At 12 o'clock Pilot headed inshore.

Remarks on Saturday July 18th

P.M. Commences with strong winds, heading inshore for Portsmouth Bay. Watch employed. At sundown South Head bearing E.S.E. Midnight tacking with the head yards aback in Portsmouth Bay. At daylight & calm, steering W. At 12 o'clock Portsmouth bearing E.

Remarks on Sunday July 20th

P.M. Commences with a gentle breeze, steering W. At 4 o'clock spoke the President & got her away, expecting her in at 10 o'clock some account, steering a course W. At 10 o'clock raised a false alarm, upon which we were contradicted by a rebel, who said it was the Battery firing at 30, & firing 3, 8

Remarks on Monday July 21st

P.M. Moderate wind with smooth water, steering W.S.W. At 10 o'clock steered N. saw Pumpkin Island off the bow. P.M. At 6 o'clock fired a Blank cartridge, saw Pilot Boat. 2 p.m. At half past 7 hauled down and had

Would on a Black Ball in line, - hauled struck foot Black ones stopped till the whole spouted good blood, picked up the line and passed it to the Black, then left. At 2 o'clock left the Black alongside, after he had left Black cleared his and was 4 or 6 miles to windward and turned without getting any more blood. Capt. came aboard and told me I left that Black before he spouted good blood, I told that I did not see he contradicted till I had expected I called him a — liar and it ended with blows on the main deck, and he called letting aboard the Pilot Boat! — I — fitting one he drew his knife, but Mr. W. to keep him off from me he undertook to do and he struck him. Capt. Mate & 2nd Mate fighting, give more particulars soon.

Lat 30.4 Long

Remarks on Wednesday July 22nd

P.M. Moderate breezes, employed at setting up rigging, at 8 o'clock in port watch, at 9 o'clock spoke out to get ready for getting under way. A.M. At 8 o'clock started for sea, the difficulty has been overcome with.

Lat obs 34-30

Remarks on Thursday July 23rd

P.M. Moderate winds, steering N.E. Saw a sail 2 pts on the bow, — " [illegible] Port watch first on deck A.M. smooth & pleasant ship lay to wind heading S.W. At 12 o'clock cooked down, turned up on deck 42 bbls.

Lat 41 S. Long 75-30

Remarks on Friday July 24th

P.M. Commences with gentle wind, ship heading S.W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed at securing casks. At 4 o'clock hoisted off, — at sundown wore round headed E. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At [illegible], [illegible] on deck employed on numerous duties.

Lat 00-34 S Long 73-03

Remarks on Saturday July 25th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and rugged, ship heading E by the wind. Port watch on deck. Employed [illegible] P.M. by the wind. At 7 o'clock steering N.E. Port watch on deck employed at getting out water, — and stowed the sails out the cook put them in the sail room, attending to other duties.

Lat 00-32 S Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sabbath July 26th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind, steering N. Starboard watch on deck employed at breaking out the hold for casks, Boys employed [illegible] of fitting casks. At sundown luff to wind, E. [illegible] to the wind. A.M. preparing [illegible] topsails attending to ship's duty.

Lat 00-11 N Long 74-43

Remarks on Monday July 27th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, ship to the wind. Port watch on deck employed on main topsail. Saw a sail 4 pts on the bow. At 3 o'clock send up main topsail, at 4 spoke [illegible] Midnight to the [illegible] N.E. A fresh wind at 7 o'clock tacked headed S.W.

[illegible] 74-30

1862

Remarks on Monday July 28th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze, and smooth seas. A. M. Starboard watch on deck. At one bag [illegible] and left to wind pending E. P. M. Port watch on deck employed at tacking, setting E. & E.

Lat 60-32 N Long 14-0 W

Remarks on Tuesday July 29th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind, and smooth seas. Port watch on deck employed at tacking & setting sails. At 1 o'clock saw a sail. At 4 run down and spoke Bark Lucy Middleright in the wind. P.M. At daylight saw a vessel astern. A.M. Wenman sole off weather beam. Port watch on deck employed at tacking. 12 o'clock Wenman bearing N 6 miles dist.

Remarks on Friday Aug 1st

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and pleasant. At 1 o'clock saw ground E.N.E. Starboard watch on deck, hauling in the [illegible]. A.M. Started Bread & Meat, - 7 o'clock saw ground Headed NW Wenman bearing N.N.W 12 miles dist.

Remarks on Saturday Aug 2nd

P.M. Gentle breeze, [illegible] wind, [illegible] on deck [illegible] at tacking. [illegible] run down [illegible] straight [illegible] and [illegible] the [illegible] watch on deck put the [illegible] [illegible] saw [illegible] A.M.

Remarks on Board Aug 8th

P.M. Commences with moderate breezes, and fine weather, at the anchor. At 5 P.M. hoisted in the launch, & hoisted up the main sail, & sailed from Tortoise Island, & steered E. by S. & daylight saw it sail, & steered from Tortoise Island, & steered E. Port Port bearing E 80 miles distant

Remarks on Monday Aug 9th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze, ship under way, & by the wind. At 6 when on deck, Port 2 miles distant, & hoisted down boat, & hoisted in light sails, & Midnight heavy black cloud rendered perceptible the current set strong toward forward, stood off shore, A.M. tacked in — At daylight closed land North head, 2 miles in sight, & 7 tacked off shore.

Remarks on Friday Aug 10th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, bearing P.M. by the wind hauling & strong lee current. Starboard watch off deck. Midnight strong wind, reefed the topsails, & at daylight turned out the reefs, & at 8 P.M. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 0° 23' S Long 73° 23'

Remarks on Saturday Aug 11th

P.M. Moderate wind, at 1 o'clock Port watch hoisted in the launch. Port watch on deck, at 4 o'clock passed through the Midst. At daylight stood off & on and at 8 saw in sight of shoals, Port watch on deck employed in Sounding Bottom.

Lat 0° 33' S Long 74° 41'

Remarks on Sunday Aug 12th

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze, at 1 o'clock tacked ship & hoisted in the launch, & hoisted up the main sail, & steered off shore. Starboard watch on deck employed.

Lat 0° 45' S Long 74° 40'

Remarks on Monday Aug 13th

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze, ship heading N.W. by the wind, Port watch on deck, & steering N.E. & N.N.E. at daylight saw land ahead, & at 8 A.M. tacked ship, Port watch employed, [illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Galapagos Islands 1862

Remarks on Thursday Aug 15th

P.M. Moderate & pleasant at 1 P.M. Picked up Capt Hayes boat on deck. Midnight moderate & pleasant. At daylight & so is night. Mate and crew on deck employed. Port Head bearing S.S.E 20 miles dist

Remarks on Saturday Aug 16th

P.M. Light airs, and calm most the afternoon, Port watch on deck, 3 sails insight. Midnight light airs and calms, A.M. a gentle wind, - 4 sails insight, Port watch on deck, latter part calm.

Goodenough bearing E. 16 miles dist

Remarks on Sunday Aug 17th

P.M. Light airs & heavy swell weaving. Starboard watch on deck employed at cutting in. A.M. at daylight 4 sails insight.

Lat 0° 15' S

Remarks on Monday Aug 18th

P.M. Commences with gentle winds gaining with Both Endeavour & Benjn Cumming at 4 o'clock come alongside, were astern, hailed S.S.W. A.M. at daylight Endeavour & Ben Cumming astern, steering S.W.

Lat 0° 46' S Long 93° 0' W

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 19th

P.M. Light wind with a thick smoky atmosphere at 3 o'clock were abreast steered S.W.b.W. Starboard watch on deck employed. At sundown hauled to wind with Cumming & got light sails in. A.M. at 4 o'clock hauled aback & at daylight steered W.S.W at 8 A.M. weather thick & smoky.

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 20th Lat 0° 39' S Long 94° 13'

P.M. Strong wind and thick smoke weather at 1 o'clock were abreast, hailed S.S.W by the wind. Took in light sails & [illegible] by the board [illegible] P.M. [illegible] were abreast hailed E. at the light sail [illegible] Port watch on deck employed, at 8 now [illegible] were seen Whales, and it's [illegible] day, [illegible] during the [illegible] it seems as if we had light, [illegible] and [illegible] to be satisfied there is no Whales here, we should [illegible] went down North the Line where we've seen Whales three times [illegible] perhaps we may

Lat 0° 0' Long 94° 17'

Remarks on Thursday Aug 21st

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze & thick hazy weather, steering E.N.E. lot on having a strong weather current. Watch employed as usual ship duty. At 7 o'clock hauled up, at 8 braced up, steering N.E. with a moderate wind A.M. at daylight steering N. at 7 o'clock starboard watch on deck.

Lat 0 20 N. Long 95-08

Remarks on Friday Aug 22nd

P.M. Moderate wind and Rain and a heavy atmosphere, - steering N. Port watch on deck, - at 2 o'clock saw a school of Blackfish going to windward which encouraging to see them occasionally. At 5 braced up, luff to wind heading E. A.M. at daylight at 8 braced up, steered N. Port watch on deck.

Lat 0 20 N. Long 95-08

Remarks on Saturday Aug 23rd

P.M. It was remarkably clear today, with a fair breeze steering N. Starboard watch on deck employed at 2 o'clock saw a Brig 2 pts off starboard bow, saw, north Mon 5 N. At sunsetting luff to wind heading E. A.M. light to the wind. A.M. at daylight stood off & on with heavy steering N.N.E. Starboard watch on deck employed on usual duties.

Lat 1-13-N Long 95-14

Remarks on Sunday Aug 24th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and cloudy steering a course N.N.E. Port watch on deck employed at making sound work, 4 o'clock freshened, and backed S.E. 8 o'clock luff to wind heading E. Midnight steering E by N. A.M. at daylight fresh breeze and clear at 7 o'clock Port watch on deck employed. It seems to be dull enough about see much of anything without it a school of Porpoises occasionally, we are now bound into Panama.

Lat 1-51 N Long 93-45

Remarks on Monday Aug 25th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and smooth sea, steering E, Starboard watch on deck, and everything [illegible] not, Steering E through night with a fresh wind A.M. at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck.

Lat 1-41 N Long 72-42

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 26th

P.M. Having a fresh wind and clear weather, steering E, Port watch on deck at 2 o'clock saw Gulf pier 1 pt 50 weather bow 20 miles dist. Noticing by the wind. A.M. daylight rugged and cloudy, Wenman off weather beam, Port watch on deck employed

Lat 1-26 N Long 1-44

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 27th

P.M. Commences [illegible] and [illegible] clear weather, Starboard watch on deck at 8 P.M. got sail [illegible] at sundown, Wenman off weather quarter. Wind [illegible] by the wind. A.M. at daylight Abington off weather bow 1 mile 8 o'clock had another disagreeable scene, getting to be so common that I find note half of them, this time at Boatsteer "Brown" was washing his clothes on the fore hatches, some one taught [illegible] but whether it was B— or not I could not say, Capt was looking at the [illegible] time, he turned around kicked B— in the face, the man did some [illegible] and said [illegible] God damn, in his face for an answer and came along with them, the man was covered shamefully his face is [illegible] and a black eye, this is one of the many cases that happen there is the mode of punishment kicking & bunging a man in that

Remarks on Thursday Aug 28 Lat 1-13 N

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind [illegible] by the wind, weather is clear and fair, Port watch on deck. [illegible] by the wind, at 3 A.M. [illegible] strong wind and [illegible] we could [illegible] fair.

Remarks on Friday Aug 29th

P.M. [illegible] at 4 [illegible] Gulf pier [illegible] wind, weather off weather beam, Noticing by the wind. A.M. [illegible] and rained a strong current setting [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, [illegible]

Lat 1-46 N

Remarks on Friday Sept 5th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, Ship heading W.S.W. At 1 o'clock saw a sail, At 3 spoke Bark Northern Light, At 4 o'clock saw a vessel heading S.W. Latter part the night strong wind and squalls, At daylight raining & thick, 7 o'clock Port watch on deck.

Lat in 38 N Long 83-40

Remarks on Saturday Sept 6th

P.M. Strong winds & rugged. Ship headed W.S.W At 1 o'clock saw a vessel heading S.E. Starboard watch on deck. At sun down took in light sail and hauled up courses, so through the night, At 8 A.M. At daylight saw a vessel March sail, heading S.W. by W.

Lat 38-09 N Long 83-44

Remarks on Sunday Sept 7th

P.M. Having pleasant weather with squalls and some rugged, Ship heading W.S.W. At 6 o'clock saw a sail S.E. by East, by the wind through the night with moderate up, P.M. strong winds, the 24 hours average 7 knots.

Lat in 38 N Long 83-45

Remarks on Monday Sept 8th

P.M. Commences with strong winds and some rugged heading W.S.W. Starboard watch on deck, At 4 o'clock saw a vessel, bearing right by the wind. A.M. [illegible] speed, At 8 P.M. [illegible] Starboard watch [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 9th

P.M. [illegible] P.M. [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, [illegible] requested off the [illegible] through the night. A.M. [illegible] speed [illegible] At 8 o'clock saw land [illegible] the [illegible] of the [illegible]

[illegible]

Gallapagos Islands 1862

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 10th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged, entering the James Island [illegible] port [illegible], Starboard watch [illegible] Midnight [illegible] and heading E. A.M. at daylight [illegible] aboard [illegible] "Sunshine", steering for Abingdon at [illegible] boat fishing & [illegible], ship laying off.

Remarks on Thursday Sept 11th

P.M. A moderate wind and fine weather laying off & on at Abingdon, at 3 o'clock came aboard with fish, employed at cleaning them, wore around headed E, [illegible] A.M. at daylight saw a sail off lee beam, "[illegible]" at 8 o'clock tacked headed E.

Abingdon 3 pts off [illegible] bow

Remarks on Friday Sept 12th

P.M. Clear & pleasant with a gentle wind, ship E by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed at 6 o'clock saw [illegible] off the beam, saw a [illegible] of Porpoises. [illegible] the wind [illegible] at 6 o'clock [illegible] and [illegible] saw Abingdon off [illegible] beam. Lat 1-27 N.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 13th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind, tacked ship [illegible] E.S.E. [illegible] Steering [illegible] by the wind.

A.M. at daylight [illegible] Abingdon [illegible] bearing [illegible] 20 miles dist. Lat 1-08 N

Remarks on Sunday Sept 14th

P.M. [illegible] wind and pleasant weather, ship heading S.E. [illegible] by the wind. A.M. At daylight saw a sail off weather quarter, at 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck, signalized "Bark Palena". Abingdon bearing E.S.E. 19 miles

Remarks on Monday Sept 15th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind heading S.E. [illegible] watch on deck. [illegible] employed at getting out [illegible]

Wenman bearing [illegible] miles [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Sept 21st

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind, at 4 o'clock have lowered and stowed M.E. "Pod water on deck" [illegible] "Spread" At 4 o'clock pumped and [illegible] "[illegible]" A.M. Made sail; [illegible] "[illegible] Spread."

Moorings bearing E. 40 [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Sept 22nd

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze and thick weather, bearing E.N.E. [illegible] 2 watches [illegible] 3 sails in sight. At [illegible] watch on deck, "saw Blackfish."

At 8 o'clock [illegible] Moorings

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23d

P.M. [illegible] wind and thick hazy weather [illegible] "[illegible]" [illegible] saw 3 sails [illegible] 5 [illegible] bore forward. stewed [illegible] bore around stewed M.E. Stowed each of Bread, Pod water on deck.

At 10-30 A.M. Moor, 2-1/3

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 24th

P.M. - Commences with a gentle wind, steering N.E. Stowed water on deck, [illegible] wind [illegible] "[illegible] saw the [illegible]"

Moorings [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Sept 25th

P.M. [illegible] wind [illegible] saw 2 sails, Pod water on deck, [illegible] the [illegible] 6 miles off. [illegible] the [illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Sept 29th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, [illegible] at 4 o'clock [illegible] Midnight [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Sept 30th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, at 10 o'clock hoisted headsail off shore, at 2 o'clock Sept wind abeam the spanker, Midnight by the wind A.M. at daylight 7 sails in sight

Marbourgh Recing &c.

Remarks on Monday Sept 31st

P.M. Commences with moderate winds, at 10 o'clock hoisted headsail off shore, at 2 o'clock Sept wind abeam the spanker, Midnight by the wind A.M. at daylight 2 sail in sight, Starboard watch on deck employed.

Marbourgh Recing &c.

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 30th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze and clear weather ship heading S.E. at 4 o'clock spoke Bark Maria, at 11 o'clock tacked ship, Midnight saw Bk Arcenda, at 5 went on the midship for repairs, at 10 passed Bark Maria.

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 1st

P.M. A fresh wind blowing N.E. & Port watch on deck employed on the midship. [illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on Monday Oct 2nd

P.M. Commences with fresh wind, steering S.W. by the compass, in sight of land. Shipping W. through the A.M. At daylight cloudy with a fresh wind, at 10 o'clock hauled to wind heading S.W. & W.

Lat 40.17 Long 74.16

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 3rd

P.M. Commences with fresh wind, cloudy & rugged ship by the wind. Port watch on deck, 1 P.M. 5 o'clock saw 2 sperm whales off the beam 1 mile off, raised by Corpl A. Lefroy, they were going S.W. by W. quick, as if they seen the ship which I think they did, lowered 3 boats forward got within a short distance of them. They went down come up in few minutes (minutes) afterward going quick chased till sundown come aboard. (Lat 40 North Long 74.16) Low cloudy hooked off at 4 o'clock tacked headed E by S. A.M. at daylight strong wind & rugged with heavy sea, tacked headed S.W. Employed last starting casks of bread.

Lat 1.21 N Long 75-32

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 4th

P.M. Strong winds & rugged, thick and squally heading S.W. A.M. at 4 o'clock started watch and decks employed in cleaning ship, standing by the lifts.

Lat 1.26 S Long 77-06

Remarks on Thursday Oct 5th

P.M. Commences with strong breeze and cloudy ship heading S.W. by the compass. Midnight got rugged and hard, at 4 o'clock got up the main topsail, at daylight saw land ahead, hauled to the wind.

Lat 1.46 S Long 78.16

Remarks on Friday Oct 6th

P.M. Commences with light breeze and cloudy heading E by S. A.M. at daylight saw land ahead, hauled to the wind, at 10 o'clock hauled to the wind, at 12 noon hauled to the wind, at 1 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 2 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 4 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 5 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 6 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 7 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 8 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 9 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 10 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 11 P.M. hauled to the wind, at 12 midnight hauled to the wind.

Lat 1.46 S Long 78.34

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 17th

P.M. A strong breeze and clear, ship heaving E. in the forenoon, P.M. water on deck. At 6 o'clock fin light sails, P.M. strong wind and rugged. At 5 o'clock shewed down and reefed.

Lat 1-26 N Long 75-25

Remarks on Thursday Oct 18th

P.M. Commences with strong wind and rugged ship heaving E. Slightly by the wind. P.M. water on deck employed.

Lat 1-36 N Long

Remarks on Friday Oct 19th

P.M. A fresh wind and a rugged sea, ship heaving E. by the wind, made short tacks, had open on deck [illegible] smoothed of smooth, at daylight hauled out to reefs and set the light sails, which had water on deck, at 7 o'clock saw Bermuda Bank.

Lat 1-35 N Long 1324

Remarks on Saturday Oct 20th

P.M. Smoothed and smooth ship heaving E. by the wind, Starboard water on deck, [illegible] at daylight [illegible] and set the main sail [illegible] Lat 1-36 N Long 1-2-42

Remarks on Sunday Oct 21st

P.M. Commences with fresh wind and rugged sea ship heaving E.S.E. by the wind at [illegible] Port in sails and hauled up the mainsail. P.M. at 4 saw land Hermaphrodite bearing, steering E.

Hermaphrodite bearing E. 3 miles dist

Remarks on Monday Oct 22nd

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant, steering E. Starboard water on deck. At [illegible] at daylight [illegible] and set the fill sails.

[illegible]

[illegible]

Remarks on Friday Oct 14th

P.M. Commences with thick cloudy weather and a moderate breeze, Ship heading [illegible] Set the carpenters to work on the [illegible] Set the [illegible] on another beam, [illegible] of the beam, [illegible] on deck, [illegible] [illegible] &c

Remarks on Saturday Oct 15th

P.M. Commences with thick cloudy weather & [illegible] Ship heading [illegible] [illegible] Set the carpenters to work on the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] &c

Remarks on Sunday Oct 16th

P.M. Commences with thick cloudy weather, Ship heading [illegible] Set carpenters on deck [illegible] [illegible] &c

Remarks on Monday Oct 17th

P.M. Commences with thick cloudy weather, Ship heading [illegible] Set carpenters on deck [illegible] [illegible] &c

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 18th

P.M. Commences with thick cloudy weather, Ship heading [illegible] Set carpenters on deck [illegible] [illegible] &c

[illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Oct 19th

P.M. [illegible] Ship [illegible] at daylight [illegible] Bindlin [illegible] Ship [illegible] Sea [illegible]

[illegible] Remarks on Monday Oct 20th

P.M. Commences with a gentle winds and pleasant weather a smooth sea, Ship [illegible] E.S.E. for the wind [illegible] by the wind. A.M. at daylight were [illegible] S.W. put the Larboard Boat on [illegible] Saw a Bark with 4 topsails heading E. watch employed [illegible] Boats. Abington bearing W.N.W. 25 miles

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 21st

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant weather Ship heading S.W. at sundown placed under Bindlin at sunset [illegible] light airs hauled up Mainsail. Midnight moderate & baffling wind. A.M. at daylight M.E. put to Weather beam Rockaway Point ahead.

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 22nd

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze, Ship heading W.N.W. Hauled water on deck, at 2 o'clock [illegible] heading E.S.E. at 2 o'clock backed head off shore [illegible] light airs and rainy [illegible] A.M. at daylight S.S.W. Strong current.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 23d

P.M. At 1 o'clock backed head off shore a strong wind & rugged sea. Saw a sail off weather beam [illegible] Constitution Sheritments [illegible] Clipper, [illegible] for the wind. A.M. clear and pleasant, [illegible] light.

Remarks on Friday Oct 24th

P.M. pleasant and clear, at 2 o'clock spoke Ship Hector Capt Cory of Glasgow, bound into Cardiff with head yards aback through [illegible] A.M. at daylight stood N.N.E. Hauled water aback.

[illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Oct 25th

P.M. Commences light winds & fair [illegible] heading E.N.E. Boat watch on deck. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] Bottle. [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Oct 26th

P.M. Gentle breeze and smooth, [illegible] lift of weather [illegible]. At 4 o'clock saw a land [illegible] weather [illegible]. Midnight by the wind. A.M. [illegible] heading N.N.E.

Lat 1-40 N.

Remarks on Monday Oct 27th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth, heading N.N.E. Boat watch on deck. At 2 o'clock tacked heading N.W. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at [illegible] heading E.S.E. at daylight rainy and thick at 8 cleared away. Boat watch on deck.

Lat 1-20 N

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 28th

P.M. Light wind and smooth with a strong current heading E.N.E by the wind. Midnight [illegible] the wind. A.M. at daylight a pleasant wind heading E.S.E. Masthead watch on deck.

Lat 1-38 N Lon [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 29th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze, heading E.N.E by the wind. Boat watch on deck. [illegible] by the wind. A.M. at daylight [illegible] [illegible] masthead watch on deck.

Lat 1-[illegible] Lon [illegible]-33

Remarks on Thursday Oct 30th

[illegible] moderate breeze and cloudy – heading E.S.E by the wind. Masthead watch on deck. A.M. at 7 o'clock the Hathaway saw Sperm Whales lowered 4 boats at 8 as soon as the Whales started, going in [illegible] quick they either heard the boats or Blackfish started them.

Lat 1-07 N.

Remarks on Friday Oct 31st

P.M. Chasing Whales, At 3 o'clock Larboard Boat struck and got stove, got the whale alongside At sundown, boat-steered on, At 8 o'clock got a Sperm whale, cutting it & Black blanket. At 11 At daylight got up the tackles commence to cut it up. Sick employed At cleaning up.

Lat 46 N Lon 88 W

Remarks on Saturday Oct 1st

P.M. Watch on deck employed At cutting up blubber having a fresh wind, this bearing E.S.E. Starboard watch went on deck boiling, - 12 o'clock M, At 1 P.M. on deck, employed - strong wind and rugged sleet, wind and double reefed the topsails, Lets fast rocking and supply.

Lat 46 N Long 87-30

Remarks on Sunday Nov 2nd

A.M. Strong wind and rugged heading E.S.E Port watch on deck employed At boiling and attending to other duties. At 7 o'clock cooled down, - turned up 2 bells, watch employed cleaning up. A.M. supply and stow.

Lat 42 N

Remarks on Monday Nov 3d

P.M. Commence with strong wind and moderate At 4 o'clock commenced heaving E.S.E heading up wind and squall, At 6 At daylight got in sight of Boat for repairs, attending to other duties. Steering E.N.E.

Lat 42 Long 86-44

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 4th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged steering E.N.E Carpenter employed on the boat. At sundown hauled to wind. A.M At daylight thick of snow, steering E.N.E Carpenter finished the boat.

Lat. Long 85-02

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 5th

A.M. Squall and wet, steering E.E. Port watch on deck employed, At sundown hauled to wind with courses on. At 8 steering E. Port watch on deck employed.

Lat 43 N Long 85-57

Remarks on Thursday Nov 4th

P.M. Commences with moderate weather and clear At 1 o'clock left to wind heading E.S.E. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight now round head S.W. by S. employed At starting water, at 4 pitt of M. Dept. pet 2 ft

Lat 1-42 -

Remarks on Friday Nov 5th

P.M. A moderate wind and clear, run round head S. E. & E by the wind. Midnight wet and cloudy A.M. clear and pleasant. Port watch on deck employed At fitting M. Royal rigging, started. Mud & Sugar stowing S.E. by E.

Lat 50 N Long 61 W

Remarks on Saturday Nov 6th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind and fair weather, steering S.E. by E. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight pleasant, A.M. At daylight put forward Boat on cranes, — raised a false alarm from aft, turned out to be porpoise. Starboard watch on deck employed At fitting new foot ropes for topgallant yard, steering E.S.E. At 11 o'clock saw Blackfish lowered, Starboard & Bow Boat got on, Larter struck the blubber off the Blackfish.

Lat, Long 61-93-

Remarks on Sunday Nov 7th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant, steering E At 3 o'clock saw Blackfish, distant two or three leagues, lowered 3 pts off, creating bow. Midnight bright clear, A.M. At daylight found ourselves steering E by N & between two and three miles from the Blackfish, lowered and stove Starb. boat to pieces in the greenfish.

Lat 00-14 N, Long 60-52

Remarks on the 8th Nov 8th

P.M. Steering E by N, at 2 P.M. lowered and cruised in company with the whole crew, Midnight bright clear, A.M. At daylight steered N.E. started a fire and boiled off the Blackfish oil, Lat night.

Lat 00-34 N

Remarks on Thursday Nov 11th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged seas N.E. & W. at 3 o'clock hauled to wind steering W. & S.W. Port watch on deck. Strong rugged [illegible] the night. At 5 o'clock [illegible] S.E. Port watch on deck.

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 12th

P.M. Commences with a strong wind and rugged sea under foresail reef topsail, Starboard watch on deck, Weather moderate & pleasant. (Continued)
A.M. At daylight saw ground astern N.W. send down yard repairs [illegible] watch on deck employed

Remarks on Thursday Nov 13th

P.M. A fresh wind steering E.S.E. Port watch on deck employed on yard repairs, at 4 o'clock clear up Weather fair. A.M. at daylight commenced [illegible] finished at 8 and set it up

No Observations

Remarks on Friday Nov 14th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged sea [illegible] N.E. by the reefed sail by the wind through the night. A.M. at daylight saw ground heading N.E. by E. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck employed

No Observations

Remarks on Saturday Nov 15th

P.M. commences with moderate gale, dark cloudy weather, heading N.E. by E. at 5 o'clock saw ground [illegible] S.E. [illegible] good. A.M. smooth and pleasant at 11 o'clock saw Blackfish lowered Starboard boat got the Sea got a Cowfish.

Lat 116 [illegible] Long 60-20

Remarks on Sunday Nov 16th

P.M. Moderate gale heading E.S.E. at 1 o'clock saw [illegible] weather fair at 7 o'clock tacked [illegible] weather fair, at 7 tacked heading E.S.E. the wind.

[illegible]

Remarks on Monday Nov 17th

P.M. Commences with fresh wind heading [illegible] [illegible] wind, midnight, wore [illegible] headed [illegible] the wind. A.M. at daylight employed at mincing Blackfish blubber,— at 7 o'clock lowered for [illegible] and chased till 3 in afternoon got two alongside, [illegible] of them around, very [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saw a Merchant Ship steering [illegible] [illegible]

Lat [illegible] 42/18

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 18th

P.M. Boats down chasing Blackfish, at 3 o'clock came on board and got dinner, after dinner cooper came to Capt with complaints and talking about putting him ashore &c. Capt knocked him down, damage no great, watch employed at cutting up blubber. Midnight [illegible] [illegible] S.E. [illegible] fresh wind, [illegible] turned up [illegible] fish oil, watch employed

Lat [illegible] Long 50 [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 19th

P.M. Commences with strong wind [illegible] S.E. by [illegible] the wind, rugged, Bot watch on deck employed [illegible] at 4 o'clock saw land bearing [illegible] by E, saw a short finned [illegible] time [illegible] the Blackfish [illegible] Columbus [illegible] and no doubt [illegible]. Midnight [illegible] wore [illegible] headed [illegible] head yards aback. A.M. at daylight thick and squally much sail [illegible] at 7 o'clock Bot watch on deck employed on various duties.

[illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Nov 20th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged [illegible] thick cloudy weather, [illegible] [illegible] till 3 o'clock [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] on deck at 4 o'clock saw a Steamer [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] S.E. [illegible] at daylight [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] wind.

Lat [illegible] 25 [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday

P.M. Commences with light airs and smooth — cloudy weather heading S.W. & by the compass. Got water on deck, at 11 o'clock tacked headed W.N.W. at daylight cloudy with a moderate wind, tacked headed S.E. — At 7 o'clock tacked headed W.N.W. Got water on deck — saw Porpoises & Cowfish.

Lat 00-13 S Long 81-31

Remarks on Monday Nov 24th

P.M. Moderate gales and cloudy, heading W.S.W. at 8 P.M. we tacked headed S.S.E. Observed lights on deck — by the wind through the night. A.M. at daylight cloudy and fresh wind, employed at starting water, at 7 A.M. we tacked headed S.E.

No Observation

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 25th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and dark cloudy weather, heading S.E. by the wind, — Got water on deck employed. At 7 o'clock tacked headed S.W. [illegible] Got water on deck [illegible]

Lat 1-05 Long 82-01

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 26th

P.M. Light land and sea breeze, [illegible] by the [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] on [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] F.M. [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible] breaking out and getting cash ready for [illegible] and so forth.

Lat 2-0 S Long 81-56

Remarks on Thursday Nov 27th

P.M. Moderate wind, heading S.E. saw Blackfish going to leeward quick, [illegible] employed getting [illegible] attending to other duties, at 3 o'clock saw Blackfish lower 2 boats for them and chased them [illegible] Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight got out [illegible] and commence stowing oil, at 9 o'clock saw land off the beam, at 12 finished stowing. Lat 3-26 S.

Afternoon steering E.S.E for Sumbey. at 3 o'clock drop the anchor in 3 fathoms water, Ship Tom Morris at anchor

Remarks on Friday Nov 28th

Mending anchor watches, at 3 o'clock called all hands to and hove out after-hold, find we have 40 bbls of meat 4 casks Molasses 4 Gurkins, hoisted up all the salt water and started it, got ready for stowing fresh water. Afternoon at 2 o'clock went in with a raft 37 casks, at 6 boats came alongside to the raft up River

Remarks on Saturday Nov 29th

First part calm, at 5 o'clock called all hands, went in filled the raft, — Employed on board painting, at 11 o'clock raft alongside. Afternoon A moderate wind, employed at stowing water

Remarks on Sunday Nov 30th

At 1 o'clock six men stole a Boat deserted, W. Brown, Q. Polge, J. Smith Fr. Fay C. Allen & Wm. G. Hearing, [illegible] the cabin doors and the Boat sailed down the river away. This morning and the boat is returned to raft, one deserted Martin

Remarks on Monday Dec 1st

Wind fresh moderate, at 8 o'clock called all hands and at sight of cask ove, at 7 sent it in employed on board painting. Afternoon at 2 o'clock took in the 29 cask and commence stowing.

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 2nd

Wind fresh calm, at 8 o'clock called all hands and commence stowing water, at 10 all stowed below, employed painting, Bark Lauriette arrived this morning afternoon employed.

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 3rd

Commences moderate, standing another watch at daylight called all hands, at 7 o'clock Commence with wood coms and 20 bbls potatoes employed painting and fitting bobstay. Bark Clara Bell arrived.

Remarks on Thursday Dec 4th

Commences calm, at daylight called all hands, took on board 6 bbls of potatoes for pumkins, attending to other duties. Afternoon Com hoxie sailed.

Remarks on Friday Dec 5th

Commences with moderate wind, at daylight called all hands, at 7 o'clock sent the boat in for Molasses, Afternoon boat come off from town with 2 bbls, at 5 boat come with 5 bbls Molasses.

Remarks on Saturday Dec 6th

Wind Calm and warm, at daylight called all hands at 7 o'clock sent in boat for Molasses, Afternoon gentle wind and pleasant.

Remarks on Sunday Dec 7th

Warm and pleasant, after dinner sent in a boat the Mate Matthewey went after his chickens and to know if there was any man shipped a Person

Remarks on Monday Dec 8th

Moderate wind and pleasant, sent in a Boat, Mate Matthewey went down this morning with his boy. Left Harry behind for night

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4th

P.M. At 2 o'clock Capt came aboard with 3 men that he'd shipped, and Capt Lee as passenger, at 4 o'clock Bark Latrobe got underway, at 8 we took on another beast, up Reach & tack through the night, at daylight tow of Cartouche had us on deck for repairs already to action stations,

Lat 3-32 S.

Remarks on Thursday Dec 5th

P.M. Fresh winds, saw an American schooner Bark Latrobe off weather beam Port watch on deck employed on various duties, headed off shore at night with a strong breeze & rugged sea, [illegible] Port watch on deck, saw a sail headed in [illegible] tacked headed inshore. Lat 3-29 Long 82-01

Remarks on Friday Dec 6th

P.M. Commences with strong wind and rugged sea, [illegible] Starboard watch on deck, at 7 o'clock tacked heads off shore. A.M. Light winds at 4 o'clock tacked at 7 Starboard watch on deck employed, saw a Bark [illegible] for Pensacola and saw Rainbows.

Lat 4-01 S Long 81-43

Remarks on Saturday Dec 7th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and pleasant heading inshore Capt Blanco off his bow Port watch on deck a ship off his beam, Midnight [illegible] fresh wind [illegible] at 7 o'clock Port [illegible] saw [illegible] Sulphur Bottoms. Lat 1-48 Long

Remarks on Sabbath Dec 8th

P.M. Commences with fresh wind, Starboard watch on deck, at 3 o'clock saw Punta Gorda at sundown saw [illegible] at 7 o'clock Capt went ashore at 8 he'd come back with letters, Midnight laying off & on off & on Punta Gorda harbour, Bark Latrobe arrived

Remarks on Sunday Dec 14th

P.M. fresh wind and fine weather, Lyons left us at 8 o'clock, At 2 o'clock sent in the boat to the boat came with yacht, shipped the Lyons 1st mate and one man

Remarks on Monday Dec 15th

P.M. Commences with fresh wind, Ship reading S.W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck scour Port Spreaders & Bowsprit. Midnight by the time; A.M. 8 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed hoisted up starboard chain cleaned and oiled it attending to other duties. Lat 6-18 S Long 83-48

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 16th

P.M. Commences with fresh winds, Ship heading S.W. by the wind. Port watch on deck employed. Midnight fresh gales, A.M. at daylight moderate hoisted up Port chain employed at cleaning it

Lat 7-20 S Long 84-40

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 17th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant heading S.W. by the wind, Port watch on deck employed at cleaning the cable Spunyarned by the wind. A.M. at daylight smooth and pleasant, 7 o'clock Starboard watch on deck employed at cleaning port cable,

Lat 8-27 S Long 86-00

Remarks on Thursday Dec 18th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant heading S.W. by S by the wind. Port watch on deck employed Midnight fresh gales, at daylight fresh Starboard watch, 7 o'clock Port watch employed

Lat 9-39 S Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Dec 19th

P.M. Moderate [illegible] by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed at [illegible] Port chain crews, Moral [illegible] the wind A.M. at 7 o'clock [illegible] S.W. by the wind. Starboard watch on deck, Saw Sulphur Bottom

Lat 11-31

Remarks on Saturday Dec 20th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, h... E.S.E. by the wind, Port watch on deck employed by the wind through the night. A.M. at daylight started water at 7 o'clock tacked ship by the wind bent a new flying jibb, - got out meat & flour, and employed at washing paint work.

Lat 7-35 S. Long

Remarks on Sunday Dec 21st

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, heading S. Starboard watch on deck. Midnight by the wind A.M. pleasant and smooth saw Birds &c

Lat 11-06 S. Long 67-13

Remarks on Monday Dec 22nd

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant ...ting S by the wind. Port watch on deck Midnight by the wind. at 2 o'clock now around headed E. A.M. at daylight saw a sail 2 pts off weather bow at 7 o'clock tacked headed S.

Lat 11-38 S Long 66-38

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 23rd

P.M. Commences with squally ... heading E by the wind. Starboard watch ... at quarter of 4 Jose Williams was suddenly ... by bleeding at Hemorrage of the Lungs and died within 10 minutes from the time he was taken with it, they say he'd complain with pains in his breast occasionally but he's been on duty and appeared as well usual, he was at the wheel when taken, he is a native Portuguese, Capt. Latrice passed at 4 o'clock. at 8 o'clock now around headed S. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at 7 o'clock buried Jose Williams. Port Latrice astern.

Lat 12-03 S Long 67-04

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 24th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant heading S. by the wind. A.M. by the wind at day light bent a jibb and repaired out, 7 Port watch on deck, saw a sail ahead, and saw Blinbacks.

Lat 12-0 S Long

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 25th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, heading E. by the wind. At 3 o'clock spoke Bark Balcana Capt Dorman from Leonard, Spickingbt for the Point. At 6 P.M. Starboard Balcana off her quarter, hove round and set sail and gam Morris. Lat 44-3-8 Long 86 W.

Remarks on Wednesday 26th

P.M. Pleasant & clear with a gentle wind heading E. Balcana off weather quarter, — Hove sail off the beam. At noon hove round headed S. & set staysail and sail & with a gentle breeze, sent down T. topgallant for repairs, — & sail astern and saw number Sulphur Bottoms & Pacific Ocean Birds headed E.N.E. Lat

Remarks on Thursday Dec 27th

P.M. Gentle wind and smooth, cloudy, heading E.N.E by the wind, Starboard watch on deck employed sail off the beam saw Sulphur Bottoms. At noon hove round headed S. P.M. light wind and smooth & Pacific Ocean Birds around, & Starboard watch on deck, Lat 44-44 S. Long 84-3-0

Remarks on Friday Dec 28th

P.M. light wind and smooth, with cloudy weather heading E. by the wind — Port watch on deck, Midnight by the wind, A.M. At 6 o'clock Mr Voorhees saw Whales off the beam going W.by.N quick at 8 o'clock hove Waist boat down and gaffer and got down boat, killed the Whale got him alongside at 2 o'clock.

Lat 44-44 S.

Remarks on Monday Dec 29th

P.M. Got up cutting gear at 4 o'clock hoisted on at sunclose knock off. Midnight, moderate wind laying with a Whale alongside. At 6 at daylight called all hands commenced on the head, at 7 hove it in on deck, got breakfast commenced on the blubber at 8 all in on deck, hove forward heading E.E by the wind, — lost nearly all the ice

Lat 44-30 Long 84-28

Fallow Ground 1862

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 30th

P.M. Moderate and smooth, Ship heading E to the Ho point. All hands on deck employed at cutting up blubber, opened the head found the case about all gone, now around headed S.W. Port watch first watch on deck boiling, A.M. at daylight now around headed E.N.E. at 7 all hands on deck employed saw Sulphur Bottoms Blackfish & Porpoises.

Lat 41-49 Long 53-30

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 31st

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant, heading E.by.N employed at cutting junk and boiling, at 3 o'clock saw a sail spt off lee bow, at sundown saw they had been down, and they were going aboard, supposed she saw the Port watch first on deck boiling. A.M. at 2 o'clock now around daylight 3 sails in sight, saw Sulphur Bottoms and no fast at 7 now around headed E.N.E.

Lat 41-44 Long 55-04

Remarks on Thursday Jan 1st

P.M. Fresh wind, heading E.by.N a sail off lee, greater employed at boiling and other duties, - at 4 o'clock went down spt on starboard after surface cleared up and washed off, midnight by the wind, A.M. at 2 o'clock now around, at daylight employed on the waist boat at 4 o'clock saw a sail spt off over the bow.

Lat 41-45 Long

Remarks on Friday Jan 2nd

P.M. Commences with strong wind and rough weather, employed on waist boat, at 4 o'clock cleared with Bark Stella Capt Brewster, A.M. at daylight now around headed S.by.W Stella Bright in sight employed on the Boat.

Lat 41-50

Remarks on Saturday Jan 3rd

P.M. Fresh wind, nine reefs heading S.by.W to the wind Starboard watch on deck employed on the boat at sundown were around headed E, midnight moderate & pleasant. A.M. clear [illegible] employed at cleaning [illegible]

Lat 41-31 Long 5[illegible]-57

Pallas Ground 1863

Remarks on Sunday Jan 4th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy weather heaving to by the wind. At 4 o'clock saw ground near at 8 P.M. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight P.M. showered saw Sperm Whales at 7 o'clock lowered lowered 3 boats Lee-Boat struck a heavy scrunching Whale would Boat took the line, couldn't get near him. At 2 o'clock Lee parted, Star Boat struck got alongside, sail off weather beam.

Remarks on Monday Jan 5th

P.M. Lee & waist boat fastened to Star Boat Whale waist Boat got alongside so close that we didn't strike him, At

Sunshown the Whale spouting close although we'd been lowered from tail Lee & Waist boat laid by him through the night, At 1 A.M. Whale sheer took him alongside At At daylight and commenced to cut At 12 o'clock the last in on deck

Left Lee

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 6th

P.M. All hands employed at cutting, 2 sail insight one of them cutting - At 3 o'clock all in on deck, At the watch At 6 Starboard on deck, cutting up blubber, A.M. At daylight [illegible] A.M. Sail insight off weather [illegible], 8 o'clock started fires and commenced boiling at 11 [illegible] sail off weather beam.

Left 7-35 Lee 6 3-11

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 7th

P.M. Commences with fresh wind heading [illegible] all hands employed cutting up blubber boiling and so forth, Star watch first on deck boiling. A.M. strong wind at 7 o'clock Mr Bush saw a dead Whale, one that parted from Lee Boat, Sun lowered down and took him alongside and commenced cutting, Tom Morris insight [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Jan 8th

P.M. Strong winds, employed at cutting. At 4 o'clock all in on deck, cutting [illegible] Lee [illegible] first on deck.

Remarks on Friday Jan 8th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, ship under all sail working attending to the duties concerning whaling, employed in the same employed, at 1/2 past 4 of clock, P.M. cooled down and cleared up, turned up hammocks.

Lat 42°-16 Long 55-38

Remarks on Saturday Jan 9th

P.M. Commences with moderate breeze, all hands coopering clearing up, at sun down now around and made sail, midnight by the wind, A.M. at daylight turned up the watch, employed at fitting up the boats and doing some other duties.

Lat 44-46 Long 63-00

Remarks on Sunday Jan 10th

P.M. Fresh wind, ship heading S.E. by the wind, employed fitting Boats coopering of casks in first watch Midnight by the wind A.M. at daylight now around headed S by W, — thick and cloudy weather

Lat 44-46 Long 64-46

Remarks on Monday Jan 11th

P.M. Begins with fresh wind, and cloudy weather heading S by W. saw a sail 2 pts off weather bow and saw Bristol at 4 o'clock now around. Midnight by the wind.

A.M. at daylight now around, — all hands on deck employed at stowing down.

Lat Long

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 12th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, all hands employed at stowing off, at 5 o'clock put out and got supper now around headed E by N. Midnight on the wind

P.M. at 1 o'clock called all hands and commenced operations, now round present S.E. at 4 o'clock finished stowing, stowed down forward.

Lat 44-54 Long

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 13th

P.M. All hands employed at breaking ship, at 4 o'clock now around headed E midnight by the wind. P.M. at daylight employed on board, attending to, now the wind.

Lat 44-40 Long 67-17

Pelican Ground 1863

Remarks on Thursday Jan 15th

P.M. Commences with moderate weather ship heading E.N.E. by S, repairing stern boat, turned up water casks and painted it. McFoorkes on the sick list with a sore foot. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight saw around headed E by N, watch employed on necessary duties.

Lat 19-8 Long 64-21

Remarks on Friday Jan 16th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant, Ship heading E by N the wind, watch employed.

Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight saw around headed S by W, saw a sail off the beam, watch employed

Lat 12-04 Long 64-44

Remarks on Saturday Jan 17th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, headed S by W at 2 o'clock saw around and spoke Brig Highland of N.B. Capt Cole. Midnight saw around headed S.S.W A.M. at daylight, boarded Mr. Cook and at light sail Highland left weather bow, sail off the beam saw Porpoises watch employed — McFoorkes on sick list.

Lat 12-03 Long 64.17

Remarks on Sunday Jan 18th

P.M. Moderate weather and pleasant, heading S.S.W by the wind, sail off the beam Midnight the wind A.M. sail off the greater saw around headed E by N

Lat 12-28 Long 64-37

Remarks on Monday Jan 19th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant heading E by N tacked headed S.S.W the wind, at 3 o'clock hauled up mainsail for Blanchaspe, proved to be the Pilot boat [illegible] at sunset close by, ship [illegible] hand [illegible] [illegible] wind. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] watch on deck employed at shifting boat [illegible] to [illegible] heat [illegible] [illegible] McFoorkes on sick list yet.

Lat 12-14 Long 83-34

Remarks on Monday Jan 20th

P.M. Clear and pleasant with a gentle wind, heading E. by S. Fast Vigilant of weather bow. Hoisted in and stowed numerous duties. Midship's by the wind & P.M. very clear and smooth, secretly is stood to be seen watch employed, — At 4 o'clock Chipman received 2 P.M.

Lat 2-17 Long 84-05

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 21st

P.M. Gentle wind, smooth and very clear, Ship heading N.W. watch employed, — saw a sail, at 8 o'clock raised a fleet Alcatraz saw spouts proved to be Sperm Bottom. Midnight by the wind.

A.M. At daylight made sail, watch employed.

Lat 12-33 Long 84-16

Remarks on Thursday Jan 22nd

P.M. Pleasant wind and clear, heading N.E. by E. wind. Watch employed at drawing guns Midnight by the wind. At daylight made sail off the quarter at 7 o'clock steering N. saw Blackfish

Lat 12-26 Long 84-28

Remarks on Friday Jan 23d

P.M. Moderate and pleasant, steering N.N.W. employed at making rattling stuff saw Blackfish at 4 o'clock Capt Hale came aboard from the Jones long time, in company with main topsail sheet.

At daylight 2 sails to windward Vigilant one of them steering N.E. saw plenty Blackfish very wild and they lowered for them.

Lat 12-00 Long 84-06

Remarks on Saturday Jan 24th

P.M. Clear and pleasant, steering N.N.W. saw a sail, fell off weather bow, saw Blackfish, at 4 o'clock Capt went aboard Vigilant. Midnight wore round, at daylight lay off weather beam, to Bear off the beam, at 7 o'clock Capt Hatfield came aboard with Potatoes at 8 o'clock saw breachers off the beam, Edwards off, steered for it, in company with Vigilant saw nothing but Pinnacles and Grampus, weather clear and pleasant

Lat 11-44 Long 84-37

Remarks on Sunday Jan 25th

P.M. Commences with gentle wind and pleasant heading E by S. Brickend of weather beam. Midnight by the wind, A.M. strong breeze and squally, tacked, headed S.S.W. Saw Finbacks.

Lat 11-34 Long 84-25

Remarks on Monday Jan 26th

P.M. Strong wind, and thick fog. Part the time hoisted S.S.W. saw Finbacks, at 8 o'clock in light sail. Midnight by the wind, A.M. at daylight made sail and tacked headed W.N.W. saw two sails one is the Brickend saw number Sulphur Bottoms.

Lat 11-35 Long 84-38

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 27th

P.M. Fresh wind and thick, heading S.W. by the wind at 2 o'clock tacked headed E by S. Watch employed. At 4 saw a sail off the beam at sundown saw a sail 3 pts off the bow. Midnight by the wind, A.M. at daylight moderate watch employed.

Lat 11-33 Long 83-34

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 28th

P.M. Fresh wind and clear tacked headed S.W. by the wind, watch employed, at 3 o'clock saw a sail off the bow. [illegible] Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight made sail, saw a sail off weather bow, tacked headed E, watch employed.

Lat 11-46 Long 83-41

Remarks on Thursday Jan 29th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, heading E by S watch employed at 10 o'clock tacked headed S.S.W. at daylight clear & pleasant saw Blackfish, and Finbacks watch employed.

Lat 12-00 Long 83-40

Remarks on Friday Jan 30th

P.M. Clear and pleasant with a gentle wind heading E.S.E. by the wind, watch employed, at 11 o'clock passed a ship heading W. At daylight clear and pleasant saw Bark Lithe, tacked headed E.N.E by the wind, at 10 o'clock saw a sail 4 pts off on bow, saw Eco[illegible].

Lat 12-14 Long 82-[illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Jan 31st

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, steering E.N.E by the wind watch employed. Midnight moderate and pleasant. A.M. At 4 o'clock backed round N.N.E. At daylight sent down fore topsail for repairs — At 9 hoisted up N.E. topsail, watch employed scraping and cleaning deck.

Lat 39-19 Long 63-30

Remarks on Friday Feb 1st

P.M. Gentle breeze and pleasant, ship steering S.E. by the wind. Midnight fall of day. A.M. At day saw a sail off lee beam. At 7 o'clock steering N. saw Blackfish.

Lat 39-31 Long 64-32

Remarks on Monday Feb 2nd

P.M. Steering W.N.W. pleasant & smooth, saw a sail 1 pt off weather bow. At 3 o'clock kept wind abeam. Midnight by the wind. A.M. Moderate off weather quarter steering N. At 7 o'clock braced round steered W.N. watch employed.

Lat 39-06 Long 67-02

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 3rd

P.M. Moderate wind, — steering W. At 4 o'clock luff to wind veering S.W. had quite a change in the weather through the night, thick and squally. At daylight saw around and steered N.E. saw Fishhawks and birds. Started Sugar & Coffee.

Lat Long 67-20

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 4th

P.M. Strong wind & rugged saw round and steered N.W. watch employed. At 4 o'clock luff to wind veered S.S.W. Midnight by the wind. A.M. a fresh wind watch employed on various duties.

Lat 39-30 Long 65-40

Remarks on Thursday Feb 5th

P.M. Fresh gales and cloudy steering N.W. on the wind. Watch employed. Midnight saw land off lee quarter abeam. At daylight braced forward and steered N.N.E with a moderate wind. At 2 o'clock saw a sail 1 pt off lee bow.

Lat 39-20 Long 65-46

Quebec Ground 1863

Remarks on Friday Feb 6th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy with frequent showers of S.E. Hove to at dark after having been "Black Squall" heavy sea. At daylight spoke Edward Hall of Stonington, saw a sail to the Leeward.

Lat 44 Long

Remarks on Saturday Feb 7th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, heading S.W. by the compass. At 3 o'clock kept wind abeam Com Morris Spoke night by the wind. A.M. at daylight started into Com Morris off Weathers bow. Weather thick & squally.

Lat Long

Remarks on Sunday Feb 8th

P.M. Thick and squally with rain, was around reached S.W. by the wind. By the wind throughout the night so light was could reached E.N.E by the wind. At 4 o'clock saw a sail of Blackfish.

Lat 41-34 Long 86-15

Remarks on Monday Feb 9th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy reaching E.N.E by the wind. At 3 o'clock saw a sail. Moonlight in the wind A.M. At daylight two sails in sight all light sails were employed on numerous duties.

Lat 41-36 Long 86-19

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 10th

P.M. Moderate wind and squall reaching S.W. by the wind, At 3 o'clock spoke Bark Elma Bell Capt. Lane from Cronstadt reaching E.N.E.

A.M. At daylight fresh wind and cloudy, Com Morris off to leeward, reefed employed.

Lat 41-46 Long 86 04

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 11th

P.M. Fresh wind and cloudy reaching E.N.E in the wind, saw a sail of Weathers bow. Moonlight have around reached S.E.W. A.M. At daylight lost the light sails. Hail of weather aft.

Pilot Ground 1863

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 12th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind, heading S.S.W by the wind, saw Blackfish going quick, Employed on various duties, Midnight by the wind. A.M. at 3 o'clock wore around, daylight thick and rainy with light wind, – a sail off weather bow, saw Rinback.

Lat 12-22 Long 86-15

Remarks on Friday Feb 13th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy, heading S.S.W by the wind, watch employed. Midnight wore around heading E. by N. At daylight clear and pleasant, watch employed on various duties, saw numerous Rinbacks

Lat 12-39 Long 86-31

Remarks on Saturday Feb 14th

P.M. Gentle wind and clear, steering E.N.E by the compass, watch employed. Mid night fog the wind and rain. A.M. at daylight cloudy and pleasant, watch employed washing ship attending to other duties.

Lat 12-46 Long 86-29

Remarks on Sunday Feb 15th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant heading E. by N by the wind, watch on deck. Midnight by the wind. A.M. pleasant weather and calm, saw Rinbacks & Blackfish.

Lat 12-33 Long 86-15

Remarks on Monday February 16th

P.M. Light wind and clear, heading E by N by the wind, At 4 o'clock tacked, headed S.S.W, Midnight fresh breeze, A.M. at daylight clear and pleasant, took the windsail out, cleaned and painted ship.

Lat 11-44 Long 86-37

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 17th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth heading S.S.W watch employed, saw a school of Blackfish took in fore sail, hauled up Mainsail. Midnight wore around headed E.N.E A.M. at daylight clear & pleasant at 8 o'clock wore around headed E.N.E. employed at painting.

Lat 12-03 Long [illegible]

Off the Grounds 1863

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 18th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant heading S.S.W by the wind, employed at painting at sundown more around with in light sails - at 11 o'clock hauled up the mainsail A.M. at daylight set M. fore & G. topsail - cloudy and squally

Lat 11-33 Long 84-03

Remarks on Thursday Feb 19th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged with thick squally weather heading E.N.E. at 3 o'clock took in M. fore & G. topsail at 11 o'clock wore around headed S.S.W. A.M. at daylight made sail - moderate wind - watch employed.

Lat 12-04 Long 84-21

Remarks on Friday Feb 20th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind heading S.S.W watch employed saw Finback at 5 o'clock took in light sail hauled up mainsail, Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight made sail steered W.N.W. watch employed, at 7 o'clock saw a school of Blackfish going quick.

Lat 12-45 Long 83-25

Remarks on Saturday Feb 21st

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant steering a course W.N.W. & watch employed, at 4 o'clock pumped and washed down & at sundown took in light sails. Midnight by the wind, A.M. at daylight made sail at 8 o'clock steering W. watch employed at painting water ways & planksheers. saw Finback.

Lat 13-11 Long 86-05

Remarks on Sunday Feb 22nd

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant steering a course W. at sundown hauled to wind, took in light sails and rigged the topsails. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight made all sail and spoke a vessel S.E.

Lat 13-16 Long 87-06

Remarks on Monday Feb 23d

P.M. Pleasant weather with a fresh wind steering S.E at sundown hauled to wind with light sails in front wore up. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight made sail and steered S.S.E. sent down the Planks for repairs, weather thick and rainy.

Lat 12-07 Long 86-26

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 24th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind steering S.S.E. Watch employed, at sundown hauled to wind with light sails in and courses up. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight made all sail, also ordered aloft and sent down foresail for repairs.

Lat 17-20 Long 87-01

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 23rd

P.M. Fresh wind steering W.N.W. watch employed on the foresail at sundown hauled to wind with light sails in and mainsail up. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight made sail, watch employed.

Lat 10-35 Long 86-37

Remarks on Thursday Feb 26th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and cloudy, ship heading N.E. by the wind watch employed saw a school of Blackfish. at sundown took in light sail at daylight clear and pleasant, at 7 o'clock tacked ship employed at sewing new topsails braces and bend a new M. topsail.

Lat 10-02 Long 86-11

Remarks on Friday Feb 27th

P.M. A fresh wind and clear, ship heading S.S.W. by the wind watch employed, bend a new mainsail saw number of Sulphur Bottoms at sundown tacked headed E.N.E. A.M. at daylight cloudy started water-logged spread again and wet.

Lat 10-10

Remarks on Saturday Feb 28th

P.M. Baffling wind and squalls with rain. Ship heading S.S.W. saw Sulphur Bottoms at sundown took in light sail hauled up mainsail. Midnight by the wind W.N.W. dark cloudy weather watch employed on various duties.

Lat 10-20 Long 87-21

Remarks on Sunday March 1st

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, heading W.N.W. by the wind. At sundown took in light sail hauled up mainsail. Midnight by the wind A.M. at daylight clear & pleasant, made all sail latter part light breeze.

Lat 10-26 Long 88-13

Remarks on Monday March 2nd

P.M. Gentle wind and smooth. Ship heading S.W. by the point – At sundown took in the light sails. Midnight by the wind At daylight started 12 bells – Breakfast, Foreback, At work on fore topsail yard, attending to various other duties.

Lat 10-44 Long

Remarks on Tuesday March 3d

P.M. Light wind and smooth, heading S. by W. by the wind, watch employed. We've had Good Bye to Callao from and bound off for Massafuera, Midnight by the wind A.M. At daylight by the wind watch employed on numerous duties.

Lat 11-35 Long 87-33

Remarks on Wednesday March 4th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant Ship heading S by the wind. Midnight a fresh wind.– At daylight baffling point, watch employed at fitting and setting up the heading rigging

Lat 12 43 Long 90-08

Remarks on Thursday March 5th

P.M., Light airs Ship heading S. by the wind watch employed on head rigging At sun down thick and squally, Midnight by the wind. A.M. a moderate wind watch employed on fitting guys & stays.

Lat 13-44 Long 91-00

Remarks on Friday March 6th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind– Ship heading S.S.W by the wind watch employed. Midnight by the wind. A.M moderate at 7 o'clock time the employed on head rigging. Lat 14 30 Long 91-54

Remarks on Saturday March 7th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant– Ship heading S.S.W by the wind, watch employed on head rigging. Midnight fresh wind– A.M. At daylight Thick and squally with some rain– watch on deck employed on various duties– Latter part moderate

Lat 15-28 Long 92-21

For Massachusetts 1863

Remarks on Sunday March 8th

P.M. Commences moderate and cloudy, heading S.S.W. by the wind. Midnight strong wind and rugged. A.M. at daylight clear pleasant.

Lat 14-53 Long 93-36

Remarks on Monday March 9th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and clear weather, Ship heading S. by the wind. Midnight fresh wind and heavy squalls took in light sails. At daylight thick and cloudy at 8 o'clock reefed the topsails. Latter part moderate down to a steady wind. Turned the reef out the main and one out fore topsail.

Lat 16-17 Long 93-56

Remarks on Tuesday March 10th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, Ship heading S. by the wind, Prove new M. topsail sheets and fit sheets. Midnight strong wind. A.M. squally and rugged took in S topsail B.S. fit - row new main topsail and braces.

Lat 17-53 Long 94-39

Remarks on Wednesday March 11th

P.M. Commences with strong wind and a rugged sea Ship heading S.S.E. by the wind. Midnight hard wind and squally. A.M. wind and weather abated the same at 4 o'clock single reef the topsails - latter part strong winds.

Lat 21-27 Long 95-00

Remarks on Thursday March 12th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, by the wind with reefed topsails - heading S.S.E. watch employed. Midnight steering S.S.E. A.M. at daylight strong squalls - watch employed - at 8 o'clock put the 2nd reef in the topsails.

Lat 23-08 Long 95-35

Remarks on Friday March 13th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged, steering S.S.E. watch employed. Midnight strong wind. A.M. at daylight moderated turned the reefs out M. topsail & one out fore - watch employed.

Lat 24-21 Long 96-13

Ford Aparazeira 1863

Remarks on Saturday March 14th

P.M. Commences fresh wind and Pleasant. Ship heading S by E at 2 o'clock set F. fits & fore topgal stays'l Pick Right by the wind. A.M. at daylight clear and pleasant with a fresh wind — I started mend

Lat 26-06 Long 97-15-

Remarks on Sunday March 15th

P.M. Fresh wind and cloudy Weather, Ship heading S. all sail set, Squeteh on deck, at midnight baffling wind with squalls. A.M. at daylight clear and pleasant.

Lat 28-11 Long 97-45-

Remarks on Monday March 16th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind Ship heading S by E by the wind: midnight pleasant and smooth. A.M. at daylight wind and weather the same — hatch employed

Lat 29-50 Long 98-00

Remarks on Tuesday March 17th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, heading S.S.E by the wind. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight light airs — at 7 o'clock saw a school of Blackfish off weather beam, didn't lower for them — hatch employed fitting foot rackers the same

Lat 31-10 Long 98-17

Remarks on Wednesday March 18th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant. Ship heading S.S.E by the wind — at 2 o'clock saw a sail off Bearing and saw a piece of squid. Midnight by the wind. A.M. light airs and calm hatch employed.

Lat 32-31 Long 98-24

Remarks on Thursday March 19th

P.M. Light airs and calm — at 3 o'clock light breeze from E, Ship by the wind. Calm except fire at the night. A.M. at daylight perfectly calm courses up sheets & sails aboard down.

Lat 32-37

Remarks on Friday March 20th

P.M. Light airs from W. steering E. i-weave watch employed. Midnight baffling winds from S. of E. with rain. A.M. Moderate wind from S.E.E. heading E. by N.

Lat 37-29 Long 97-25

Remarks on Saturday March 21st

P.M. Commences with moderate wind from S.E.E. heading E. by N by the wind. Watch employed. At sunrise Packet headed S. by W. Midnight fresh wind and thick took in light sails. A.M. clear with a heavy swell from S.E.

Lat 33-25 Long 98-28

Remarks on Sunday March 22nd

P.M. Moderate wind from S.E.E heading S by the wind. Baffling wind through the night from E. to E.N.E. At daylight a fresh breeze from E.S.E heading S.S.E. At 7 o'clock took in M. top-gallant.

Lat 33-25 Long 99-33

Remarks on Monday March 23rd

P.M. Moderate wind from E.S.E heading S.S.E by the wind. Gentle wind through the night. A.M. At daylight light airs. employed at setting up main rigging 7 o'clock all hands on deck. Latter part calm.

Lat 37-18 Long 100-44

Remarks on Tuesday March 24th

P.M. Calm & clear all hands on deck employed at setting up fore rigging. Light breezes from N. throughout the night steering E by N. A.M. pleasant & clear. Watch employed.

Lat 38-10 Long 101-03

Remarks on Wednesday March 25th

P.M. Commences with light breezes from W. steering E.N.E. Watch employed. Northwight & centle breeze and smooth. A.M. watch employed at various duties. Latter part wind & weather the same

Lat 38-50 Long 100-46

Remarks on Wednesday March 26th

P.M. A moderate breeze from W.N.W. with a few passing squalls steering E.N.E. Moderate with few rain squalls during the night. A.M. wind light and veering from to S.W. at 10 o'clock saw a sail steering S.

Lat 39-02 Long

Remarks on Thursday March 27th

P.M. Light wind from W. steering N.E. by E. watch employed. Midnight moderate with a heavy S.W. swell. A.M. at daylight cleared and refitted watch employed. Latter part steering E. by N.

Lat 39-46 Long 93-18

Remarks on Saturday March 28th

P.M. Gentle wind from W. with a S.W. swell steering E. by N. saw Porpoise and a Rinback. Midnight light winds. A.M. employed at various duties clearing up and so forth

Lat 39-09 Long 91-45

Remarks on Sunday March 29th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and heavy swell from S. steering E. by N. A moderate wind through the night from N.W. A.M. blowing a moderate gale steering E. Latter part the same

Lat 39-44 Long 89-37

Remarks on Monday March 30th

P.M. A moderate gale from N.W. steering E. at 11 o'clock wind veered to N.W. with rain took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails. Latter part the night moderated. A.M. at daylight set all sail.

Lat 36-21 Long 86-46

Remarks on Tuesday March 31st

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind from W. steering E.N.E. at sunrise a strong wind double reef the topsails furled the mainsail at 9 o'clock luffed to wind at 11 furled topsail. Midnight blowing a strong gale from N.W. at 3 A.M. shaped reef M.topsail. At 5 blew away top M to mast stepped

Lat 36-09 Long 85-16

Remarks on Wednesday Apr 1st

P.M. Commences with a strong gale from S.W. Ship taking with M. topsail effectd reefed at 4 o'clock reefed M topsail over, midnight strong squalls A.M. the gale is about broke — comes in squalls, must be rather hard the same.

Lat 35-34 Long 83-03

Remarks on Thursday Apr 2nd

P.M. Ship under short sail, moderate and squally at 4 o'clock turned out reef out M topsail, at sundown set the lowsail & fore topsail. Midnight moderate A.M. at daylight set all sail, scuttle on deck compose new spanker sheet & M. spencer braces, attending to other duties.

Remarks on Friday Apr 3rd

P.M. Light wind from S. with a heavy swell. Ship heading E.S.E. watch employed, bend of new fore topmast staysail at sundown took in light sail hauled up courses & clewed down the topsails. Midnight squally and wet, - reefed the topsails. A.M. at daylight thick and squally — set the courses at 7 o'clock stitching E. latter part no alterations in the weather.

Lat 33-21 Long 83-42

Remarks on Saturday Apr 4th

P.M. Commences with thick and wet weather steering N.E. saw Porpoises and caught two. Midnight moderate Ship by the wind with tie courses up. A.M. at daylight set the courses fit & spanker watch employed.

Lat 34-47 Long 82-44

Remarks on Sunday Apr 5th

P.M. Dark cloudy weather with a moderate wind from E.S.E steering N.E. saw Finback & Porpoises at 2 o'clock shortened sail. A.M. at daylight a fresh wind at 8 o'clock saw a sail off lee beam bad, & turned out the reefs.

Lat 34-01 Long 81-07

Remarks on Monday Apr 6th

P.M. Commences with fresh wind from S.E. steering N.E. two Pilot boats in sight one off lee beam the other astern. Midnight wore around, A.M. at daylight Moosacfuard off lee bow at 9 o'clock spoke Berth Smith.

Off Massafuera 1863

Remarks on Monday Apr 6th

P.M. Commences with strong wind from S.E. Coming with the Bark Mehitis, at Sundown took in sail Midnight by the wind at 12 o'clock gave round & off at daylight Bark Stella & H. Snow off weather quarter.

At 12 o'clock Massafuera bearing N.E

Remarks on Wednesday Apr 7th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged sea around reached off shore, at 4 o'clock shifted up for topsail. at 5 a signaling a Danish Bark. Midnight blowing strong A.M. at daylight weather the same. Whaler off lee bow at 10 o'clock wore round reached inshore - Left port two Whalers in sight set fore topsail.

Lat 34-11

Remarks on Thursday Apr 8th

P.M. Strong winds from S.E. Ship reaching off shore weather rugged and thick - two Whalers off lee beam Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight moderate wind set the main sail & topsail. Got of Spanker at 8 o'clock turned the reefs out & topsail. Massafuera bearing N.E 10 miles

Remarks on Friday Apr 9th

P.M. Moderate wind and Cloudy steering E. by S at sundown shorten sail. Midnight moderate. A.M. at daylight made all sail - at 7 o'clock send down the Spanker for repairs. Massafuera bearing W 25 miles

Remarks on Saturday Apr 10th

P.M. Light breezes from W wore round head N.W watch employed on the Spanker, at 5 o'clock bent it at sundown shorten sail. A.M. at daylight set all sail watch employed.

Massafuera bearing W.N.W 40 M

Remarks on Sunday Apr 11th

P.M. Moderate wind from W.N.W Ship by the wind weather thick and squally at sundown shorten sail and wore around. A.M. at daylight, made all sail weather thick and wet till 9 o'clock cleared away at 10 hrs on departure from Massafuera for Valparaiso

Massafuera bearing N.W ½ W

For Valparaiso 1863

Remarks on Monday Apl 13th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind from W. steering E. Midnight a fresh wind steering E by S. A.M. at daylight thick and rain with a stiff wind steering E. Lat Long 77-53

Remarks on Tuesday Apl 14th

P.M. Strong winds and rugged with thick weather wind from W. to W.S.W. Midnight wind from S. steering E. by S. A.M at daylight clear and pleasant a Whale off the beam, saw Finbacks and Blackfish.

Lat 36-10 Long 75-40

Remarks on Wednesday Apl 15th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind and clear weather steering E. by S. saw Finbacks and Blackfish calm and light airs through the night. A.M. at daylight baffling wind and rain, a sail off weather quite

Lat 36-18 Long 74-21

Remarks on Thursday Apl 16th

P.M. Commences with a steady wind from S steering E.N.E by compass watch employed on various duties 3 sails insight and saw numbers Finbacks Midnight light wind. A.M. at 5 o'clock, saw Land ahead at 7 o'clock turned to hauled up the chains and got the Anchor off the bow, in a heavy rain storm, at 10 saw Hatteras entered the passage at 11, Latter part calm.

Remarks on Friday Apl 17th

P.M. In the passage and calm, hooked on 3 boats and towed a light breeze from S at sundown light airs prospects such as if we might another day before getting in at 6 o'clock drop the anchor laid till 3 A.M 4 anchored employed on numerous duties.

Remarks on Saturday Apl 18th

This morning light wind, at 4 o'clock towed a unsight tow 14 Tons. Capt Matilda Lass arrived Latter part washed off and so forth

Valparaiso 1863

Remarks on Saturday Apr 18th
Light wind and pleasant Nothing going on of any consequence. Bark Gipsey sailed, Potisamo & Sofia arrived.

Remarks on Monday Apr 20th
Wind from N. Bark Martha arrived

Remarks on Tuesday Apr 21st
Light wind from S. pleasant weather employed pumping 100 bbls of Sperm oil, Afternoon 50 bbls Meat 40 sacks flour 3 do Sugar 4 do beans & wood.

Remarks on Wednesday Apr 22nd
Light wind from S. Gen Scott sailed. employed at flour and meat and took the pilots aboard

Remarks on Thursday Apr 23d
Moderate & pleasant employed got off the Bread sent a raft of oil ashore 100 bbls

Remarks on Friday Apr 24th
Light wind and pleasant, discharged the cruisers sent Lorbard watch on Liberty.

Remarks on Saturday Apr 25th
Light wind from N. Barks Nautilus Benj Gummis and Ship Lanier arrived.

Remarks on Sunday Apr 26th
Strong wind from N. with rain and rugged

Remarks on Monday Apr 27th
Light wind and pleasant watch ashore on Liberty

Remarks on Tuesday Apr 28th
Light wind and pleasant weather.

Remarks on Wednesday Apr 29
Light wind, Bark H. Peter Balena Huschaspha and the Solanche sailed

Galehaino

Remarks on Thursday Apr 30th
Light winds from S. Martins Point on Rocks at noon

Remarks on Friday Apr 1st
Light wind from S. Portland & Mt. Snow south — all hands aboard ready for sea.

Remarks on Saturday May 2nd
Wind from S. all hands aboard ready for sea

Remarks on Sunday May 3rd
Light wind from S. at 7 o'clock hove short got ready for sailing wind come in from N. Lost till after dinner

Remarks on Monday May 4th
P.M. Light breeze from S. at 7 o'clock weighed anchor got towed out departure in company with Peru & Sappho. unseasonable calm — Midnight a fresh breeze from S. steering S.W. A.M. at daylight Both Peru off Starboard quarter one sail astern employed at stowing chains & anchors.

Lat 33-39 - Long 73-46

Remarks on Tuesday May 5th
P.M. A moderate wind from S. steering N.N.W watch employed at various duties. Midnight strong wind A.M. at 7 o'clock sent down fore-topsail for repairs — Cooper & carpenter employed. Lat 33-20 Long 74-27

Remarks on Wednesday May 6th
P.M. Strong wind from S.S.E. steering N.N.W employed on fore topsail. at 7 o'clock run through a school of whales. Midnight strong wind and rugged. A.M. at daylight commenced on the fore topsail at 11 o'clock finished and sent it up. Lat 31-12 Long 75-40

Remarks on Thursday May 7th
P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze from S.S.E steering N.N.W watch employed at various duties. Midnight light breeze & pleasant. A.M steering S.W. by W. Carpenter employed at setting shoots, saw Sulpher Bottom

Lat 29-25 Long 76-

Remarks on Friday May 8th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant steering N.W.b.W employed at setting up spokes, saw number of Sharks Bottom. Midnight fresh wind. A.M. at daylight stowed of wet employed at pumping from the casks two skull insight.

Lat 2 Lon

Remarks on Saturday May 9th

P.M. Strong wind from S.W. at 8 o'clock spoke Barks R.E. Walsh of N.B. Snow at sundown shortened sail at 9 o'clock Capt came aboard steered N.N.E.½E. at daylight wind more moderate, N.B. Snow off Starboard bow. Cooper employed at setting up shooks.

Remarks on Sunday May 10th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind steering W.S.W at 7 o'clock steering N. Midnight moderate A.M. light airs and calm.

Lat 23.59 Long 78-39

Remarks on Monday May 11th

P.M. Light airs and calm with cloudy weather. Midnight baffling wind and calm. A.M. wind from S.W steering N.b.E. Cooper employed at setting up casks, & watch employed at various other duties. one man on sick list.

Remarks on Tuesday May 12th

P.M. a moderate wind from S.W steering N by W. watch employed, Cooper setting up casks Midnight a moderate wind and pleasant. A.M. baffling wind and light.

Lat 23-27 Long 78-02

Remarks on Wednesday May 13th

P.M. light wind from S.W steering N.b.W watch employed. Midnight light wind from S. A.M. Cooper employed at repairing casks. watch employed at various other duties.

Lat 22-26

Remarks on Thursday May 14th

P.M. Light wind from S.E. steering N. Cooper repairing cask, sent down the mainsail and stowed it, sweat bent the lot on in its place. Midnight pleasant & clear with a steady wind from S.E. A.M. at daylight cloudy, saw Finback.

Lat Long

Remarks on Friday May 15th

P.M. A fresh breeze "the tracks" steering N. watch employed Cooper repairing cask, saw Finbacks, at 3 o'clock saw a sail off weather beam. Strong tracks throughout the night steering N. by W. A.M. dark cloudy weather — saw Finbacks.

Lat 18-12 Long

Remarks on Saturday May 16th

P.M. Cloudy and strong tracks steering N. by W. watch employed saw number of Finbacks. Midnight N.W. by N. Capt was taken sick quite suddenly, shot painful breathing with a severe pain in the side very much like the Pleurisy, bled him and put a blister plaster, bathe his feet in warm water and put poultices on them tonight he's quite comfortable.

Remarks on Sunday May 17th

P.M. Commences with strong tracks and rugged steering N.W. by W. Midnight about the same. A.M. dark cloudy weather haven't got an observation for the day Capt is some better, Cooper is on the list with a bad foot

Remarks on Monday May 18th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged steering N.W. Midnight wind and weather about the same. A.M. dark and cloudy as usual no observations. Watch employed at various duties.

Remarks on Tuesday May 19th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, steering N.W. the inactists about the same. Large approached throughout the night. A.M. cloudy weather steering N.W. watch employed at various duties. Got an observation

Lat 11-22 Long 63-46

Remarks on Wednesday May 20th

P.M. Commences with moderate trades steering W.N.W. watch employed. Midnight light winds and smooth A.M. pleasant and cloudy. Watch employed on numerous duties.

Lat 10 Long

Remarks on Thursday May 21st

P.M. Moderate trades and cloudy. Steering W.N.W. employed on various duties. Midnight light winds steering N.W. A.M. Cloudy weather and smooth saw a number of Finbacks. Cooper is laid up with Rheumatism.

Lat 10-03 Long

Remarks on Friday May 22nd

P.M. Moderate trades and smooth steering N.W. employed, saw number of Finbacks. Light wind through the night Blackfish & Porpoises around the Ship. A.M. Moderate wind and cloudy steering N.W. by N.

Lat 8-43 Long 87-08

Remarks on Saturday May 23d

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy steering N.W. watch employed at various duties saw large schools of Porpoises. Midnight light wind. A.M. employed at clearing up and washing paint work, pumped Ship

Lat 7-22 Long 88-38

Remarks on Monday May 24th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy weather, steering N.N.W. and anything transpired worthy of note. Midnight light breeze. A.M. Clear and pleasant wit. a few passing squalls

Lat 5-32 Long 87-29

Remarks on Monday May 25th

P.M. Clear and pleasant steering N. A fine steady breeze through the night. A.M. At this morning finds ourselves Near the Equator, clear and pleasant watch on deck employed at various duties at 8 o'clock saw a school of Blackfish manned the boats to try & catch one

Lat 4-24 Long 87-15

Remarks on Tuesday May 26th

P.M. Commences with fair weather and a gentle wind steering a course - S. Moderate through the night.
A.M. Clear and smooth watch employed at various duties

Lat 3°-6' Long 87°-22'

Remarks on Wednesday May 27th

P.M. The weather is mild and smooth steering S. saw one solitary Finback, that about all we've seen since leaving port on exception they two night. Midnight moderate, A.M. at 6 o'clock Bill Tanaka saw a Sperm Whale going to S.W. lowered 3 boats but the Whale was shy couldn't get on and started to windward we chased on till there was signal set to Mippin peck, come to the Ship.

Lat 1°-3'- Long 88°-5'-7

Remarks on Thursday May 28th

P.M. Come down to the Ship and found a large school little off the Ships bow. Starboard forward and bow Boat struck and killed two Whales took them along side 3½ o'clock, got up cutting gear and started water tight laying with 3 Whales alongside. A.M. at daylight called all hands commence cutting at 12 o'clock all in on deck.

Woods Island bearing NW 20 m

Remarks on Friday May 29th

P.M. Moderate weather now around headed S.W.S. all hands employed clearing away heads and cutting up blubber at 6th Oct. set the watch forward first on deck, employed through the night boiling. A.M. at daylight Woods Island off lee bow, now around headed E.

Remarks on Saturday May 30th

P.M. Moderate wind heading E employed at boiling and attending to other duties, at 4 o'clock headed N.W. by S. Charles Island off lee beam bearing N. Employed through the night boiling. A.M. at 7 o'clock cool down, turned in, all on deck, Late-part clearing up. Charles Island off lee quarter

Remarks on Sunday May 31st

P.M. Light wind fair heading S.W.S. employed at Coopering oil. Midnight now around headed E. A.M. at daylight to myriads of Sulph-Bottoms around, now around headed S.S.W. by the wind.

Lat 1°-37 Long 91°-12

Remarks on Monday June 1st

P.M. Commences with a light wind. Ship heading S.S.W. by the wind. At 4 o'clock tacked headed N.E. Midnight by the wind. A.M. Employed taking off Lot bean and cleaning cabooz. Circular Island S.S.W. South head of Albemarle abeft the beam. Steering N.N.W. thick and wet greater part the time. Lat 1°-15-

Remarks on Tuesday June 2nd

P.M. Thick and wet with a moderate wind steering N.W. watch employed. At 4 o'clock left to wind heading N.W. South head off the quarter. Midnight thick and wet.

A.M. At daylight stered for South head. At 8 o'clock Capt. went ashore with a mess of Penguins. Ship lay in off and on

Remarks on Wednesday June 3d

P.M. Ship lying off and on off South head boat with the Penguins. At 5½ o'clock they came with a good lot of fresh meat. Braced forward and headed off shore. Midnight wore round. A.M. At daylight steering N.N.W. with a strong breeze.

Remarks on Thursday June 4th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind, steering N.N.W. watch employed. At 4 o'clock left to wind, off shore. Midnight strong wind. A.M. At daylight steered W.S.W. W. weather thick and cloudy.

Lat 00-29 S. Long 93-24

Remarks on Friday June 5th

P.M. Strong wind and thick cloudy weather, steering W.S.W. W. watch employed. At 3 o'clock left to wind heading S.S.W. Moderate wind throughout the night. A.M. At daylight steered N.W. saw Blackfish and Porpoises.

Lat 00-45 S Long 94-24

Remarks on Saturday June 6th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy. At 4 o'clock left to wind heading S.S.W. watch employed, at ships quarters. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight wore round headed N.E. weather thick and wet, latter part the time.

Lat 00-07 Long

Remarks on Sunday June 7th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth, Ship heading N.E. by the wind, - weather changable with squall wind rain at 7 o'clock tacked S.W. A.M. at 5 o'clock tacked spoke E, with a fresh breeze at 7 saw a breach of the seam stared for it and found it to be a jumper.

Lat 41-43 N. Long 74-14

Remarks on Monday June 8th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and clear weather heading E by the wind, - at 2 o'clock hoisted M. top-gal. sail Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight strong wind and rugged, watch employed.

Lat 41-43 N Long 73-09

Remarks on Tuesday June 9th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, Ship heading E by the wind, watch employed, - saw Blackfish. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at 7 o'clock set M. fib & M. topsail, Cutjesper Island 1½ pt off weather bow - saw a Finback.

Lat 41-48 N Long 71-12

Remarks on Wednesday June 10th

P.M. Moderate and clear, heading E.S.E by the wind saw Porpoise, Wenman & Cutjesper Islands off weather beam, at 3 o'clock saw a sail off weather beam. Midnight by the wind A.M. at daylight wore round, Cutjesper off lee bow, at 7 o'clock saw Sulphur Bottom, employed at starting fire water.

Remarks on Thursday June 11th

P.M. After dinner Capt went in fishing off Cutjesper, Ship laying off, light wind and a heavy swell boat returned loaded with Fish, wind moderated nearly to a calm current took us in closer to the breakers so we hoisted to down boats and tow. Moderate through the night. A.M. at daylight clear weather employed at starting fish.

Lat 41-47 N. Long 72-50

Remarks on Friday June 12th

P.M. Commences with pleasant weather, heading S.W. at 2 o'clock tacked headed E by S, Night the same. A.M. clear and cloudy with a fresh breeze, at 7 o'clock tacked headed S.W. Watch employed.

Lat 41-35 N Long 73-08

Remarks on Saturday June 13th

P.M. Fresh wind and cloudy Ship heading S.W. by the wind. At 4 o'clock tacked headed E.S.E. Midnight fresh and wet with a strong wind. All watch employed at Ship's duty. At 10 o'clock wore round headed S.W.b.S.

Lat 00 Long 73-01

Remarks on Sunday June 14th

P.M. Gaving strong trades and cloudy. Ship heading S.W. by the wind. At sundown hauled up the courses, by the wind through the night. A.M. At daylight set the courses and steered W.S.W. Latter part squally.

Lat 00-39 S. Long 74-38

Remarks on Monday June 15th

P.M. Fresh wind with squalls - steering S.W. At sundown 5 P.M. to wind on Eastern tack with the Mainsail up, - thick and squally throughout the night. A.M. At daylight wind S.W. Watch employed at various duties. Latter part weather the same

Lat 00-44 S. Long 74-29

Remarks on Tuesday June 16th

P.M. Commences with thick damp weather and fresh trades steering S.W. saw number of Pintagos. Steering a course through the night S.W. A.M. At daylight clear and pleasant saw Sulphur Bottoms, employed at Starring fib & F.S. fib stays painting the anchors and so forth. At 10½ o'clock saw a breach ½ pt off starboard bow steered for it but saw nothing of it.

Lat 00-37 S. Long 93-41

Remarks on Wednesday June 17th

P.M. Clear and pleasant steering S.W. watch employed at Starring S.S.F.&F. Clear and pleasant throughout the night. A.M. At daylight set in fresh and rainy - employed at Starring fib & F.S. fib Martingale guys, Bowsprit shoulds and so forth.

Lat 1-05-S Long

Remarks on Thursday June 18th

P.M. Commences with clear and pleasant weather, and a moderate wind steering W. by S. Clear and pleasant through the night. A.M. Commenced to Hoover the Ocean a special in our with timber. Crew employed at setting up cask.

Lat 1-15-S. Long 78-06

Spin 1863

Remarks on Friday June 1st

P.M. A moderate wind and clear - steering W.S.W. Steering through the night S.W. A.M. Cooper employed at setting up cask - watch employed at various duties. Lat. 5 Strocks
Lat 5-27 N. Long 98-31

Remarks on Saturday June 20th

P.M. Commences clear and pleasant - steering S.W. at 7, sid in track and wet. Moderate through the night. A.M. Cooper employed setting up cask - the watch attending to others duties.
Lat 00-24 S. Long 100-46

Remarks on Sunday June 21st

P.M. Thick and cloudy, with passing squalls - steering W. not anything transpired worthy of note. Steering W.S.W. through the night. A.M. At 5 o'clock a shoal of Blackfish closed to the ship. Latter part moderate and pleasant. Lat 00-45 S. Long 102-20

Remarks on Monday June 22nd

P.M. Commences with fair weather - at 1, steered W. by S. saw Porpoises and Shirkers - at 4, come in thick and cloudy with a strong breeze. At sundown fair, for part the night a shoal of Blackfish around. A.M. At daylight had a smart shower soon cleared away, 11½ saw spouts and breaces they proved to be Sulphur Bottoms.
Lat 00 35 S. Long 103-54

Remarks on Tuesday June 23d

P.M. Clear and pleasant a strong wind - steering W. by S. saw Sulphur Bottoms. Midnight moderate. A.M. Light wind and cloudy watch employed at various duties.
Lat 28 N. Long 105-15

Remarks on Wednesday June 24th

P.M. Commences with a light wind, steering S.W. by W. Midnight light wind. A.M. cloudy, watch employed
Lat 00-29 N. Long 107-15

Remarks on Thursday June 25th

P.M. Light wind and smooth, steering S.S.W. Clear and pleasant through the night. A.M. Watch employed at various duties. Saw Grampuses.

Remarks on Friday June 26th

P.M. A moderate breeze and pleasant steering S.W. midnight fair weather. A.M. At daylight saw 6 solitary Finbacks. Watch employed.
Lat 00-6 Long 109-00

Remarks on Saturday June 27th

Commences with a light wind and clear weather steering S.W. Midnight by the wind with a gentle breeze. A.M. clear and pleasant watch employed at washing the paint work.

Lat 00-03-S. Long 110-30-

Remarks on Sunday June 28th

P.M. Having good weather and gentle breeze, steering S.W. ever since we left the Islands its been dry enough no indications of oil, but we'll soon be where the Whales blows! Midnight steering W.S.W. A.M. fresh wind with squalls, atmosphere hazy. Saw Porpoises and Porpoises.

Lat 00-32 S. Long 112-33-

Remarks on Monday June 29th

P.M. Commences with strong breeze and passing squalls with a thick smoky atmosphere. Steering W.S.W. at noon got a sunshine. Midnight W. by S. A.M. cloudy and a moderate wind saw Finbacks.

Lat 00-20 S. Long 113-00

Remarks on Tuesday June 30th

P.M. A moderate wind and cloudy steering W by S with watch employed at starting fresh water and mud. Flying W. throughout the night. At 6h A.M. saw a breach off the lee bow steered for it and saw Blackfish & Finbacks lowered for the Blackfish and chased them awhile.

Lat 00-10 S. Long

Remarks on Wednesday July 1st

P.M. Pleasant and moderate steering N.W. watch employed at repairing fib pendants and attending to other duties at 4 lowered for Blackfish with same luck. Midnight light wind A.M. Clear and smooth, the watch employed at numerous duties.

Lat 00-33 S. Long 118-14

Remarks on Thursday July 2nd

P.M. Commences with light trades. Clear and pleasant, traced around the cases and steered N.W. Midnight to same A.M. at daylight saw Blackfish going to windward quick. Later had strong wind.

Lat 00-44 N Long 119-16

Remarks on Friday July 3d

P.M. Strong wind, at 4 goose around to the S.W. by the wind. At sundown hauled up the mainsail. A.M. At daylight got in tackle over main hold hoisted up the mizzen and had carpenter, sailmaker for a room.

Lat 00 38 Long 120-25-

Remarks on Saturday July 4th

P.M. Fresh wind, heading S.S.W. & S.W. & S.W. the watch employed at stowing oil & bread at sundown finished up saw Finbacks - at 6 wore around headed N.E. at 11 heard Whale spouting thought they might possibly be Sperm Whales at 3 A.M. wore ship headed to S.W again. At daylight set the oil, latter part saw number of Finbacks - employed at cleaning the paint room.

Lat 00-36 S. Long 119-53

Remarks on Sunday July 5th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind, Ship heading N.E. At sundown took in the light sails and hauled the mainsail. Heading in by the wind. At 6 A.M. wore around headed S.W. saw Finbacks.

Lat 00-22 S. Long 120-26

Remarks on Monday July 6th

P.M. Fresh trades with passing squalls, Ship heading S.W. by the wind. At sundown hauled the light sails and wore around headed N.E. by N. At 11 hauled up the course. Latter part of the night squally. A.M. at daylight set all sail - weather changeable with squalls. at 8 tacked headed S.

Lat 00-40 S. Long 120-21

Remarks on Tuesday July 7th

P.M. Commences with fair weather, Ship heading N.E. by N. ~~[illegible]~~ ~~reported~~. Moderate and pleasant A.M. at 4 wore and smooth, employed at scaling the forward.

Lat 00 22 S. Long 120-00

Remarks on Wednesday July 8th

P.M. Fair and changeable with squalls, heading N.E by the wind. Midnight fresh trades heading E.N.E. A.M. at daylight cloudy with squalls, saw Blackfish come to windward, employed painting the forward and at other duties.

Lat 00.22 N Long 119-18

Remarks on Thursday July 9th

P.M. Clear and pleasant with fresh trades, Ship heading E.N.E by the wind, at 4 a gently wind. Moderate at sunset A.M. at daylight tacked and wore ship by the wind and set in watch employed as at. Lat 1-02 S. Long 119-47

Remarks on Friday July 10th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind heading E by N. at 2 finished the job and put it. Moderate by the wind. A.M. at daylight altered N. by E.

Lat 00-22 S.

Remarks on Saturday July 11th

Commences with a fresh breeze, steering N.E. at 1, Wilson saw a Buck 3 pts on weather bow stand for it at 2 saw it again 7 miles dist. they proved to be Sperm Whales at 4 lowered Bow Boat Lee & Waist Boat Foster and afterward Sta Boat struck, Mr Howland lost his oar he set about killed him loose which but the line off and he got slightly stove Next night gaging with the head (Lat 0 9 S 118-18-8) yards abreast with 3 Whales alongside. A.M. at daybreak called all hands and got up the cutting gear and commenced operations at 12 o'clock 2 in on deck. Lat 00 9 S Long 119-49

Remarks on Sunday July 12th

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant, at 1, the last one in on deck employed at clearing away heads and cutting up blubber, at 4 set the watch Not first on deck. Standing 6 from weather, at daylight saw a sail off lee quarter at 12 stood for her. Lat 3 S Long 120-11

Remarks on Monday July 13th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant, at 2 o'clock spoke Ship Potter of N. York 19 days from San Francisco for Boston, exchanging Papers. A.M. At 6, saw Breaches 4 pts off the bow 5 Miles dist and continued to see them till 10, before we began sporting they proved to be Sperm Whales first seen a Weft rowed 3 lowered Bow & Lee Boat struck, Waist Boat missed one struck another and the hitch slip carelessness in the boatsteer, got 2 alongside.

Lat Long

Remarks on Tuesday July 14th

P.M. Moderate and fair. At 4 hours all got aboard from chasing, got supper started the fires again, at 11, swept down decks got all ready for cutting A.M. Employed at cutting, at 12 all in on deck. Lat 00-04 S Long 121-34

Remarks on Wednesday July 15th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant wind around headed S.W. all hands employed at clearing away head and cutting up blubber at 4 started the fires A.M. all day light Geo Shaw saw Sperm Whales 4 pts off the bow lowered Waist, Bow and Lee Boats struck got the Bow boat alongside went off and got another small one

Remarks on Thursday July 16th

P.M. moderate and pleasant At 6 o'clock all the Boats alongside Bark Active in sight chasing Whales, Midnight boating and 4 Whales along side. A.M. At 7, proceed on the Whale and commence cutting At 12, 2, in on deck and secured down.

Lat 00-13 S Long 129-22

Remarks on Friday July 17th

P.M. moderate weather, employed At cutting in Whales At 4 o'clock all is on deck, most crowned hooked to the Bark Active in sight. Starboard watch first on deck employed At clearing away heads. At 2 A.M. started the fires. At 7 all hands on deck cutting blubber, latter part strong wind

Lat 00-30 S Long 129-23

Remarks on Saturday July 18th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, employed At boiling attending to other duties, Midnight standing boiling watches. A.M. moderate and pleasant heading N.E.

Lat 00-42 S Long 124-19

Remarks on Sunday July 19th

Commences with a moderate wind, Ship heading N.E. boiling and attending to other duties. At 2 turned out the reef watch standing boiling. A.M. At 7 o'clock cooled down and cleared up turned up 48 casks.

Lat 00-17 S Long 123-41

Remarks on Saturday July 20th

P.M. moderate and pleasant, Ship heading N.E. by the wind saw Blackfish. Midnight, by the wind were crowded and headed S.W. A.M. At daylight the ship headed E.N.E. saw a sail on weather bow, employed At coopering oil.

Lat 00-18 N Long 123-22

Remarks on Tuesday July 21st

P.M. moderate and pleasant, heading E.N.E. At 2, spoken the Bark Active, Capt Blake. Stowed boats crews watches At daylight called all hands and commence stowing oil tacked headed N.E. Bark Active out of sight. Left Brown & the Steward on the sick list.

Lat 00-34 N Long

Remarks on Wednesday July 22nd

P.M. Strong winds heading N.E. employed At stowing At sundown cleared up stowed 31 casks 17 remains on deck yet, Moon crowned and headed S.W. A.M. At day yet all hands on deck employed At stowing oil.

Lat 00 3 N Long 124-14

Remarks on Thursday July 23rd

P.M. Moderate and pleasant Ship heading S by the wind at 4 stowed off - 43 casks containing 193 bbls, washing ship and in Lath. At Midnight wore round and headed N.E. A.M. at daylight thick and smoky with a fresh wind employed in numerous duties Steward & Brown on sick list

Lat 00-09 N Long 124-29

Remarks on Friday July 24th

P.M. Gentle wind and smooth, at 1, tacked and headed S by the wind. Midnight moderate and pleasant, at 3 A.M. wore around headed N.E. at daylight sent down the topsail for repairs - found it so rotten condemned it, making a new one out of a top studsail.

Lat 00 12 N Long 124-26

Remarks on Saturday July 25th

P.M. Moderate with a hazy atmosphere heading N.E. by the wind bent on the topsail at 4 strong winds charged with the check and tacked headed S.S.W. Midnight by the wind. A.M. Light wind employed on the topsail. Lat 00-08 N. Long 124-14

Remarks on Sunday July 26th

P.M. Commences with light wind and pleasant heading S by W. at 2, finished topsail and bent it. at 4 pump 8 and washed off Midnight by the wind, A.M. at daw a sail 50 weather beam, seen from aloft a sloop at Philippines

Lat 00-03 N Long 124-57

Remarks on Monday July 27th

P.M. Gently wind and pleasant Ship heading S.S.W at 3, exchange boats crews with Bark Active. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight Active off weather beam, sent the bow boat for repairs and sent down the topsail

Lat 00-20 S Long 125-36

Remarks on Tuesday July 28th

P.M. Light winds and pleasant weather Ship heading S.S.W Employed repairing bow boat and attending to the sick. Capt Blake come aboard. At Midnight wore round and headed N.E. A.M. at daylight stand off carpenter employed on the boat.

Lat 00-07 S.

Remarks on Wednesday July 29th.

P.M. Gentle wind and moderate sea around and thence S.S.W. finished the bow boat and put her on the davits. Both active insight. Ship [illegible] by the wind. A.M. at daylight clear. Both active by the beam employed. I blacking [illegible] and breaking out spars & heading

Lat 23 S Long 126-41

Remarks on Thursday July 30th

P.M. Heading S.W. with a moderate wind, employed at bracing out low hold, at sundown hove around [illegible] Midnight by the wind, A.M. at daylight a fresh wind and cloudy. Both active by weather beam. Cooper employed at setting up casks.

Lat 23 S Long 126-45

Remarks on Friday July 31st

P.M. A moderate wind and smooth with a smokey atmosphere hove around and headed S.W. by the wind. Midnight pleasant and clear. A.M. gentle wind, heading S. Cooper setting up casks.

Lat 23-15 S Long 126-57

Remarks on Saturday Aug 1st

P.M. A gentle wind and smooth ship heading S. by the wind watch employed at various duties. Midnight clear and pleasant. A.M. at daylight wind the same, Cooper setting up pipe staves. watch employed at washing ship outside.

Lat 23-30 S Long 127-15

Remarks on Sunday Aug 2nd

P.M. moderate wind and smooth ship heading S. by the wind. Watch employed at washing ship outside. S. & pumped. Midnight pleasant. A.M. clear and smooth at 8 latent heading S.S.E.

Lat 23 49 S. Long 127-35

Remarks on Monday Aug 3rd

P.M. Clear and moderate ship heading S.S.E by the wind. Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight latent heaved S. a pail of lime Cooper employed at fitting casks watch attending to the duties.

Lat 24-05 S. Long 127-45

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 4th

P.M. Fresh breeze. Ship heading S. by the wind, Cooper employed. At 2, wore round and stood on Port Action Capt went aboard. Nothing by the wind. At 3 A.M. wore round headed S.S.E. At daylight Action off weather bow, Cooper employed.

Lat 00-17 S Long 127-59

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 5th

P.M. At 1, tacked and headed S. by the wind, a gentle wind and pleasant, nothing by the wind at daylight tacked headed S.S.E. Port Action off weather bow Cooper employed, At 8, got a Lemon chest

Lat 00-04 S Long 128-17

Remarks on Thursday Aug 6th

P.M. A fresh wind ship heading E by S. watch employed at 10, tacked and headed S. by E. A.M. Coopers employed at setting up pipes. Port Action off weather beam. At 10 got a lemon chest.

Lat 00-07 S Long 128-11

Remarks on Friday Aug 7th

P.M. A moderate wind ship heading S. by E. watch employed various duties. Noon got the spread yard on each find at 5 P.M. tacked and headed S.E. by the spread, sailed not strong wind, lower the top-gallant sail. Saw a finback Action off weather bow.

Lat 00-26 S. Long 128-44

Remarks on Saturday Aug 8th

P.M. Commences with a strong wind and going rugged by keeping S.E. by the wind. At 3 A.M. taken in sail Nothing by the spread. At 5 A.M. tacked and headed S.E. Cooper employed at setting up pipes watch attending to the duties.

Lat 00-30 Long 128-28

Remarks on Sunday Aug 9th

P.M. Fresh wind and rugged ship heading S. by the wind sails set, at sunrise the field work, at 9 P.M. tacked and headed S.E. Noon in the fore. At 1 P.M. tacked and headed S.W. At daylight a fresh breeze and cloudy. Cooper employed.

Lat 00-32 S Long 128-21

Remarks on Monday Aug 7th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant. Steering N.E. by the compass. Employed as usual. Hauled up the main sheet. Lat. 40° 43' N. Long 128° 39' W.

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 8th

P.M. A fresh breeze. Employed as usual. Hauled up the main sheet. Lat. 40° 43' N. Long 128° 53' W.

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 9th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant. Steering N.E. by the compass. Employed as usual. Lat. 40° 43' N. Long 129° 39' W.

Remarks on Thursday Aug 10th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant. Steering N.E. by the compass. Employed as usual. Lat. 40° 43' N. Long 129° 53' W.

Remarks on Friday Aug 11th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant. Steering N.E. by the compass. Employed as usual. Lat. 40° 43' N. Long 129° 03' W.

Remarks on Saturday Aug 12th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant. Steering N.E. by the compass. Employed as usual. Lat. 40° 43' N. Long 128° 48' W.

Remarks on Sunday Aug 13th

P.M. Fresh wind and pleasant. Steering N.E. by the wind. Commenced the morning watch and employed as other duties filling casks with salt water and repairing bulwarks. Steward keep along about the same neither better or worse

Lat. 40° 31' N. Long 128° 34' W.

Remarks on Sunday Aug 16th

P.M. Commences fresh breeze with squally weather and rain at intervals S.S.E. watch employed at repairing sails and bending fresh sails. A.M. Strong winds and squally. At 8 A.M. handed top-gal-sail and hoisted up stay-sail in the forenoon. P.M. Employed bending new stay-sail. P.E. saw a sail to windward.

Lat 3-48 S. Long 129-18

Remarks on Monday Aug 17th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged heaping S.E by the wind. saw a Pinback. Midnight by the wind. At 6 A.M. hauled and reached S.S.E. watch employed at various duties. Latter part cloudy and squally.

Lat 4-50 S Long 128-43

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 18th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and rugged heaping S.E by the wind. A.M. Strong wind and cloudy At 8 handed M. top-gal-sail watch employed. At 12 M. Moderated At M. top-gal-sail

Lat 3-40 S. Long 129-36

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 19th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged heaping S.E by S by the wind. saw a Pinback. Midnight by the wind. A.M. employed at various duties, saw a [illegible]

Lat 2-03 S. Long 128-11

Remarks on Thursday Aug 20th

P.M. Commences with a fresh strong wind and rugged heaping S.E by S watch employed at starting fresh water. Midnight the wind. A.M. baffling wind and squally.

Lat 0-19 S Long 128-22

Remarks on Friday Aug 21st

P.M. A fresh wind heading S.E cloudy weather and hazy atmosphere saw a Pinback, strong wind through the night. A.M. cloudy and rugged, watch employed.

Lat 1-33 N. Long 126-26

Remarks on Saturday Aug 22nd

P.M. At 1, wore round and reached S.S.E. off for Marquesas Islands, watch employed, rove new topsail sheets. Midnight by the wind. A.M. At daylight wet hold, took in light sails. Latter part strong wind.

Lat 00-37 N Long 127-07

Remarks on Sunday Dec 23d

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, Ship heading S. at 4, Low Spitbacks off the beam, Sprung and started off. Midnight P.M. the wind. D.M. at 7 secured in Low State G.A.P.M.

Lat 00-25 S. Long 129-07

Remarks on Monday Dec 24th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, S. at 1, Low secured and State G.A.P.M. At sundown left to wind with mainsail up heading S.E. At 12 Midnight hove around headed S. D.M. At daylight stered S.W.S. watch employed at various duties At 12 M. saw a break 4 pts off weather bow stered for it but saw nothing more of it.

Lat 00-12 S Long 129-24

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 25th

P.M. Fresh wind and rugged steering a course S.W.S. watch employed - at sundown left to wind heading S. with course up - latter part the night squally and hard at daylight stered W.S.W. at 6, saw Buckskins

Lat 00 25 S. Long 130-28

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 26th

P.M. Hard rain squalls and pleasant steering a course W.S.W. watch employed At sundown left to wind with head yards aback reading S. D.M. stered W.S.W. watch employed at heaving out shooks and stowing away fresh water.

Lat 00-05 S Long 131-34

Remarks on Thursday Dec 27th

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant steering S.S.W. employed at stowing casks, fresh water in for hard by the wind, through the night. D.M. at 6, stered S.S.W. making preparations for port - setting up shrouds and stowing casks aft as forth.

Lat 00 12 S. Long 132-44

Remarks on Friday Dec 28th

P.M. Pleasant weather with a gentle wind, steering W.S.W. Employed at setting up shrouds, steering a course through the night. D.M. At daylight commence operations in aft hold to take up the water casks and overhaul them. Latter part stering W.S.W.

Lat 1-12 S. Long

Remarks on Saturday Aug 29th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and cloudy, with squalls - steering S.S.W. Employed at getting up stores and attending to other duties. Midnight pleasant with a bright Moonlight. A.M. Watch employed.

Lat 2-45 S Long 35-21

Remarks on Sunday Aug 30th

P.M. A moderate wind - steering S.S.W. Finished getting up stores and stowed them below aft. Washed decks & pumped and washed off. Midnight strong wind took in top-gal-sail & lay to. Latter part fine calm.

Lat 3-02 Long 136-38

Remarks on Monday Aug 31st

P.M. Strong wind and rugged - steering S.S.W. Had a light strong squalls with rain. A.M. Wind and weather the same - At 7 set M. top-gal-sail, watch employed.

Lat 700 S. Long 138-39

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 1st

P.M. Commences with strong wind and rugged At 1, took in M. top-gal-sail and bowsed the yards, steering S. night, by the wind reaching S.S.E strong squalls and rugged. A.M. At 7, shewed flown fore topsail and put one reef in it - At 9, saw Washington Island bearing W.S.W 25 miles dist.

Lat 8-57 S. Long 139-31

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 2nd

P.M. Strong wind and rugged reaching S.S.E by the wind At 8, topsail and fly-jib. At 4 Hood's Rock bearing E.S.E 20 miles dist. Steward is very low, not a surprise if he dies within next 24 hours. Midnight laying off & on S. Domicar. A.M. hove the cables and got the anchors off the bows and stood for Resolution Bay At 9, took a pilot and sprit-sail to work the bay - strong wind and baffling we were oblige to postpone it stood along the Island and drop the anchor

Remarks on Thursday Sept 3rd

Hauling anchor beaches - At daylight collected anchs and commence to send down spars for top gal mast topped and yards, A.M. fitting new topmast

Remarks on Friday Sept 4th

Have wind through the night. At daylight turns too and commence to send up spars and set up rigging.

Anchored at Resolution Bay

Remarks on Saturday Sept 5th

Strong winds with squalls, First part employed at fitting header rigging. Latter part repaired fore topsail and bent it. Pipe stowed. Mr Gillatt died yesterday night about 12 o'clock, buried him yesterday Noon.

Remarks on Sunday Sept 6th

Strong winds and squalls, not anything of any consequence going on, this Month sent the two crews ashore for a run.

Remarks on Monday Sept 7th

P. Strong wind and heavy squalls throughout the night at daylight sent a boat after wood, Latter part strong wind

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 8th

Strong wind and squalls. At daylight sent in a boat for wood. At 12 M Bark Golconda sailed—

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 9th

Fresh wind, at daylight sent in and got one boat load of wood, and then took the anchor and started for Resolution Bay. Latter part sent in a raft of casks for water, and washed the ship

Remarks on Thursday Sept 10th

Moderate and pleasant, Employed at painting getting off water and attending to various other duties.

Remarks on Friday Sept 11th

Moderate wind and pleasant, standing across watches through the night. Employed at getting off wood & water and painting.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 12th

Moderate and pleasant, at daylight commenced stowing water and a few painters attending to various other duties, got down four boat loads of wood.

Remarks on Sunday Sept 13th

Calm and warm through the night, sent all hands ashore for a run

Remarks on Monday Sept 14th

Moderate wind through the night, at daylight employed at various duties getting off wood & Potatoes

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 15th

P.M. Light wind from S. and moderate weather At daylight made preparations for sailing — at 8, took the pilot on and took our departure for Rennie

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 16th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, steering for Rennie Midnight by the wind. A.M. at daylight observed in sight Rennie at anchor in with a boat — Ship laying off & on.

Remarks on Thursday Sept 17th

P.M. Light wind and pleasant laying off & on off Rennie at 6, finished all business made sail for Domicia by the wind through the night. A.M. at daylight Hanner Tappen Bay ahead, Employed at various duties.

Remarks on Friday Sept 18th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth Ship by the wind. at 3, tacked ahead of shoal. Midnight off & on at 4 A.M. two boats found into Hanner Tappen Bay after Cocoanuts and Bags, Ship laying off & on.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 19th

P.M. Pleasant and moderate, Ship off Hanner Tappen Bay trading for Cocoanuts & Dollars. Midnight laying off & on A.M. 5 & 6 boats found into Hanner Tappen Bay after Cocoanuts, 5 pm finished trading.

Remarks on Sunday Sept 20th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, steering for Tappenbution Bay to land the pilot and boats crew Midnight laying off & on. At 4 A.M. landed pilot at Tappenbution Bay, then took our departure with a fresh wind.

Remarks on Monday Sept 21st

P.M. Strong wind and rugged, Ship by the wind at two o'clock fire Red Bluff bearing N.N.W. Midnight by the wind A.M. at daylight turned on bow boat stowed steerboard anchor employed at various other duties.

Lat 11-41 S. Long 138-06

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 22nd

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and pleasant weather, Ship heading S.E by the wind, watch employed at various duties. Midnight moderate wind A.M Employed at ships duty.

Lat 13-20 S. Long. 37-29

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 23d

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant Ship heading S.E by the wind. Midnight by the wind. A.M had occasion to strong wind and squall handed fore & aft sail watch employed.

Lat 15-10 S Long Long 136-21

Remarks on Thursday Sept 24th

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant weather — Ship heading S.E by the wind — At 8 squally handed F. fib and G. topsail heading S.by.E. Midnight pleasant heading S.S.E. A.M. At daylight moderate employed at setting up fib & F. fib stayd and rove new M. braces — Latter part strong breeze.

Lat 16-35 S. Long 136-07

Remarks on Friday Sept 25th

P.M. A fresh wind and pleasant — heading S.S.E by the wind, sent down the old mainsail and stowed it away and a new one in its place. Midnight strong wind and squalls handed F. fib & G. topsail, A.M hugged heading S.E. Latter part moderate.

Lat 18-43 S Long 135-31

Remarks on Saturday Sept 26th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and mod. A Ship heading S.E by the wind. At 1, set F. fib & G. topsail watch employed. Midnight fresh wind and pleasant A.M. heading S.S.E employed at various duties.

Lat 20-40 S. Long 135-20

Remarks on Sunday Sept 27th

P.M. Fresh wind and rainy A with squalls — heading S.E by the wind — employed washing fore in. wat. At 4 Sprinkle moderate weight and pleasant. Passing the mouth A.M at daylight saw Gambier Islands 4 pts off the bow, at 12 M bearing S.S.W dist 16 miles.

Lat 22-40 S. Long 134-49

Remarks on Monday Sept 29th

P.M. Moderate wind and smooth heading S.E. by the wind. Campbell Islands 5 leagues / and Crawfurd Island 3 pts on weather bow. A gentle wind through the night heading E.S.E to S.E. At 4 daylight clear and pleasant - employed at setting fore topmast and topgallant backstays. Latter part steering a course E.S.E.

Lat 24-17 Long 133-28

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 30th

P.M. Light wind and smooth with a pleasant weather, steering a course E.S.E. Watch employed at setting up M. topmast and topgallant stays. Baffling wind from N. to N.E and rain. At 4 at daylight a gay with a pleasant breeze steering E.

Lat 25-07 Long 132-13

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 30th

P.M. Commence with a moderate wind from N. by W steering E. Watch employed at various duties. Variable wind with rain through the night. At 4 a steady breeze from S.W. fine and wet weather saw land ahead, "Pitcairns Island" passed within ½ a mile of it to leeward but made no stop. Latter part clear and pleasant.

Lat 25-01 Long 130-03

Remarks on Thursday Oct 1st

P.M. Moderate wind from S.W. and pleasant steering E. Pleasant and clear through the night and a light breeze with heavy S.W swell. At 4 at daylight clear, watch employed.

Lat 24-07 Long 128-35

Remarks on Friday Oct 2nd

P.M. Gentle wind from S. drifting by the wind, clear weather and pleasant, a heavy S.W swell. At 8 bent a new foresail, moderate breeze through the night at 11 tacked, heard S. At 3 A.M tacked headed N.E watch employed, see new land.

Lat 24-39 Long 127-33

Remarks on Saturday Oct 3rd

P.M. Fresh wind from S.E the breeze I suppose heading N.E (bearing up to the coast of Peru), Midnight a the wind At 3 A.M tacked and headed S.S.E to the wind. Employed at various duties - Latter part light breeze.

Lat 24-20 Long 127-05

Remarks on Sunday Oct 4th

P.M. Commences with light airs and smooth heading S.S.E by the wind. Baffling wind through the night with squalls. A.M pleasant and moderate.

Lat 25-04 Long 126-43

Remarks on Monday Oct 5th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant, ship heading S.S.E by the wind. Midnight heading E. A.M. At daylight clear and pleasant steering a course E.S.E water employed.

Lat 25-33 Long 125-15

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 6th

P.M. Light baffling wind from N.W. to S.W steering E.S.E at 3, strong rain squalls. Hauled down the night sail, at 2 A.M had a gentle breeze from S.E heading E by S at 7 tacked headed S.— water employed at fitting block straps.

Lat 25-15 Long 126-08

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 7th

P.M. Commences with a light airs from S.E heading S by the wind. Airs to keep through the night from E.N.E. A.M light airs and warm water employed

Lat 26-37 Long 126-03

Remarks on Thursday Oct 8th

P.M. Light airs from E.S.E heading S.S.E by the wind light airs and calm through the night— At 1 A.M. light clear and pleasant a light breeze from N.W. steering E by S.

Lat 27-16 Long 125-32

Remarks on Friday Oct 9th

P.M. Light airs from N.W. steering E by S water employed fitting and overhauling blocks. At 1 gentle breeze sprung up from the N.W. through the night. A.M clear and pleasant. Employed.

Lat 27-37 Long 124-

Remarks on Saturday Oct 10th

P.M. Light breeze from N.W. steering E by S employed in fitting rigging and stuns'l. A. Pleasant breeze through the night. A.M. Moderate wind from N.W. E. Employed at various duties.

Lat 28-27 Long 122-11

Remarks on Sunday Oct 11th

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze from S. and gradually increasing until at 8 A.M. it blew a fresh gale, and we had to keep down E. and main reefed. Ship pitching very much by the head. Lost main topsail. Hove to.

P.M. Strong gale from S.E. and thick rain. Lost main topsail. Hove to. Moderate in the morning. Wind S.E. Ship pitching very much by the head.

Remarks on Monday Oct 12th

P.M. Strong gale from S.E. and thick rain. Lost main topsail. Hove to. Moderate in the morning. Wind S.E. Ship pitching very much by the head.

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 13th

P.M. Fresh wind with a heavy S.W. sea receiving E. by the morning. Hove to. Ship pitching very much by the head.

P.M. Fresh gale from S.E. and thick rain. Lost main topsail. Hove to. Strong wind and thick rain. Hove to.

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 14th

P.M. Strong gale from S.E. with thick weather. Lost main topsail. Hove to. Moderate in the morning. Wind S.E. Ship pitching very much by the head.

Round E.I.

[illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 10th

P.M. Commences with fresh breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy weather heading S.E. by the wind. Midnight moderate breeze from E.S.E. & E.N.E. ship's head S.E. by E. Lat 2[illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 11th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy weather heading S.E. by the wind. Midnight moderate breeze from E.S.E. & E.N.E. ship's head S.E. by E. Lat 2[illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Oct 12th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze from E.S.E. and cloudy weather heading S.E. by the wind. Midnight moderate breeze from E.S.E. & E.N.E. ship's head S.E. by E. Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 22nd

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Oct 23rd

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Oct 24th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Oct 25th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Oct 26th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Oct 27th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 28th

[illegible]

Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Commencing on Friday Nov 3rd

P.M. Light breeze from S.E. increasing and veering round to S.W. and blowing a fresh gale by midnight. Heading S.E. by S. Lat 26-30

Commencing on Saturday Nov 4th

P.M. Fresh breeze and veering round to S.E. at 2 A.M. Light breeze from S.E. to midnight. D.R. & D.R.M. reefing. Hoisted up reefed topsails. Lat 25-13

Commencing on Sunday Nov 5th

P.M. Strong wind from S.E. heading S.S.E. Set 3rd reef in topsail. Lat 23-30 Long 85-30

Commencing on Monday Nov 6th

P.M. Fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.S.E. Moderate at midnight. D.R.M. reefing topsail. Lat 22-13 Long 84-45

Commencing on Tuesday Nov 7th

P.M. Fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.S.E. at 4 A.M. Set 2nd reef in topsails. Heading S.E. by S. at midnight. D.R. and Jno. Lowell reefing topsail. Lat 20-30 Long 83-24

Commencing on Wednesday Nov 8th

P.M. Strong breeze from S.E. heading S.E. Moderate at midnight. D.R.M. reefing and blinds reefed topsail. Lat 19-30 Long 81-50

Commencing on Thursday Nov 9th

P.M. Moderate wind and clear weather. Light breeze S.E. Moderate at midnight. D.R.M. reefing topsail. Lat 17-30 Long 81-22

Bound East

Remarks on Saturday Sept 7th

At 8h 0m P.M. fresh wind and heavy sea, steering S.E. by E. Rigging & hull heavily strained. P.E. in U.P. D.R. at daylight had the sail set & kept off S.E. for the day. Distance run since noon 144 miles.

Lat 23-25 Long 11-14
Nov 6th

Remarks on Sunday

At 4 P.M. [illegible] and [illegible] Lat 22-30 Long 11-01

Remarks on Monday Nov 7th

At 8 A.M. [illegible] P.E. [illegible] Lat 20-54 [illegible]

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 8th

At Noon [illegible] P.E. [illegible] Rigging & sheets [illegible] Bln. [illegible] Bound [illegible] "Off Africa".

Lat 9-16 Long 14-01

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 10th

At 8 A.M. [illegible] S.E. at Noon [illegible] S.E. [illegible] the [illegible] Bln. [illegible] Lat 18-20 Long 13-18

Remarks on Thursday Nov 9th

At 8 A.M. [illegible] Wind [illegible] Wind Thick weather S.E. [illegible] By the wind through the night [illegible] [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Nov 10th

At 8 A.M. [illegible] weather [illegible] the wind [illegible] weather [illegible] Lat [illegible]

Remarks on Saturday Nov 11th

At 8 A.M. [illegible] weather [illegible] Bln. [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Sunday Nov 5th

P.M. Moderate breeze and cloudy [illegible] at Sundown more ground headed S.E. [illegible] M. topgallant. A.M. cool and cloudy.

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind head [illegible] shorten sail. A.M. [illegible] E. saw Finbacks and Porpoises. Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Monday Nov 6th

P.M. Cool and cloudy with moderate trade [illegible] at Sundown shorten sail, at 8 o'clock [illegible] A.M. at daylight made [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 7th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy [illegible] at Sundown shorten sail, A.M. at [illegible] hooked E. Bateh employed. Lat 4-16 Long [illegible]

Remarks on Thursday Nov 8th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind [illegible] trade E by N wind. Moderate [illegible] sail. A.M. [illegible] Lat [illegible] Long [illegible]

Remarks on Friday Nov 10th

P.M. Gentle breeze and smooth sailing E. to the morning calm. Throughout the night. A.M. saw Porpoises, [illegible] and a night [illegible] employed at breaking [illegible] and coffee. Lat 1-24 Long 12-26

Remarks on Saturday Nov 24th

P.M. Calm, with occasionally a light [illegible] and [illegible] Calm all night. A.M. at daylight saw land ahead and so forth. Lat 1-12-17

Remarks on Sunday Nov 25th

P.M. Calm and [illegible] with clear weather employed at various duties. [illegible] night, A.M. [illegible] calm saw Porpoises, Cormorants, Seals, Gulls and the land is [illegible] night. Lat 5-08 Long 77-5-0

Arica, Coast of Peru 1863

Remarks on Monday Nov 23rd

P.M. Perfectly calm. Sand in sight, covered down and covered with white for the oil. Midnight calm, D.M. Daylight had a light breeze, heading in now & closer into the sand.

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 24th

P.M. Gentle breezes and pleasant weather, tacked and headed off shore on a tack. Midnight by the wind heading S.W. D.M. pleasant night & moonlight.

Lat 18°27' Long 72°-31'

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 25th

P.M. Commences with a gentle wind heading S.W. by the wind. Midnight light breezes. D.M. the same night

Lat Long

Remarks on Thursday Nov 26th

P.M. Light airs and calm on the off shore tack. At sunrise tacked up the coast. Midnight moderate and pleasant. D.M. light airs and cloudy. Saw Guanapeuos.

Lat Long 17°8-27'

Remarks on Friday Nov 27th

P.M. Gentle breezes and smooth, with a cloudy weather heading S.W. Midnight by the wind. D.M. pleasant weather

No Observation

Remarks on Saturday Nov 28th

P.M. Gentle breezes and pleasant weather, heading S.W. & with tacked. Calm rainy all night. At 8 A.M. tacked around and tacked S.W.

Lat 17°40' Long 71°0

Remarks on Sunday Nov 29th

P.M. Having got a small breeze on the off shore — smooth and cloudy heading S.W. in the wind throughout the night. D.M. tacked and tacked E. & S.E. & saw a number of Gulls.

Lat 17°-37' Long 71°-17'

Remarks on Monday Nov 30th

P.M. Commence with a pleasant breeze and clear weather. Tacked heading E. — Saw Guanapeuos which is the only bird in the whole time we lay here. At noon tacked heading off S.W. with a light breeze.

Lat 17°35' Long 73°-23'

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 1st

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant, steering [illegible] a boat of Capt Pepper, [illegible] through the night. A.M. clear and pleasant.

Lat 16-16 Long 76-46

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 2nd

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant, steering W.S.W. At 1 we very soon around and headed E.N.E. At 5 A.M. steered N.E. saw a sail - Merchant Ship off weather bow

Lat 17-52 Long 76-14

Remarks on Thursday Dec 3rd

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant weather steering N.E. & [illegible] sundown hauled to the wind with squares up - At 5 A.M. steered N. by E. weather clear and pleasant.

Lat 16-54 Long 75-2

Remarks on Friday Dec 4th

P.M. Pleasant and clear with a moderate wind - steering N.by.E. At 4 saw Whitecate off the bow - It proved to be Ribbed at sunset saw a Hunter Bottom, At 8 P.M. in sight ran abeam the peaks, At 5 A.M. braced forward and steered N. land in sight.

Lat 15-40 Long 75-11

Remarks on Saturday Dec 5th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant steering N. by E. - At 2 left to wind off shore, At sundown hauled to courses. At 5 A.M. steered W.by.S. weather clear and pleasant.

Lat 15-32 Long 76-45

Remarks on Sunday Dec 6th

P.M. Fresh trades and some rugged steering W.by.S employed at washing ship. At sundown [illegible] At 12 A.M. steered W.

Lat 15-58 Long 77-55

Remarks on Monday Dec 7th

P.M. Commence with gentle wind and steady. At 1 braced around and steered N.N.E. light wind through the night with the courses up. At 5 A.M. steered N.N.E. - starting water and beans, employed at getting blocks and straps. Latter part fine calm.

Lat 15-11 Long 77-26

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 8th

P.M. Was flat calm, steering N. upon being a breeze. Fired aft a gun with force and left. At 1 P.M. Hove to for steering S.S.E. At 6, saw a sail S.S.E. Got down watch employed at fitting brace pendants.

Lat 17-29 Long 7-46

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 9th

P.M. Light breeze and pleasant steering S.S.W. At 4, saw a sail off weather bow. At sundown hauled up the courses, P.M. sail insight off weather beam & saw one at anchor.

Lat Long

Remarks on Thursday Dec 10th

P.M. Light winds and pleasant weather watch employed at 3 o'clock spoke Brit Ship. Capt went aboard, sighting it under short sail. P.M. at daylight Ship off lee bow. Watch employed

Lat 17-46 Long 77-16

Remarks on Friday Dec 11th

P.M. Fresh breeze and pleasant steering S.S.W. at 5 P.M. saw a merchant & French Bark steering N. Strong breeze. P.M. pleasant employed at getting stores from

Lat 14-14 Long 180-39

Remarks on Saturday Dec 12th

P.M. moderate wind and pleasant steering W. At 4 P.M. saw a sail off lee bow. At 3, saw Blackish land in the

and stretch on lee tack. At 5 spoke Henry Wise. P.M. watch employed to Port off weather beam.

Lat 13-3-3- Long 81-1.

Remarks on Sunday Dec 13th

P.M. Clear and pleasant coming with Commodore Porter & Gen Scott at 11 o'clock now around. P.M. clear and pleasant steering S.W.

Lat 14-26 Long 81-26

Remarks on Monday Dec 14th

P.M. At 4 now around and headed E, gentle wind and pleasant weather, at 5 P.M. now around and headed S.W. in the night. P.M. Commodore & Gen Scott off weather quarter, saw the boat of Stephen Decatur & Commodore Porter watch employed getting stores off Chinchas Island.

Lat 14-17 Long 81-36

Remarks on Sunday Dec 13th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant weather - heading S.W. saw Blackfish going quick. At daylight 2 spare watch completed.

Lat 14-17

Remarks on Monday Dec 14th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant weather with Gen Scott and Trident. At 5 A.M. tacked and wear E. Trident Gen. Scott & U.S. Saber astern. Watch employed on the footropes & lifts.

Lat 14-38 Long 80-48

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 15th

P.M. light variables and pleasant steering S.S.E. At sunrise wore round and tacked & stood through the night. At 5 A.M. saw sail off weather beam, at 7 steering S.W. at 9 saw a Whale off lee beam, watch employed.

Lat 13-02 Long 81-39

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 16th

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather steering S.W. steering S.S.W through the night. Latter part employed at fitting the rigging - calm & pleasant.

Lat 14-47 Long 81-54

Remarks on Thursday Dec 17th

P.M. Calm and warm. Watch employed at various duties, at 8 calm all night. At 5 A.M. tacked the ship and stood north.

Lat 14-08 Long

Remarks on Friday Dec 20th

P.M. Had calm and warm employed at painting down. At 8 this morn lowered for Blackfish. At a quarter to 11 W. Wilson saw a large sperm whale going W. by S. got everything ready for cutting.

Lat 13-3-9.

Remarks on Monday Dec 24th

P.M. At time hoped at 3 o'clock bow boat fast to Sperm whale was alive and no prospect of his dying before the next day so we tied to it for the night. At 8 o'clock cut the whale along side and ready commence cutting.

Lat Long

Coast of Peru

Remarks on Sunday Dec 22nd

P.M. All hands on deck cutting in whale at anchor as lately in stood quarter watch through the night with a whale ahead alongside. At daybreak called all hands and turned to with the head in and attending to various other duties concerning whaling.

Lat 13-37 Long 82-35

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 23rd

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant weather employed at cutting up blubber. At 6½ o'clock set the watch down first on deck & started the fires at ½ at daylight sail in sight off weather beam. Latter part pleasant weather.

Lat 13-35 Long 82-28

Remarks on Thursday Dec 24th

P.M. Pleasant weather and light wind, heading S.E. employed at work cutting blubber and coopering and so forth, at ½ o'clock all the head through 49 bbls. Lat 5 A.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish. Bore around and headed E.N.E.

Lat 13-30 Long 82-24

Remarks on Friday Dec 25

P.M. Light winds and pleasant weather heading E.N.E employed boiling and turning up oil. At 2 A.M. broke down. 103 blubber turned up on deck. Latter part coopering and work on board in for repairs.

Lat 13-30 Long 81-54

Remarks on Saturday Dec 26th

P.M. Pleasant weather. Bore around and headed E.N.E employed at repairing boat and attending to other duties. At sun down headed E.N.E. At 5 A.M. tacked and began S.W. as hand repairing boat, cooper fitting casks ready for stowing, watch attending to other duties.

Lat 13-24 Long 81-58

Remarks on Sunday Dec 27th

P.M. Moderate wind, and pleasant heading S.E. At 4 o'clock finished the boat and put her out on the davits. At 5 saw a sail off the beam. Bore down employed in getting from aft. Saw a schooner Fumitada, but the wind set to be Porpoises. Tacked and headed E.N.E. At 5 A.M. tacked headed S.W. Latter part saw many Porpoises

Lat 13-36 Long 81-46

Remarks on Monday Dec 28th

P.M. Commences with pleasant weather and gentle winds peaking S.E.by E. saw finbacks – At 5 A.M. tacked and head E. – Got up tackle and commence stowing oil – at 8 stowed off Main Hold – put about 50 bbls down.

Lat 13.35-0 Long 82-05

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 29th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant weather, all manned been employed in stowing oil at 4 finished and cached off stowed 100 bbls. At Sundown wore around and waited S.S.W. at 8 A.M. tacked, – saw Finbacks.

Lat 14-24 Long 81-38

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 30th

P.M. Gentle breeze and pleasant heading E.N.E. men employed, moderate and pleasant through the night. A.M. watch employed, saw Blackfish, and plenty of them all going quick to N. and the Ocean is completely alive with Finbacks, breaching & spouting, at 9 saw a merchant ship.

Lat 14-00 Long 81-18

Remarks on Thursday Dec 31st

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant weather, at 2, wore around and headed S.W. At sundown hauled up the course at 6 A.M. sail 3 pts off the bow – saw Blackfish & Finbacks

Lat 14-02 Long 81-09

Remarks on Friday Jan 1st

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant weather steering S.W. by W. wind through the night, at 7 A.M. wore around saw Blackfish and ex[illegible] two – number of Finbacks in sight.

Lat 13-50 Long 81-16

Remarks on Saturday Jan 2nd

P.M. Gentle wind and breezing S.W. Watch employed at sun rise hauled up the course, P.M. started the fires and boiled out the Blackfish blubber. At 2 wore round off the bow – saw Finbacks.

Lat 14-14 Long 81-50

Remarks on Sunday Jan 3rd

P.M. A moderate breeze steering S.E. by S. saw number of Finbacks, at sun down hauled up the course to eightbell lay to and wore round steering S.W.

Lat 13-30 Long

Remarks on Monday Jan 4th

P.M. Calm and hot — at 3 bells saw two sails off port quarter. At 4 bells had quite a breeze headed S. 5 A.M. wore round headed E.N.E. at 6 saw two sails — Wheelers off weather bow.

Lat 13.42 Long 81-34

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 5th

P.M. Commence with a gentle breeze. At 1 o'clock tacked and steered W. by S. 2 Wheelers off weather bow. At 5 A.M. saw 2 sails one astern the other a weather bow, tacked and headed E.N.E.

Lat 14-10 Long 81-35

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 6th

P.M. Moderate breeze and pleasant tacked and steered off as soon — at sundown kept wind abeam. Lat and the Lanes and Glenn Cove in company. A.M. Lanes off Port off weather bow.

Lat 14-21 Long 82-09

Remarks on Thursday Jan 7th

P.M. A moderate wind at 12 M. Wore round head E.N.E. at 4 saw two topsails the highest Mastmight by the wind. 7 M. at 7 bells wore round and steered N.W. 9, saw two sails off lee bow.

Lat 14-15 Long

Remarks on Friday Jan 8th

P.M. Moderate wind at 2 bells spoke Ship Lanes Mastmight by the wind. A.M. at daylight Ship Lanes off weather beam, at 11 saw Bark N.E. Tobe.

Lat 13-54 Long 81-17

Remarks on Saturday Jan 9th

P.M. A fresh breeze and some rain at 4 bells in company with Lane of N. York 11 P.M. parted company. At 5 A.M. and saw Lanes [illegible]

Lat 17-04 Long 81-28

Remarks on Sunday Jan 10th

P.M. Pleasant weather and a moderate breeze. At 8 saw a sail off weather bow at sundown tacked to represented and hauled up Mainsail. At 5 A.M. wore round and S.S.W. better port fresh breeze

Lat 13-48 Long 81-14

Coast of Peru 1864

Remarks on Monday Jan 1st

P.M. Commences with fresh light and variable, heading S.S.W at sundown handed the light sails and wore round head S.E. D.M. fresh breezes, wore around.

Lat 7-08 Long 81-20

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 2nd

P.M. Strong breeze and variable heading. At 4 saw a sail off weather beam. At sundown wore round received S.S.W. D.M. squally and changeable weather At 7 wore around watch employed.

Lat 7-23-4 Long 82-00

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 3rd

P.M. Weather changeable and cloudy, heading E At 5 saw two sails off weather bow steering with the wind. D.M. At daylight the two sails in sight down around headed E.

Lat 14-37 Long

Remarks on Thursday Jan 4th

P.M. Squally and at anchor with H.B.M. Gleaner & Contest in Pacock Harbor company and stand off D.M. the buff two a.m. heard guns aback At daylight saw S.S.W saw Pinnacles.

Lat 4-01 Long 81-30

Remarks on Friday Jan 5th

P.M. Gentle wind and clear weather steering S.S.W. Pt. Pelas Gen Scott to windward. saw Blackfish and lowered for the caught mon At 4 o'clock left to wind. At 5 D.M. wore round a sail off lee beam.

Lat 1934 Long 81-35

Remarks on Saturday Jan 6th

P.M. A fresh breeze and pleasant At 4 in company with the Lenen Midnight by the wind At daylight Lenen off weather bow, At 11 o'clock saw a gail. Saw Pinnacle Bottom.

Lat Long

Remarks on Sunday Jan 7th

P.M. Moderate wind and clear weather At 2 o'clock in company with President, At 8 o'clock Capt came aboard wore around & At daylight tacked, President weather beam Capt taken off lee beam

Lat 13-54 Long 82-43

Coast of Peru 1864

Remarks on Monday Jan 18th

P.M. Commences with a moderate breeze, hauling wind with light squalls, tacked and headed E. At 5 saw a sail off weather beam. At 5 A.M. tacked headed S. Employed at setting Low, Main & Mizzen rigging. Two sails in sight.

Lat

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 19th

P.M. Commences with squalls, heavy all hands on deck employed. A.M. commences with squalls heavy, at 7 tacked headed S.W. employed at fitting rigging a sail off weather beam.

Lat 1.42.4 Long 81-46

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 20th

P.M. Fresh breezes, tacked and headed E.N.E. At noon man aloft the mainsail, and handed the light sails at 5 A.M. tacked. Employed at fitting rigging. Finished & Sulphur Bottoms in sight, at 4 saw his spit.

Lat 1.4.20 Long 81-5-3

Remarks on Thursday Jan 21st

P.M. Fresh breezes, heading S.S.W. saw no sail at 7 cap Tessier came aboard from Barq Stella. A.M. Employed at routing of the rigging, at 9 saw the Stella steering off we were around, and stood for her they soon signalized Spermy Whale.

Lat 1.5.00 Long 82.40

Remarks on Friday Jan 22nd

P.M. At 1 o'clock saw the Stella's boat and the Whale we soon lowered within a few minutes one of the L-boats fastened and after Mr. Rowland had lost line and parted after that Lenhoff got close to a loose Whale he coming up under the head, the other boats neared on till 4, then came aboard stern off weather quarter with a Whale, at 5 we were around and headed for her Capt. aboard aboard. Midnight we were around, at 5 A.M. were around, saw a sail off weather bow, at 7 saw the Stella Whaling stood for her, and Barq German & Spanished coming down, but before we got down they got removing them and started them to windward the N. boat, & one to windward, both ships neared on at 12 or two then give them up, we had no sight at all.

Lat 1.5.1. Long 82.26

Journal

Remarks on Saturday Jan 23rd

P.M. Fresh wind and rugged heading E.N.E. [illegible] and Stella were outside off the Separator – at 2 o'clock tacked and headed W.N.W. [illegible] A.M. [illegible] Carpenter employed at repairing Lee boat – at 7 steering S. two points Easterly – rattling down fore rigging, at 11 boarded a French Bark.

Lat 15.00 Long 82-42

Remarks on Sunday Jan 24th

P.M. A moderate wind and pleasant weather S. 3 sails passed Bark Stella to windward – at [illegible] noon [illegible] sail. At 5 P.M. wore around and headed S.W. by W. Latter part cloudy.

Lat 14-50 Long 82-25

Remarks on Monday Jan 25th

P.M. Moderate wind and cloudy heading S.S.W. to the wind at 5; saw 2 sails one greater vol. [illegible] Raymondsen shortened sail at 5 A.M. and let sail, saw Ship Ohio off the weather Bark Stella passed to windward. Employed at rattling rigging and splicing in foretopmast rigging.

Lat 14-52 Long 82-43

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 26th

P.M. Pleasant and moderate, at 1 relieved steered off S. Bark Stella steered [illegible] as, [illegible] gam with Lee boat on the crane. Parted company with Stella at 1 P.M. wore around, employed at rattling rigging.

Lat 14-52 Long 83-10

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 27th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind and pleasant steering S.W. spoke Ship Ohio Capt Smith came aboard and parted company. A.M. at daylight saw Bark Stella off weather quarter – employed at fitting topmast rigging. At 10 Capt saw Breeches off weather quarter tacked ship steered for them, but all we saw was Breeches at 12 out sight of them.

Lat 14-40 Long 82-38

Remarks on Thursday Jan 28th

P.M. A gentle wind and pleasant steering S.W. at 2 o'clock then left to wind and [illegible] tacked headed E.N.E. at daylight started water and busy fitting rigging

Lat 14-19 Long

Remarks on Friday Jan 29th

P.M. Fresh breeze and moderate, at 4 tacked ship saw Blackfish & Cowfish! saw Ship Ohio. Employed at fitting rigging - at 6 moderate & cloudy and steering E.S.E. at 8 P.M tacked, saw porpoise & saw Blackfish.

Lat 4 12 Long 82-50

Remarks on Saturday Jan 30th

P.M moderate trades and pleasant heading E.N.E Bark Endeavor astern, at 4 fitting rigging - at 6 more moderate and steering E.N.E at 7 P.M wore ship headed S.W.

Lat 3-50 Long 82-30

Remarks on Sunday Jan 31st

P.M commences with a moderate wind and cloudy heading S.W at 4 tacked and headed E.N.E. at 5 P.M tacked saw a sail astern. at 7 got a fish.

Lat 3-50 Long 81-54

Remarks on Monday Feb 1st

P.M Moderate wind and pleasant, at 4 o'clock spoke Bark Endeavor Capt Fisher. At 5 P.M wore around headed E, hands employed at fitting rigging at 8 o'clock saw Phenix.

Lat 3-54 Long. 82-7

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 2nd

P.M commences fresh and pleasant heading E.N.E Bark Endeavor astern, at 5 o'clock saw Breakers abaft weather beam, pumped ship and found P.M. P.M a fresh breeze and passed Bark Endeavor off Arcadius quoin. At 8 tacked headed E. saw a sail off weather beam.

Lat 4-22 Long 82-32

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 3d

P.M Moderate wind & cloudy heading E, midnight wore around headed S.W. P.M. at daylight a sail off weather beam, at 8 o'clock boarded American Ship Ellen Wood of Brunswick bound to Antwerp.

Lat Long

Remarks on Thursday Feb 4th

P.M Light airs, at 4 o'clock Bark Norman of Nantucket come down & hailed us, at 6 we wore around. P.M Had calm American brig & 3 other vessels in sight at sunset, Morgan rising.

Lat 4-23 Long 82-12

Remarks on Friday Feb 3rd

P.M. Calm and warm, crew employed, S. and E. insight - light air through the night. A.M. calm 3 sails insight employed at getting water

Lat 14-40 Long 82-26

Remarks on Saturday Feb 6th

P.M. Calm and hot - saw Champion. Had light airs throughout the night heading S. A.M. calm, 2 sails insight, saw a coal Blackfish.

Lat Long

Remarks on Sunday Feb 6th

P.M. Calm, employed at washing and cleaning up at 4 pumped and cashed off deck. Kept it so all the night light breeze. A.M. light airs and calm.

Lat 13-19 Long 82-40

Remarks on Monday Feb 7th

P.M. Light airs and calm. Boat Norman insight at 3 o'clk. Rigd down and went aboard the Norman. A.M. Calmed and headed S. 2 sail insight at daylight at 7 saw Breaches off the bow steered for them found them to be porpoises.

Lat 13-00 Long

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 8th

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant heading S. new Tuesday at sundown taken heading E.S.E. A.M. strong winds and cloudy saw a Boat bound S.

Lat 13-08 Long 81-49

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 10th

P.M. Strong breeze and rugged heading E. by S. at sundown branched the Light Sails. A.M. had to get up a new jib and put two reefs in it.

Lat 14-24 Long 80-38

Remarks on Thursday Feb 11th

P.M. A fresh wind and pleasant heading E. employed on the jib at 3 saw a Whitewater off the beam steered for it but saw nothing more, during the night split the jib at daylight sent in for repairs, weather in the afternoon pleasant, at 12 saw a shoal of Blackfish going quick.

[illegible]

Remarks on Friday Feb 12th

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant weather E. Employed as yesterday. At 2 and 4 got out boats and finished the job. At 4 P.M. we crossed Cape Hatteras at nearly ½ a league and baffling wind.

Lat 14-10 Lon 78°-20

Remarks on Saturday Feb 13th

P.M. A fresh wind and cloudy weather, unshipped the anchor, turned a reef in E. At 5 P.M. turned reef out and the oil, again at 8 turned.

Lat 14-03 Long 78-45

Remarks on Sunday Feb 14th

P.M. Commences with cloudy weather and a fresh breeze head. Midnight to the watch, at daylight turned out. Crew saw a shoal of Blackfish lower but with no success.

Lat 14-19 Long 78°-41

Remarks on Monday Feb 15th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant weather E. saw Blackfish. Light wind through the night. At 7 A.M. got out the new topsail and bend it, repairing the other to put up forward. Lowered for Blackfish no success.

Lat 14-24 Long 78°-26

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 16th

P.M. Moderate weather and warm, watch employed on the topsail. Light wind and got round [illegible] At 5 P.M. [illegible] watch employed [illegible] Lat Long

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 17th

P.M. Light wind and pleasant, shaking E by the wind watch employed on T. topsail at 7 watch finished and bend it

Remarks on Thursday Feb 18th

P.M. [illegible] Fine calms and warm of [illegible] not gitted down, Note on the sick list.

Remarks on Friday Feb 19th

P.M. Moderate weather and calm Note on sick list

Remarks on Saturday Feb 20th

P.M. Calm and warm, Nightly light airs. A.M. small trades watch employed at various duties.

Lat 14-25 Long 78-17

Head of Peru 1824

Remarks on Sunday 21st

P.M. Fresh trades steering S.W. saw porpoises off the bow make improving so to 2 of 4 decks at Sundown handed the light sails. Moderate and pleasant through the night. A.M. set the light sails and steered S.W. saw a sail steering S.

Lat 15-52 Long 80-41

Remarks on Monday Feb 22nd

P.M. Moderate wind and pleasant steering S.W. off at sundown handed the light sails and luff to wind heading S. A.M. clear and pleasant had the Spanker on deck for repairs. Steering W. by S. The wind looks low enough nothing to be seen looks discouraging enough.

Lat 15-50 Long 81-45

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 23d

P.M. Gentle wind and pleasant weather steering W. by S. Employed on the Spanker at 4 finished it and bent it. At Sundown altered the course to S.W. handed the foresail and handed the top-gallant sail. A.M. clear and nothing to be seen.

Lat 14-50 Long 82-45

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 24th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant steering S.W. bent a new fib steering S till 11 o'clock said a Wheler luff to on Southern tack. A.M. that sail prove to be the Norman at 7 steered off S.W. with a fresh breeze.

Lat 14-22 Long 83-32

Remarks on Thursday Feb 25th

P.M. Commences with a fresh breeze steering S.W. saw a Finback & Porpoises running S.W. night & day with a strong wind. There been nothing at all seen today prospects look slim enough of seeing anything.

Lat 12-50 Long 84-35

Remarks on Friday Feb 26th

P.M. Strong trades and clear steering S.W. at sundown handed the light sails hauled up the course and luff to wind on Southern tack. A.M. fine clear night made sail was altered W. watch employed at ship's duty.

Lat 12-50 Long 86-2

Remarks on Saturday Feb 9th

P.M. Strong breeze and clear steering N.W. at 5 o'clock hauled to wind on Eastern tack – at sundown hauled up & hoisted sails. A.M. at daylight set the light sails – a moderate wind and pleasant saw a finback.

Lat 12.22 Long 85-32

Remarks on Sunday Feb 28th

P.M. Commences with a moderate wind and pleasant heading E.N.E by the wind at sundown hauled up the light sails, 6 P.M. & A.M. wore round headed S.S.W saw finback & blackfish, at 9 got a fresh list.

Lat 12-21 Long 84-58

Remarks on Monday Feb 29th

P.M. Fresh breeze and pleasant heading S.S.W by the wind at sundown tacked headed E.N.E hauled the light sails. A.M. cloudy and squally.

Lat 12-10 Long 84-37

Remarks on Tuesday March 1st

P.M. Changeable with squalls and wet heading E.N.E a [illegible] hauled the light sails – A.M. weather continues about the same at 8, tacked and headed S.S.W

Lat 12 00 Long 84 00

Remarks on Wednesday March 2nd

P.M. Cloudy and squally with baffling wind heading S.S.W quite clear and pleasant through the night. A.M. come in squally and rain, nothing seen.

Lat 12 33 Long 84-51

Remarks on Thursday March 3d

P.M. Clear and pleasant heading S. by the wind at sundown hauled the light sails, A.M. weather hazy and pleasant, W. are now bound S. finished Reading on Peru.

Lat 14 12 Long 85-58

Remarks on Friday March 4th

P.M. Commences with a fresh wind and clear ship heading S. by the wind – [illegible] wind [illegible] the point – A.M. at daylight filled up the tanks, [illegible] at heading S.S.W.

Lat 15-33 Long 86-55

Remarks on Saturday March 5th

P.M. Fresh breeze and clear heading S.S.W. [illegible] rising [illegible] squalls through the night. A.M. strong wind and rugged branched the ship to sail and furled the reefs in the topsail.

Lat 17-03 Long 87-43

Remarks on Sunday March 6th

P.M. Strong wind and rugged with a thick drizzling rain heading S.W. strong squalls through the night. A.M. wind and weather about the same

Lat 18-20 Long 88-17

Remarks on Monday March 7th

P.M. Strong breeze and rugged heading S by the wind squally through the night. A.M. less squalls and clear

Lat 19-36 Long 89-13

Remarks on Tuesday March 8th

P.M. Fresh steady breeze and clear, prospects bid fair for pleasant weather, heading S.— squally some through the night. A.M. clear and pleasant with a moderate breeze watch employed.

Lat Long

Remarks on Wednesday March 9th

P.M. Commences with moderate wind and pleasant heading S, rove some rest fit of F.jib halyards F.jib sheet M. topsail halyards, moderate through the night. A.M. hoisted up the sheet and filled it up and arranging thing between decks.

Lat 22-00 Long 90-18

Remarks on Thursday March 10th

P.M. Calm and light airs rare, employed at various duties, light breeze in night, heading S. at daylight moderate breeze, employed at setting up head rigging.

Lat Long

Remarks on Friday March 11th

P.M. Calm, employed at setting up head rigging [illegible] through the night. A.M. light variable breeze employed at setting up M. stay attending to other duties.

Lat 22-23 Long 90-41

Remarks on Saturday March 12th

P.M. Light airs from N.W. steering a course S.S.E [illegible] airs [illegible] night. A.M. watch employed at various duties

Lat 22-30 Long 90-53

Bound South 1864

Remarks on Sunday March 13th

P.M. Commences with light airs from N.W. veering S.W. & E. at 2 P.M. a breeze, calm all night. A.M. warm and clear.

Lat 22-47 Long 91-21

Remarks on Monday March 14th

P.M. Calm and extremely warm and so through the night. A.M. had a light breeze from E. heading S. by the wind employed at filling gun tackle runner.

Lat 23-08 Long 90-32

Remarks on Tuesday March 15th

P.M. a light breeze from E. heading S. by the wind a gentle breeze through the night. A.M. employed at reeving new rigging attending to other duties.

Lat 24-03

Remarks on Wednesday March 16th

P.M. A gentle wind from E. steering S.S.E. latter part the night light airs. A.M. unbent stars on. Spare and repaired.

Lat 25-35 Long 91-50

Remarks on Thursday March 17th

P.M. Light wind from E.N.E. steering S.S.E. baffling and equally strong the night. A.M. pleasant with a steady wind.

Lat 26-56 Long 91-13

Remarks on Friday March 18th

P.M. Moderate and pleasant heading S.S.E. equally through the night. Latter part moderate.

Lat 28-30 Long 91-50

Remarks on Saturday March 19th

P.M. Changeable with calms, heading S.S.E. some equally through the night. A.M. clear & pleasant.

Lat 29-00 Long 92-09

Remarks on Sunday March 20th

P.M. Calm and pleasant heading S.S.E. calm through the night

Lat 30-14 Long 92-38

Remarks on Monday March 21st

P.M. Light and variable wind from E.N.E. to W. steering S.E.

Lat 30-27 Long 92-38

Remarks on Tuesday March 22nd

P.M. Light airs from N.W. veering S.E. a heavy S.W. swell through the night. A.M. clear & pleasant.

Lat 30-57 Long 91-57

Remarks on Wednesday Mar 23rd

Light wind from W.N.W. steering S.S.E. a strong current through the night from N.N.W.

Lat 32-21 Long 91-22

Bound South

Remarks on Thursday March 24th

P.M Strong wind from N.N.W steering S.E by E. Employed at making sennit. Fresh wind and squalls with rain through the night steering S.E A.M blowing strong from W.N.W reefed the topsails.

Lat 34-39 Long 60-05

Remarks on Friday March 25th

P.M Blowing strong with heavy squalls ship under clear sail steering S.E at 4, moderated turned the reefs out, unfurled and set the light sails, a fine with a fresh wind through the night. At 5 A.M wind from W, light rain steering E.

Lat 35-30 Long

Remarks on Saturday March 26th

Baffling wind and rain at 1 P.M changed to S.W and plenty rain steering E & Merchant Bark off starboard quarter light wind through the night. A.M saw a sail off lee quarter weather clear & pleasant.

Lat 36-03 Long 56-34

Remarks on Sunday March 27th

Light breezes and clear weather steering E variable winds winds middle of the night at 8 A.M light breeze from S.W

Lat 36-19 Long 54-40

Remarks on Monday March 28th

Moderate wind from N.W at 2 P.M squalls and rain steering E by N at 9 & 10 o'clock strong squalls and lightning at 3 A.M blowing a gale from W.N at 8 saw a sail steering E.S.E.

Lat 36-33 Long 54-41

Remarks on board Tuesday March 29th

Blowing a fresh gale from W, steered E by N hatches employed in cleaning cabous, moderated at midnight and hauling veering from W to S.W, latter part light breezes, saw a sail off lee bow.

Lat 36-32 Long 48-59

Remarks on board Wednesday March 30th

Light variable winds and a heavy swell steering E.N.E hatches employed at 7 P.M nearly calm and thick and cloudy, 8 A.M a small breeze from N.E heading E.S.E by the wind. Sail off weather bow.

No Observations

No 1 Ter Telegrams

Remarks on Thursday March 31st

Fresh breeze from N.E and thick weather E.S.E to the wind, — at 1 P.M the night strong wind, weather looks bad, handed the light sails, At 4 P.M reefed fore topsail at 5 reefed the main, Latter part handed fits of thunder heavy showers,

no Observations

Remarks on board Friday ~~April~~ 1st

Strong wind and rain from N.E heading E.by.S saw Banks Clasca Bell, at 3 P.M wind shifted to S. Quit suddenly then again back to N, with heavy rain, At 5 P.M more moderate turned out the reefs, Ship heading N.E.

Lat 37-42 Long 75-38

Remarks on board Saturday Apr 2nd

Strong wind and rugged and a smoky atmosphere heading N.E by the wind, Saw number of Sulpher Bottoms and among the rest Sperm Whales [illegible] called them so, which they were no doubt, got the boats ready for lowering, by that time got the Ship away from them they got the weather gauge of us and off they went to windward. At 3 P.M more overcast and reefed the topsail — Lightning of Thunder in to S.W, at 12 M, had the wind from S.W Steered N.N.E At M moderate.

Lat 37-14 Long 75-06

Remarks on board Sunday Apr 3d

Light airs from S, course N.E by N employed at washing the paint work, Midnight calm, At 7 A.M had a light breeze from S.E heading E.N.E by the wind.

Lat 36-56 Long 74-35

Remarks on board Monday Apr 4th

Light airs from S.E with clear and pleasant weather a pleasant breeze the night, At M at 7 A.M saw land also saw saw Portsmouth at 5 anchored at Gal Bay.

Remarks on board Tuesday Apr 5th

Light breeze from S, loosen the anchor and weighed, Employed at breaking out fore hold,

Wednesday Apr 6th

Light breeze from S and pleasant weather loosen a reef of sail from fore Yard, Latter part breaking out fore hold,

N. Falkenburg 1864

Remarks on Thursday Apr 7th
Fair weather and pleasant breezes from S. employed at stowing oil and attending to the duties.

Remarks on Friday Apr 8th
Cloudy weather wind from S employed at various duties, latter part a fresh gale from S, at 2 PM dropped the starboard anchor.

Remarks on Saturday Apr 9th
Wind from S and cloudy waiting for freight

Remarks on Sunday Apr 10th
Light breezes from S. and cloudy.

Remarks on Monday Apr 11th
Light wind from S and pleasant weather received a raft of oil from Berth Stars, latter stowing off

Remarks on Tuesday 12th
A fresh wind from S. employed at stowing oil and breaking out for shocks of casks

Remarks on Wednesday 13th
Light wind and pleasant weather employed at various duties.

Remarks on board Thursday Apr 14th
Pleasant weather employed at various duties

Remarks on board Apr 15th
Pleasant weather weather wind from S received on board J. Wilson Bretscher Henry Calleyh George Emerson ship Jer Lum & W. Gleason Nicholas Pierce.

Remarks on board Saturday Apr 16th
Pleasant weather, light breeze from S, Berthe S. Thomas master, received on board Jose Silvia Jose Rogers.

Remarks on Sunday Apr 17th
Pleasant weather light airs from S, received on board Henry Turner.

Remarks on board Monday Apr 18th
Light winds from S. employed at various duties received on board Peter Williams Otis, Thomas John Beard of Lewis.

Remarks on Tuesday Apr 1st

Pleasant weather with a light breeze from S. Ship Jen Scott Bark Platte Ohio & Endeavor sailed.

Remarks on board Apr 20th

Pleasant weather light breeze from S. at 11 A.M. both the anchors in company with Ship Lougee

Remarks on board Apr 20th

light airs from S. heading W.S.W by the wind above chains of anchors and washed off.

Lat 36.21 Long 74.44

Remarks on board Friday Apr 22nd

Light wind from S. at 2 P.M. fresh and headed E.S.E. baffling wind through the night. A.M wind & weather about the same.

Lat 36.29 Long 75.12

Remarks on board Saturday Apr 23d

Light variable wind, saw number Sulphur Bottoms light wind through the night, at 6 A.M Barkey headed S.W. Latter part a fresh wind.

Lat 36.07 Long 73.40

Remarks on board Sunday Apr 24th

A fresh wind from S.S. heading S.W by the wind at 8 A.M tacked ship S.E. Latter part light airs and calm.

Lat 37.14 Long 76.13

Remarks on board Monday Apr 25th

Commences with pleasant and a fine breeze from N. steady S.S.E. a steady wind through the night, at 6 A.M wind to S.W with rain, Latter by the wind heading S.E

Lat 38.29

Remarks on board Tuesday Apr 26th

Commences with variable winds from E. & N.E. this time S.W. saw number of Humpbacks. Beginning wind through the night at 6 A.M saw a sail off weather beam.

Lat 39.27 Long 74.39

Remarks on board Wednesday Apr 27th

light wind from S. saw a Bark steering S.W. at 9 P.M had a light handed light sail, at 10 wore around tacked N. light airs and through the night at 7 A.M had a light breeze from N. [illegible] saw a [illegible]

Lat 39.45 Long 74.32

Homeward Bound 1864

Remarks on board Thursday Apr 28th

Having a gentle wind from S. steering S.b.E. but over strong at Midnight with rain at 6 A.M. wind veered to S.W. light and baffling. Lat 41-45 Long 15-28

Remarks on board Friday Apr 29th

Light variable wind, at 1 P.M. saw 7 Porpoises close 3 boats and gave chase, at 5 caught 3 Porpoises, light baffling wind throughout the night at 7 A.M. had a light breeze from S. steering a course S.S.W. Lat 42-26 Long 15-52

Remarks on board Saturday Apr 30th

Gentle wind from S. steering S.S.W. Gentle breeze from S. through the night, at 6 A.M. and the oil. Latter part strong wind and rain. No Observation.

Remarks on Sunday May 1st

Commences with a strong wind from S. and rain steering S.S.W. at 5 P.M. wind from S.W. light and baffling through the night at 7 A.M. gentle wind from S.S.W. heading S. by the wind S.

Lat 45-23 Long 17-44

Remarks on board Monday May 2nd

A gentle breeze from S. steering S.by.W. at 7 P.M. saw the light bears at 8 reefed the topsail blowed strong and rain throughout the night. Latter part more moderate turned out one reef out the topsails.

No Observations

Remarks on Tuesday May 3rd

Blowing a gale from W.N.W and we hadway was running a this S.by.W. at 2 P.M. reefed the topsails, at 6 A.M. turned one reef out M. topsail and at 8 A.M. topped to 1 of S. sail, at 10 took them in again blowing strong from S.W.

Lat 42-35 Long 17-93

Remarks on board Wednesday May 4th

Commences with a strong wind from S.W steering S.S.E at 5 P.M. furled the Mainsail. Blowing a strong gale and heavy squalls from W. Ship laboured hard with heavy cross sea closed reefed the Main and furled the fore topsail, at 6 A.M. more moderate turned one reef out M. topsail.

Lat 37-41 Long 17-23

Remarks on board Thursday May 5th

Blowing a strong gale from W with a heavy squalls and rain at at closed reefed the topsail, at 4 P.M. closed reefed the main Midnight furled the fore main topsail and foretop, at 8 A.M. at a close reef Main topsail.

Lat 33-23 Long 18-15

Remarks on board Friday May 6th

Blowing a fresh gale from S.W. have the under a close reefed Main Topsail, blowed a strong gale in the night and strong squalls with hail & rain. At 8 A.M. set a reef topsail.

Lat 53-39 Long 77-50

Remarks on board Saturday May 7th

Blowing strong from S.W. with a strong squall wrecking S.E. & S.S.E. at gale broke and moderate down at 5 P.M. a strong breeze W.N.W. Latter part light wind from S.

Lat 53-56 Long 76-12

Remarks on board Sunday May 8th

Light wind from S. heading W. by the wind. Lay to a calm & to windward, then had a light breeze from N.W. steering S. Latter part gentle wind and pleasant weather.

Lat 54-30 Long 77-11

Remarks on board Monday May 9th

Pleasant weather wind from N.W. steering S.S.E. saw two sail bound N. Latter wind from W. Ship closed hauled N. 7, veered to W. steered S.S.E. A.M. a fresh wind from W.N.W. at 8 A.M. saw a Ship heading S.W.

No Observation

Remarks on board Tuesday May 10th

A fresh wind from W. steering E. Low part the night wind increased to gale, shorten sail to double reef topsail.

Lat 56-52 Long 64-50

Remarks on board Wednesday May 11th

Blowing a gale from W. steering E.N.E. under close reef M. topsail & foresail. At 2 P.M. saw a sail off stern beam, low part the night very rugged rolling heavy. At 6 A.M. bore out the reefs, at 8 reefed again.

Lat 55-29

Remarks on Thursday May 12th

Blowing a gale from S.S.E. steering N.E. by N. At 3 P.M. saw Staten Island bearing N. 16 miles dist. Spritsail broke at 4 P.M. at sail. A.M. moderate wind from S. steering N.E.

Remarks on board Friday May 13th

A moderate wind from S.W. steering N.E. steady wind through the night steering N.N.E. 1 P.M. wind from W. steering N.E. & varied from 4 dist.

No Observation.

Remarks on board May 14th

Commences with a steady wind from W. steering N. by E weather thick and wet. Wind and weather which the same through the night. Latter part no observations

Remarks on board May 15th

Moderate wind from W.N.W Ship heading N. by the wind weather thick and wet. Light winds through the night and a thick fog. Latter part the same

Lat 48.30 Long 53-52

Remarks on board Monday May 16th

Light wind from W.N.W heading N. by the wind. Thomas Hopkins departed sick. A fresh wind through the night. A.M. clear and pleasant wind from N.W heading N.N.E

Lat 48.00

Remarks on board Tuesday May 17th

A strong wind from N.W and smooth heading N.N.E by the wind at 4 P.M handed M.topgallant sail at 8 reefed the topsails at 6 P.M gentle moderate wind at [illegible] saw a sail heading to S.W

Lat 46.20

Remarks on Wednesday May 18th

Commences with a gentle wind from N.W heading N.N.E at 8 P.M veered to W. steering a course N. by E. a gentle breeze through the night. Latter part clear and pleasant.

Lat 44.36 Long 48-31

Remarks on board Thursday May 19th

A gentle wind from W.N.W Ship heading N. by E by the wind a fresh wind through the night. Latter part fair and cloudy

Lat 42-19

Remarks on board Friday May 20th

Strong wind from W.N.W heading N.N.E by the wind at 7 P.M handed the light sails at 11 reefed the topsail Latter part steering a course N.N.E

Lat 39-31 Long 45-30

Remarks on board Saturday May 21st

Commence with strong wind from N.W and reefed, steering N.E. by N at 3 P.M turned out the reefs and had the topgallant A moderate wind through the night. A.M. light breezes, men employed at ships duty.

Lat 38-02 Long 42-34

Remarks on board Sunday May 22nd

Light breeze from W steering N.E. by N. At 3 P.M. veered to S.W. Set topsails, wind light and baffling. At 7 a gentle breeze from W. Latter part a steady wind from S.W.

Lat 30-24 Long 40-34

Remarks on board Monday May 23rd

Moderate wind from S.W steering N.N.E & N.E. At Midnight to N. A.M light baffling wind from S to N.E.

Lat 34-38 Long 37-34

Remarks on board Tuesday May 24th

Light breeze from N.N.E heading N by the wind. At 2 A.M tacked and headed E. At 7 tacked headed N.N.W. Employed at oiling the port chain. Lat 33-50 Long 40-11

Remarks on board Wednesday May 25th

Wind baffling from E. to N at 3 P.M tacked and had E by N. Oiled port chain and stowed it below. Light breeze through the night. At 7 A.M hauled up starboard chain washed it with salt water oiled it and stowed.

Lat 33-13 Long 38-12

Remarks on board Thursday May 26th

Light breeze from N.W steering N.N.E calm. Turn in the night. At 7 A.M had squalls and light breeze from E and some rain. At 7 got a Lunar. Lat 32-33 Long 38-23

Remarks on board Friday May 27th

Fine breeze from E.N.E heading N. Handed the light sails and reefed the topsails. Moderated through the night turned out on reef. At 8 A.M set the topgallant sail. At 12 M. spoke a Steamer bound S. Lat 30-17 Long 37-30

Remarks on board Saturday May 28th

A fresh wind from E.N.E with few passing squalls. Ship heading N. Strong wind through the night. A.M. thick and squally with rain. Lat 28-16 Long 40-08

Remarks on board Sunday May 29th

Commences with strong wind and squalls. Ship heading N.N.W under reef topsails. At 4 P.M now around heading E by S. Strong wind and rain through the night. A.M clear & pleasant.

Lat 28-35 Long 38-18

Remarks on board Monday May 30th

Strong wind and clear, heading E by the wind. A strong wind through the night. A.M more moderate.

Lat 28-47 Long 36-34

Atlantic Ocean

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3rd

Fresh wind from N.N.E heading E by the wind, at 6 P.M. wore around heading N.W. At 5 A.M. wind veered to N. wore around heading E.N.E. At 6 hist 7 hist mainsail to spread. Latter part saw two sails.

Lat 28.28 Long 36.04

Remarks on board Wednesday June 1st

Commences with strong wind from N.N.W and rugged, heading N.E. by E. Moderate during the night. At 7 A.M. saw a sail steering N. At 9 E. At light breeze from W steering N.

Lat 27.47 Long 34.34

Remarks on board Thursday June 2nd

A gentle wind from W, steering a course N. and N. At noon a fresh breeze. Latter moderate and overcast at 4 A.M. clear & pleasant, a sail off starboard beam. Saw Humpbacks & porpoises. Latter part wind from E.N.E

Lat 26.10 Long 35.00

Remarks on Friday June 3rd

Commences with clear pleasant weather a moderate breeze from E.N.E steering N. At 4 P.M. pumped and find the ship makes considerable water. Midnight wind veered to N.N.E heading off N.W. A.M a fresh breeze and rugged. Saw Humpbacks, whitewing.

Lat 24.30 Long 36.05

Remarks on board Saturday June 4th

A fresh wind from N.N.E heading N.W by the wind At 4 P.M. tacked headed E.N.E. Midnight wind veered to W. steering a course N.N.E some squalls and lightning. Latter part pleasant and clear. Lat 23.43 Long 35.34

Remarks on board Sunday June 5th

P.M A gentle breeze from W steering N.N.E watch employed a washing paint work, at 4 saw the sail off weather beam. wind veered to S. steering N.by.E Latter part clear and pleasant saw 4 sails.

Lat 21.33 Long 35.19

Remarks on board Monday June 6th.

Moderate wind from S steering N.by.E, saw 2 sails light wind and pleasant through the night. At 6 A.M. put the oil started fresh water & mend. saw 2 sails steering N.E. Latter part moderate and pleasant.

Continued in entire Book Lat 20.02 N. Long 35.12 W

Crew List from Home

Silvester Mathews				
Thomas J. Cannon				
William H. Forbes	John Carson	- - - - - -		Discharged at Paita Oct 15th 1861
Joseph Enos				Dise " " worthless "
Charles E. Griffis	Boatswain	of Bridgeport	Conn	Dise at Paita Oct 18th 1861
William Wickham	Boatswain	of Middleburg	N.Y.	Deserted at Paita Oct 15th "
Henry R. Bush	Gunner	of St. Helena		Dise Oct 14th 1861 at Panama with pay
Anthony Depreau	Cooper	" Gloucester	Mass	
William Sipples	Cook			Dise ~~with a sea arm~~ copy or with Oct 15th 1861
John E. Williams	Steward	" Philadelphia	P.A.	Dise with sea arm Oct 15 1861
William Davis	Seaman	" Camden	N.J.	~~Deserted~~ drowned May 23rd 1862
Bryan Williams	"	" Burlington	N.J.	Deserted at Valparaiso May 1862
Lafayette H. Bradford	"	" Freetown	Mass	Deserted at Paita Oct 3rd 1861
Stephen H. Webber	"	" Barlingham	Mass	Deserted at Paita Oct 3rd 1861
Thomas Hopkins	"	" Coalton	N.Y.	
Victor Perry	"	Buffalo	N.Y.	Deserted at Valparaiso May 1862
John Burke	"	" Brooklyn	N.Y.	" " " " "
George Allen	"	" Brooklyn	N.Y.	Deserted at Panama Dec 1st 1861 at sea
David L. Wiley	"	" Macon	Ga.	Discharged at Paita Oct 15, 1861 sick
William Hampson	"	" New Orleans	City	Deserted at Valparaiso May 1862
William G. Hall	"	" Rochester	N.Y.	Deserted at Paita Oct 1861 ~~Stolen~~ 300
George E. Fisher	"	" Fairhaven	Mass	Deserted at Panama Dec 1st 1862
Henry Graves	"	" New York City	"	" at Valparaiso May 1862
Joseph Darby	Carpenter	" Providence	R.I.	" at Monterey as sailor March 31st 1862
Roger Hall	Seaman	" Belfair	Md.	" at Panama Dec 1st 1862 Paid off
Henry A. Glins	"	New Bedford	Mass	
Samuel G. Smith	"	Pleasant Valley	N.Y.	Deserted at Panama Dec 1st at sea 3rd at Paita Oct 1861
John Andrews	"			
James Fowler	"	St. Helena		Deserted at Valparaiso May 1862
George Coates	"	New York City		" at Paita Oct 3rd 1861

Sperm oil Sent home

Sperm oil
Total at
Valparaiso
Apr 1863

Sperm Whales seen during the Voyage

259	H178		183	1860 Feb 5th	Lat	Long 43-07 W	Lat	Long	
270	170		177		28-21 S		Nov 20th 1862		
257	160		199						
H256	H173		...	Apr 7th	18-81 S	91-12 W	June 8th	3-45 S	10 8.3-0 W
257	H122		190	" 8th	8-42 S	91-10 W	Apr 6th	36-20 S	84-00 W
202	197		161	" 24th	18-35 S	90-45 W	" 8th	36-20 S	84-00 W
H220	257		164	Dec 25th	04-46 N	78-46 W	" 9th	36.20 S	84.00 W Doubtful
261	H196		157	June 5th 61	4-31 S	10 6-14 W	June 29th	0-04 N	74.00 W
163	175		120	" 6th	4-33 S	10 6-00 W	" 30th	0.30 N	95.00 W
H224	227		160	" 8th	4-24 S	10 6-20 W	July 4th	0.36 N	96.06 W
219	H160		144	Feb 11th	3-41 S	10 9-40 W	" 22nd	0.25 S	94-00 W
H262	H275		160	" 18th	4-23 S	111-20 W	Aug 2nd	1-40 N	94-00 W
H123	H160		168	" 25th	4-37 S	111-38 W	" 30th	1-07 N	88-31 W
215	139	81.3 Sold	161	" 26th	4-32 S	112-43 W	1863 Dec 28th	11.48 S	84.30 W
258			160	Apr 25th	0-32 S	131-46 W	Jan 4th	11.48 S	83.00 W
259			127	" 28th	0-02 S	128-36 W	May 2nd	1-32 S	89.00 W
256			179	May 4th	0-20 S	127-00 W	July 30th	0.20 S	118.38 W
268			154	" 3rd	0-06 S	126-00 W	" 1st	0.02 S	120.33 W
272			150	" 20th	0-01 N	112-30 W	" 3rd	0.11 S	121.07 W
H221			161	June 3rd	4-87 S	108-50 W	Oct 17th	29.00 S	107.10 W
H203			224	July 2nd	0-11 S	119-20 W	Dec 20th	13.30 S	82.10 W
H106			266	" 6th	0-13 S	119-43 W	Apr 12th	37.42 S	73.38 W 1864
261	126		338 Gals gedugs on board	" 26th	0-08 N	119-40 W			
	110		3266 By Valparaiso						
	123								
	121								
H183			Total at Valparaiso Apr 1862						
H159			159						
H196			123						
268			135						
258			159						
160			94						
H186			106						
256									
258			793 Gall						
264									
270			Exported 1860 at Callao 56½ Gall						
299									
264			~~at~~ Porter 112 Galls						
267									
H259			[redacted]						
H120									
H197									
H106			[redacted] Reid						
H127									
H178									
H127			At Porter						
H149			E L & C at Tumbes 6 bbls						
155									
H100			Blackfish oil						
91									
90									
179 H									
191 H									

Sperm Oil stowed during the Voyage

Jan 1861, 23 casks 135 Bbls

No.	Feb			Jan 12th 1863					
24	240H	78	145H	126	240H	169	160	204	300
25	242H	79	145H	127	245H	162	150	203	300
26	240H	80	68H	128	90	163	126	206	250
27	240H	81	150H	129	90	164	124	207	250
28	240H	82	155	130	70	165	150	208	250
29	238H	83	150	131	100	166	160	209	165
30	216H	84	150	132	250H	167	120	210	170H
31	238H		4977 Gal	133	225H	168	150	211	170H
32	203H		Jan 1862	134	220H	169	145	212	145
33	190H	86	260H	135	210H	170	110	223	110
34	235	87	165H	136	215H	171	145	224	190
35	238	88	170H	137	206	172	117	225	90 Leon Stowing
36	240	89	100H	138	248	173	185H		
37	250	90	170	139	255	174	175	3	165
38	248	91	83	140	232	175	155	225	157
39	160	92	175H	141	258	176	145H		
40	158	93	150H	142	215	177	157H		
41	160	94	159H	143	240	178	164H		
42	168	95	160	144	240	179	105H		
43	110	96	290	145	160H	180	150H		
44	117	97	228	146	175	181	132H		
45	110	98	140H	147	155	182	142H		
46	118	99	265	148	120	183	136		
47	130	100	235	149	130	184	165		
48	118		2690	150	138	185	142		
49	175H		July 8 1862		4727 Gal	186	155		
50	150H	101	180	151	245H	187	115		
51	140	102	188	152	175	188	160		
52	145	103	108	153	250	189	100H		
53	150	104	80	154	155	190	118H		
54	140	105	160	155	125	191	155H		
55	190	106	155	156	120H	192	148H		
	3534	107	110	157	154	193	138H		
	July 11th 1861	108	150H	158	140	194	136		
57	245	109	135H	159	140H	195	130		
58	165	110	175H	160	100		6091 Gal		
59	170H	111	180H	161	160H	196	120H		
60	160	112	172	162	125	197	125H		
61	170H	113	155	163	135	198	127H		
62	70	114	155	164	155	199	115		
63	95	115	125H	165	150	201	110		
64	208	116	156	166	145	202	130		
65	210	117	159	167	06	203	128		
66	155		2315	168	150				
67	250		Nov 1862		1604 for hold				
68	245	118	223		July 20 1863				
69	150	119	240						
70	145	120	275						
71	150	121	275						
72	150	122	270						
73	130	123	295H						
74	118	124	150						
75	127	125	260H						
76	210H		1928						
77	120H								